1 Contents
1.1 Rally project overview .................................................. 3
1.2 Installation and upgrades .............................................. 18
1.3 Quick start ................................................................. 21
1.4 Command Line Interface ............................................... 68
1.5 Task Component ......................................................... 95
1.6 Verification Component ............................................... 107
1.7 Rally Plugins .............................................................. 140
1.8 Contribute to Rally ....................................................... 369
1.9 Request New Features .................................................. 372
1.10 Project Info and Release Notes ....................................... 377

Index 451
OpenStack is, undoubtedly, a really huge ecosystem of cooperative services. Rally is a testing tool that answers the question: “How does OpenStack work at scale?”. To make this possible, Rally automates and unifies multi-node OpenStack deployment, cloud verification, testing & profiling. Rally does it in a generic way, making it possible to check whether OpenStack is going to work well on, say, a 1k-servers installation under high load. Thus it can be used as a basic tool for an OpenStack CI/CD system that would continuously improve its SLA, performance and stability.
1.1 Rally project overview

1.1.1 Overview

Rally is a generic testing tool that automates and unifies multi-node OpenStack deployment, verification, testing & profiling. It can be used as a basic tool for an OpenStack CI/CD system that would continuously improve its SLA, performance and stability.

Who Is Using Rally

Here’s a small selection of some of the many companies using Rally:
Use Cases

Let’s take a look at 3 major high level Use Cases of Rally:
Generally, there are a few typical cases where Rally proves to be of great use:

1. Automate measuring & profiling focused on how new code changes affect the OS performance;
2. Using Rally profiler to detect scaling & performance issues;
3. Investigate how different deployments affect the OS performance:
   - Find the set of suitable OpenStack deployment architectures;
   - Create deployment specifications for different loads (amount of controllers, swift nodes, etc.);
4. Automate the search for hardware best suited for particular OpenStack cloud;
5. Automate the production cloud specification generation:
   - Determine terminal loads for basic cloud operations: VM start & stop, Block Device create/destroy & various OpenStack API methods;
• Check performance of basic cloud operations in case of different loads.

Real-life examples

To be substantive, let’s investigate a couple of real-life examples of Rally in action.

How does amqp_rpc_single_reply_queue affect performance?

Rally allowed us to reveal a quite an interesting fact about Nova. We used NovaServers.boot_and_delete scenario to see how the amqp_rpc_single_reply_queue option affects VM bootup time (it turns on a kind of fast RPC). Some time ago it was shown that cloud performance can be boosted by setting it on, so we naturally decided to check this result with Rally. To make this test, we issued requests for booting and deleting VMs for a number of concurrent users ranging from 1 to 30 with and without the investigated option. For each group of users, a total number of 200 requests was issued. Averaged time per request is shown below:

So Rally has unexpectedly indicated that setting the *amqp_rpc_single_reply_queue* option apparently affects the cloud performance, but in quite an opposite way rather than it was thought before.

Performance of Nova list command

Another interesting result comes from the NovaServers.boot_and_list_server scenario, which enabled us to launch the following task with Rally:

• Task context: 1 temporary OpenStack user.
• **Task scenario**: boot a single VM from this user & list all VMs.

• **Task runner**: repeat this procedure 200 times in a continuous way.

During the execution of this task, the user has more and more VMs on each iteration. Rally has shown that in this case, the performance of the **VM list** command in Nova is degrading much faster than one might expect:

![Graph showing performance degradation over iterations](image)

**Complex scenarios**

In fact, the vast majority of Rally scenarios is expressed as a sequence of “**atomic**” actions. For example, **NovaServers.snapshot** is composed of 6 atomic actions:

1. boot VM
2. snapshot VM
3. delete VM
4. boot VM from snapshot
5. delete VM
6. delete snapshot

Rally measures not only the performance of the scenario as a whole, but also that of single atomic actions. As a result, Rally also displays the atomic actions performance data for each scenario iteration in a quite detailed way:
Architecture

Usually OpenStack projects are implemented “as-a-Service”, so Rally provides this approach. In addition, it implements a CLI-driven approach that does not require a daemon:

1. **Rally as-a-Service**: Run rally as a set of daemons that present Web UI (work in progress) so Raas could be used by a whole team.

2. **Rally as-an-App**: Rally as a just lightweight and portable CLI app (without any daemons) that makes it simple to use & develop.

The diagram below shows how this is possible:
The actual Rally core consists of 3 main components, listed below in the order they go into action:

1. **Deploy** - store credentials about your deployments, credentials are used by verify and task commands. It has plugable mechanism that allows one to implement basic LCM for testing environment as well.

2. **Verify** - wraps unittest based functional testing framework to provide complete tool with result storage and reporting. Currently has only plugin implemented for OpenStack Tempest.

3. **Task** - framework that allows to write parametrized plugins and combine them in complex test cases using YAML. Framework allows to produce all kinds of tests including functional, concurrency, regression, load, scale, capacity and even chaos testing.

It should become fairly obvious why Rally core needs to be split to these parts if you take a look at the following diagram that visualizes a rough algorithm for starting testing clouds at scale.
1.1.2 Glossary

**Warning:** Unfortunately, our glossary is not full, but the Rally team is working on improving it. If you cannot find a definition in which you are interested, feel free to ping us via IRC (#openstack-rally channel at Freenode) or via E-Mail (openstack-discuss@lists.openstack.org with tag [Rally]).

- Common
- Deployment
• Task
• Verify

Common

Alembic

A lightweight database migration tool which powers Rally migrations. Read more at Official Alembic documentation

DB Migrations

Rally supports database schema and data transformations, which are also known as migrations. This allows you to get your data up-to-date with latest Rally version.

Rally

A testing tool that automates and unifies multi-node OpenStack deployment and cloud verification. It can be used as a basic tool for an OpenStack CI/CD system that would continuously improve its SLA, performance and stability.

Rally Config

Rally behavior can be customized by editing its configuration file, rally.conf, in configparser format. While being installed, Rally generates a config with default values from its sample. When started, Rally searches for its config in “<sys.prefix>/etc/rally/rally.conf”, “~/.rally/rally.conf”, “/etc/rally/rally.conf”

Rally DB

Rally uses a relational database as data storage. Several database backends are supported: SQLite (default), PostgreSQL, and MySQL. The database connection can be set via the configuration file option [database]/connection.

Rally Plugin

Most parts of Rally are pluggable. Scenarios, runners, contexts and even charts for HTML report are plugins. It is easy to create your own plugin and use it. Read more at plugin reference.

Deployment

Deployment

A set of information about target environment (for example: URI and authentication credentials) which is saved in the database. It is used to define the target system for testing each time a task is started. It has a “type” value which changes task behavior for the selected target system; for example type “openstack” will enable OpenStack authentication and services.
Task

Cleanup

This is a specific context which removes all resources on target system that were created by the current task. If some Rally-related resources remain, please file a bug and attach the task file and a list of remaining resources.

Context

A type of plugin that can run some actions on the target environment before the workloads start and after the last workload finishes. This allows, for example, preparing the environment for workloads (e.g., create resources and change parameters) and restoring the environment later. Each Context must implement `setup()` and `cleanup()` methods.

Input task

A file that describes how to run a Rally Task. It can be in JSON or YAML format. The `rally task start` command needs this file to run the task. The input task is pre-processed by the Jinja2 templating engine so it is very easy to create repeated parts or calculate specific values at runtime. It is also possible to pass values via CLI arguments, using the `--task-args` or `--task-args-file` options.

Runner

This is a Rally plugin which decides how to run Workloads. For example, they can be run serially in a single process, or using concurrency.

Scenario

Synonym for Workload

Service

Abstraction layer that represents target environment API. For example, this can be some OpenStack service. A Service provides API versioning and action timings, simplifies API calls, and reduces code duplication. It can be used in any Rally plugin.

SLA

Service-Level Agreement (Success Criteria). Allows you to determine whether a subtask or workload is successful by setting success criteria rules.

Subtask

A part of a Task. There can be many subtasks in a single Task.
Task

An entity which includes all the necessary data for a test run, and results of this run.

Workload

An important part of Task: a plugin which is run by the runner. It is usually run in separate thread. Workloads are grouped into Subtasks.

Verify

Rally can run different subunit-based testing tools against a target environment, for example tempest for OpenStack.

Verification

A result of running some third-party subunit-based testing tool.

1.1.3 User stories

Rally has made it possible to find performance bugs and validate improvements for different OpenStack installations. You can read some stories below:

4x performance increase in Keystone inside Apache using the token creation benchmark

(Contributed by Neependra Khare, Red Hat)

Below we describe how we were able to get and verify a 4x better performance of Keystone inside Apache. To do that, we ran a Keystone token creation benchmark with Rally under different load (this benchmark scenario essentially just authenticate users with keystone to get tokens).

Goal

- Get the data about performance of token creation under different load.
- Ensure that keystone with increased public_workers/admin_workers values and under Apache works better than the default setup.

Summary

- As the concurrency increases, time to authenticate the user gets up.
- Keystone is CPU bound process and by default only one thread of keystone-all process get started. We can increase the parallelism by:
  1. increasing public_workers/admin_workers values in keystone.conf file
  2. running Keystone inside Apache
- We configured Keystone with 4 public_workers and ran Keystone inside Apache. In both cases we got up to 4x better performance as compared to default Keystone configuration.
**Setup**

Server: Dell PowerEdge R610

CPU make and model: Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU X5650 @ 2.67GHz

CPU count: 24

RAM: 48 GB

Devstack - Commit#d65f7a2858b047b20470e8fa62ddaede2787a85

Keystone - Commit#455d50e8ae360c2a7598a61d87d9d341e5d9d3ed

Keystone API - 2

To increase public_workers - Uncomment line with public_workers and set public_workers to 4. Then restart Keystone service.

To run Keystone inside Apache - Added APACHE_ENABLED_SERVICES=key in localrc file while setting up OpenStack environment with Devstack.

**Results**

1. Concurrency = 4

```json
{"context":{"users":{"concurrent":30,
"tenants":12,
"users_per_tenant":512},
"runner":{"concurrency":4,'times':10000,'type':'constant ""})
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>action</th>
<th>min (sec)</th>
<th>avg (sec)</th>
<th>max (sec)</th>
<th>90 percentile</th>
<th>95 percentile</th>
<th>success</th>
<th>count</th>
<th>apache enabled</th>
<th>keystone</th>
<th>public_workers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>0.537</td>
<td>0.998</td>
<td>4.553</td>
<td>1.233</td>
<td>1.391</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>0.189</td>
<td>0.296</td>
<td>5.099</td>
<td>0.417</td>
<td>0.474</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>0.208</td>
<td>0.299</td>
<td>3.228</td>
<td>0.437</td>
<td>0.485</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Concurrency = 16

```json
{"context":{"users":{"concurrent":30,
"tenants":12,
"users_per_tenant":512},
"runner":{"concurrency":16,'times':10000,'type':'constant ""})
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>action</th>
<th>min (sec)</th>
<th>avg (sec)</th>
<th>max (sec)</th>
<th>90 percentile</th>
<th>95 percentile</th>
<th>success</th>
<th>count</th>
<th>apache enabled</th>
<th>keystone</th>
<th>public_workers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>1.036</td>
<td>3.905</td>
<td>11.254</td>
<td>5.258</td>
<td>5.700</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>0.187</td>
<td>1.012</td>
<td>5.894</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td>1.856</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>0.515</td>
<td>0.970</td>
<td>2.076</td>
<td>1.113</td>
<td>1.192</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Concurrency = 32
Finding a Keystone bug while testing 20 node HA cloud performance at creating 400 VMs

(Contributed by Alexander Maretskiy, Mirantis)

Below we describe how we found a bug in Keystone and achieved 2x average performance increase at booting Nova servers after fixing that bug. Our initial goal was to measure performance the booting of a significant amount of servers on a cluster (running on a custom build of Mirantis OpenStack v5.1) and to ensure that this operation has reasonable performance and completes with no errors.

**Goal**

- Get data on how a cluster behaves when a huge amount of servers is started
- Get data on how good the neutron component is good in this case

**Summary**

- Creating 400 servers with configured networking
- Servers are being created simultaneously - 5 servers at the same time

**Hardware**

Having a real hardware lab with 20 nodes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>SUPERMICRO SUPERSERVER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>12 cores, Intel(R) Xeon(R) CPU E5-2620 v2 @ 2.10GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>32GB (4 x Samsung DDRIII 8GB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDD</td>
<td>1TB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cluster**

This cluster was created via Fuel Dashboard interface.

### Rally Documentation, Release 3.2.0

```json
{'context': {'users': {'concurrent': 30,  
   'tenants': 12,  
   'users_per_tenant': 512}},  
   'runner': {'concurrency': 32, 'times': 10000, 'type': 'constant'}
}
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>action</th>
<th>min (sec)</th>
<th>avg (sec)</th>
<th>max (sec)</th>
<th>90 percentile</th>
<th>95 percentile</th>
<th>success</th>
<th>count</th>
<th>apache enabled</th>
<th>public_workers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>1.493</td>
<td>7.752</td>
<td>16.007</td>
<td>10.428</td>
<td>11.183</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>0.198</td>
<td>1.967</td>
<td>8.54</td>
<td>3.223</td>
<td>3.701</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>1.115</td>
<td>1.986</td>
<td>6.224</td>
<td>2.133</td>
<td>2.244</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>10000</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Deployment

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OpenStack release</td>
<td>Icehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating System</td>
<td>Ubuntu 12.04.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>High availability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hypervisor</td>
<td>KVM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking</td>
<td>Neutron with GRE segmentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller nodes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compute nodes</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Rally

### Version

For this test case, we use custom Rally with the following patch:

https://review.openstack.org/#/c/96300/

### Deployment

Rally was deployed for cluster using **ExistingCloud** type of deployment.

#### Server flavor

```bash
$ nova flavor-show ram64
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OS-FLV-DISABLED:disabled</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-FLV-EXT-DATA:ephemeral</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disk</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extra_specs</td>
<td>{}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>2e46aba0-9e7f-4572-8b0a-b12cfe7e06a1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>ram64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>os-flavor-access:is_public</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ram</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rtx_factor</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vcpu</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Server image

```bash
$ glance image-show d1c116f4-3c38-4aa6-8fa1-f7a28c4e72a6
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>checksum</td>
<td>053ad369d58aa98afb1d355aa16b0663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>container_format</td>
<td>bare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>created_at</td>
<td>2018-01-09T06:23:18Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disk_format</td>
<td>qcow2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>id</td>
<td>d1c116f4-3c38-4aa6-8fa1-f7a28c4e72a6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min_disk</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min_ram</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>TestVM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner</td>
<td>01cb845ee6449cea4381865a1270736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>protected</td>
<td>False</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continues on next page)
Task configuration file (in JSON format):

```
"NovaServers.boot_server": [
  {
    "args": {
      "flavor": {
        "name": "ram64"
      },
      "image": {
        "name": "TestVM"
      }
    },
    "runner": {
      "type": "constant",
      "concurrency": 5,
      "times": 400
    },
    "context": {
      "neutron_network": {
        "network_ip_version": 4
      },
      "users": {
        "concurrent": 30,
        "users_per_tenant": 5,
        "tenants": 5
      },
      "quotas": {
        "neutron": {
          "subnet": -1,
          "port": -1,
          "network": -1,
          "router": -1
        }
      }
    }
  }
]
```

The only difference between first and second run is that runner.times for first time was set to 500

**Results**

**First time - a bug was found:**

Starting from 142 server, we have error from novaclient: **Error `<class 'novaclient.exceptions.Unauthorized'>`**: Unauthorized (HTTP 401).
That is how a bug in Keystone was found.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>action</th>
<th>min (sec)</th>
<th>avg (sec)</th>
<th>max (sec)</th>
<th>90 percentile</th>
<th>95 percentile</th>
<th>success</th>
<th>count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nova.boot_server</td>
<td>6.507</td>
<td>17.402</td>
<td>100.303</td>
<td>39.222</td>
<td>50.134</td>
<td>26.8%</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>6.507</td>
<td>17.402</td>
<td>100.303</td>
<td>39.222</td>
<td>50.134</td>
<td>26.8%</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second run, with bugfix:

After a patch was applied (using RPC instead of neutron client in metadata agent), we got **100% success** and **2x improved average performance**:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>action</th>
<th>min (sec)</th>
<th>avg (sec)</th>
<th>max (sec)</th>
<th>90 percentile</th>
<th>95 percentile</th>
<th>success</th>
<th>count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nova.boot_server</td>
<td>5.031</td>
<td>8.008</td>
<td>14.093</td>
<td>9.616</td>
<td>9.716</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>5.031</td>
<td>8.008</td>
<td>14.093</td>
<td>9.616</td>
<td>9.716</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1.2 Installation and upgrades

#### 1.2.1 Installation process

**Automated installation**

The easiest way to install Rally is by executing its installation script:

```
# or using curl
curl https://raw.githubusercontent.com/openstack/rally/master/install_rally.sh | bash
```

The installation script will also check if all the software required by Rally is already installed in your system; if run as root user and some dependency is missing it will ask you if you want to install the required packages.

By default it will install Rally in a virtualenv in `~/rally` when run as standard user, or install system wide when run as root. You can install Rally in a venv by using the option `--target`:

```
./install_rally.sh --target /foo/bar
```

You can also install Rally system wide by running script as root and without `--target` option:

```
sudo ./install_rally.sh
```

Run `./install_rally.sh` with option `--help` to have a list of all available options:

```
$ ./install_rally.sh --help
Usage: install_rally.sh [options]

This script will install rally either in the system (as root) or in a virtual environment.

Options:
  -h, --help             Print this help text
  -v, --verbose          Verbose mode
```

(continues on next page)
-s, --system Install system-wide.
-d, --target DIRECTORY Install Rally virtual environment into DIRECTORY.
   (Default: /root/rally if not root).
--url Git repository public URL to download Rally from.
   This is useful when you have only installation script and want to install Rally from custom repository.
   (Default: https://git.openstack.org/openstack/rally).
   (Ignored when you are already in git repository).
--branch Git branch name, tag (Rally release), commit hash, ref, or tree-ish to install. (Default: master)
   Ignored when you are already in git repository.
-f, --overwrite Deprecated. Use -r instead.
-r, --recreate Remove target directory if it already exist.
-R, --no-recreate Do not remove target directory if it already exist.
   If neither '-r' nor '-R' is set default behaviour is to ask.
-y, --yes Do not ask for confirmation: assume a 'yes' reply to every question.
-D, --dbtype TYPE Select the database type. TYPE can be one of 'sqlite', 'mysql', 'postgresql'.
   Default: sqlite
--db-user USER Database user to use. Only used when --dbtype is either 'mysql' or 'postgresql'.
--db-password PASSWORD Password of the database user. Only used when --dbtype is either 'mysql' or 'postgresql'.
--db-host HOST Database host. Only used when --dbtype is either 'mysql' or 'postgresql'.
--db-name NAME Name of the database. Only used when --dbtype is either 'mysql' or 'postgresql'.
-p, --python EXE The python interpreter to use. Default: /usr/bin/python.
--develop Install Rally with editable source code try. (Default: false)
--no-color Disable output coloring.

Notes: the script will check if all the software required by Rally is already installed in your system. If this is not the case, it will exit, suggesting you the command to issue as root in order to install the dependencies.

You also have to set up the Rally database after the installation is complete:

```
rally db recreate
```

**Rally & Docker**

First you need to install Docker; Docker supplies installation instructions for various OSes.

You can either use the official Rally Docker image, or build your own from the Rally source. To do that, change directory to the root directory of the Rally git repository and run:

```
docker build -t myrally .
```

If you build your own Docker image, substitute myrally for xrally/xrally-openstack in the commands below.

The Rally Docker image is configured to store the database in the user’s home directory - /home/rally/data/rally.sqlite. For persistence of these data, you may want to keep this directory outside of the container. This may be done via 2 ways:
• use a docker image. In this case you do not need to initialize the database

```
docker volume create --name rally_volume
docker run -v rally_volume:/home/rally/data xrally/xrally-openstack deployment
˓→create --name "foo"
```

• mount the directory to container. In this case, there is ability to transmit task files inside the container, but you will need to initialize the database by yourself

```
sudo mkdir /var/lib/rally_container
sudo chown 65500 /var/lib/rally_container
docker run -v /var/lib/rally_container:/home/rally/data xrally/xrally-openstack
˓→db create
docker run -v /var/lib/rally_container:/home/rally/data xrally/xrally-openstack
˓→deployment create --name "foo"
```

**Note:** In order for the volume to be accessible by the Rally user (uid: 65500) inside the container, it must be accessible by UID 65500 outside the container as well, which is why it is created in `/var/lib/rally_container`. Creating it in your home directory is only likely to work if your home directory has excessively open permissions (e.g., 0755), which is not recommended.

You can find all task samples, docs and pre created tasks at `/home/rally/source` In case you have SELinux enabled and Rally fails to create the database, try executing the following commands to put SELinux into Permissive Mode on the host machine

```
sed -i "s/SELINUX=enforcing/SELINUX=permissive/" /etc/selinux/config
setenforce permissive
```

Rally currently has no SELinux policy, which is why it must be run in Permissive mode for certain configurations. If you can help create an SELinux policy for Rally, please contribute!

More about docker: [https://www.docker.com/](https://www.docker.com/)

### 1.2.2 Database upgrade in Rally

**Information for users**

Rally supports DB schema versioning (schema versions are called *revisions*) and migration (upgrade to the latest revision).

End user is provided with the following possibilities:

- Print current revision of DB.

```
rally db revision
```

- Upgrade existing DB to the latest state.

  This is needed when previously existing Rally installation is being upgraded to a newer version. In this case user should issue command

```
rally db upgrade
```

**AFTER** upgrading Rally package. DB schema will get upgraded to the latest state and all existing data will be kept.
**WARNING** Rally does NOT support DB schema downgrade. One should consider backing up existing database in order to be able to rollback the change.

**Information for developers**

DB migration in Rally is implemented via package *alembic*.

It is highly recommended to get familiar with it’s documentation available by the link before proceeding.

If developer is about to change existing DB schema they should create a new DB revision and a migration script with the following command.

```
alembic --config rally/common/db/alembic.ini revision -m <Message>
```

or

```
alembic --config rally/common/db/alembic.ini revision --autogenerate -m <Message>
```

It will generate migration script - a file named `<UUID>_<Message>.py` located in `rally/common/db/sqlalchemy/migrations/versions`.

Alembic with parameter `--autogenerate` makes some “routine” job for developer, for example it makes some SQLite compatible batch expressions for migrations.

Generated script should then be checked, edited if it is needed to be and added to Rally source tree.

**WARNING** Even though alembic supports schema downgrade, migration scripts provided along with Rally do not contain actual code for downgrade.

### 1.3 Quick start

This section will guide you through all steps of using Rally - from installation to its advanced usage in different use cases (including running Rally in OpenStack CI system gates to control merges of patches submitted for review on Gerrit code review system).

#### 1.3.1 Rally step-by-step

In the following tutorial, we will guide you step-by-step through different use cases that might occur in Rally, starting with the easy ones and moving towards more complicated cases.

**Step 0. Installation**

The easiest way to install Rally is by running its installation script:

```
```

If you execute the script as regular user, Rally will create a new virtual environment in `~/rally/` and install in it Rally, and will use `sqlite` as database backend. If you execute the script as root, Rally will be installed system wide. For more installation options, please refer to the installation page.

**Note:** Rally requires Python version 2.7 or 3.4.
Now that you have Rally installed, you are ready to start testing OpenStack with Rally!

Step 1. Setting up the environment and running a task from samples

- Installing rally-openstack package
- Registering an OpenStack deployment in Rally
- Running Rally Tasks
- Report generation

In this demo basic operations in Rally are performed, such as adding OpenStack cloud deployment, running task against it and generating report.

It’s assumed that you have gone through Step 0. Installation and have an already existing OpenStack deployment with Keystone available at `<KEYSTONE_AUTH_URL>`.

Installing rally-openstack package

First, you have to provider Rally with rally-openstack package, to be done with `pip install rally-openstack` command.

Registering an OpenStack deployment in Rally

After successful installation, you have to provide Rally with an OpenStack deployment that should be tested. This should be done either through OpenRC files or through deployment configuration files. In case you already have an OpenRC, it is extremely simple to register a deployment with the `deployment create` command:

```
$ . openrc admin admin
$ rally deployment create --fromenv --name existing
+-------------------------------+----------+--------+-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>uuid</th>
<th>created_at</th>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28f90d74-d940-4874-a8ee-04fda59576da</td>
<td>2015-01-18 00:11:38.059983</td>
<td>existing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
+-------------------------------+----------+--------+-
Using deployment : 28f90d74-d940-4874-a8ee-04fda59576da
```

Alternatively, you can put the information about your cloud credentials into a JSON configuration file (let’s call it `existing.json`). The `deployment create` command has a slightly different syntax in this case:

```
$ rally deployment create --file existing.json --name existing
+-------------------------------+----------+--------+-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>uuid</th>
<th>created_at</th>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
+-------------------------------+----------+--------+-
(continues on next page)
Note the last line in the output. It says that the just created deployment is now used by Rally; that means that all tasks or verify commands are going to be run against it. Later in tutorial is described how to use multiple deployments.

Finally, the `deployment check` command enables you to verify that your current deployment is healthy and ready to be tested:

```
rally deployment check
```

```
keystone endpoints are valid and following services are available:
-------------------------+----------------+-----------+
| Service   | Service Type   | Status    |
|------------+----------------+-----------+
| cinder     | volume          | Available |
| cinderv2   | volumev2        | Available |
| ec2        | ec2             | Available |
| glance     | image           | Available |
| heat       | orchestration   | Available |
| heat-cfn   | cloudformation | Available |
| keystone   | identity        | Available |
| nova       | compute         | Available |
| novav21    | computev21      | Available |
| s3         | s3              | Available |
|------------+----------------+-----------+
```

Running Rally Tasks

Now that we have a working and registered deployment, we can start testing it. The sequence of subtask to be launched by Rally should be specified in a `task input file` (either in JSON or in YAML format). Let’s try one of the task sample available in `samples/tasks/scenarios`, say, the one that boots and deletes multiple servers (`samples/tasks/scenarios/nova/boot-and-delete.json`):

```
"NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server": [
    
    "args": {
      "flavor": {
        "name": "m1.tiny"
      },
      "image": {
        "name": "^cirros.*-disk$"
      },
      "force_delete": false
    },
    "runner": {
      "type": "constant",
      "times": 10,
      "concurrency": 2
    },
    "context": {
```

(continues on next page)
To start a task, run the `task start` command (you can also add the `-v` option to print more logging information):

```bash
$ rally task start samples/tasks/scenarios/nova/boot-and-delete.json
```

Preparation of input task

Input task is:

```json
{Your task config here}
```

Task `6fd9a19f-5c8-4f76-ab72-2e34bb1d4996` started

Running Task... This can take a while...

To track task status use:

- `rally task status`
- `rally task detailed`

Task `6fd9a19f-5c8-4f76-ab72-2e34bb1d4996` finished

```
```

Test scenario: `NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server`

Args position 0

Args values:

```json
{u'args': {u'flavor': {u'name': u'm1.tiny'},
    u'force_delete': False,
    u'image': {u'name': u'^cirros.*-disk$'},
    u'context': {u'users': {u'project_domain': u'default',
        u'resource_management_workers': 30,
        u'tenants': 3,
        u'user_domain': u'default',
        u'users_per_tenant': 2}},
    u'runner': {u'concurrency': 2, u'times': 10, u'type': u'constant'}}
```

+--------------------+-----------+-----------+-----------+---------------+------------+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>action</th>
<th>min (sec)</th>
<th>avg (sec)</th>
<th>max (sec)</th>
<th>90 percentile</th>
<th>95 percentile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nova.delete_server</td>
<td>4.427</td>
<td>4.574</td>
<td>4.772</td>
<td>4.677</td>
<td>4.725</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continues on next page)
Note that the Rally input task above uses regular expressions to specify the image and flavor name to be used for server creation, since concrete names might differ from installation to installation. If this task fails, then the reason for that might be a non-existing image/flavor specified in the task. To check what images/flavors are available in the deployment, you might use the following commands:

```bash
$ . ~/.rally/openrc
$ openstack image list
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30dc3b46-4a4b-4fcc-932c-91fa87753902</td>
<td>cirros-0.3.4-x86_64-uec</td>
<td>active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d687fc2a-75bd-4194-90c7-1619af255b04</td>
<td>cirros-0.3.4-x86_64-uec-kernel</td>
<td>active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c764d543-027d-47a3-b4e6-0c1c8a68635d</td>
<td>cirros-0.3.4-x86_64-uec-ramdisk</td>
<td>active</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```bash
$ openstack flavor list
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Disk</th>
<th>Ephemeral</th>
<th>VCPUs</th>
<th>Is Public</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>m1.tiny</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>m1.small</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>m1.medium</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>m1.large</td>
<td>8192</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>m1.nano</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>m1.xlarge</td>
<td>16384</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>m1.micro</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Report generation

One of the most beautiful things in Rally is its task report generation mechanism. It enables you to create illustrative and comprehensive HTML reports based on the task data. To create and open at once such a report for the last task you have launched, call:

```bash
rally task report 6fd9a19f-5cf8-4f76-ab72-2e34bb1d4996 --out output.html
```
rally task report --out report1.html --open

This is going produce an HTML page with the overview of all the scenarios that you’ve included into the last task completed in Rally (in our case, this is just one scenario, and we will cover the topic of multiple scenarios in one task in the next step of our tutorial):

This aggregating table shows the duration of the load produced by the corresponding scenario ("Load duration"), the overall subtask execution time, including the duration of context creation ("Full duration"), the number of iterations of each scenario ("Iterations"), the type of the load used while running the scenario ("Runner"), the number of failed iterations ("Errors") and finally whether the scenario has passed certain Success Criteria ("SLA") that were set up by the user in the input configuration file (we will cover these criteria in one of the next steps).

By navigating in the left panel, you can switch to the detailed view of the task results for the only scenario we included into our task, namely NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server:

This page, along with the description of the success criteria used to check the outcome of this scenario, shows more detailed information and statistics about the duration of its iterations. Now, the “Total durations” table splits the duration of our scenario into the so-called "atomic actions": in our case, the “boot_and_delete_server” scenario
Rally Documentation, Release 3.2.0

consists of two actions - “boot_server” and “delete_server”. You can also see how the scenario duration changed throughout its iterations in the “Charts for the total duration” section. Similar charts, but with atomic actions detailed are on the “Details” tab of this page:

Note that all the charts on the report pages are very dynamic: you can change their contents by clicking the switches above the graph and see more information about its single points by hovering the cursor over these points.

Take some time to play around with these graphs and then move on to the next step of our tutorial.

Step 2. Rally input task format

• Basic input task syntax
• Multiple subtasks in a single task
• Multiple configurations of the same scenario

Basic input task syntax

Rally comes with a really great collection of plugins and in most real-world cases you will use multiple plugins to test your OpenStack cloud. Rally makes it very easy to run different test cases defined in a single task. To do so, use the following syntax:

```json
{
    "<ScenarioName1>": [<config>, <config2>, ...]
    "<ScenarioName2>": [<config>, ...]
}
```

where `<config>`, as before, is a dictionary:

```json
{
    "args": { <scenario-specific arguments> },
    "runner": { <type of the runner and its specific parameters> },
}
```
Multiple subtasks in a single task

As an example, let’s edit our configuration file from step 1 so that it prescribes Rally to launch not only the NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server scenario, but also the KeystoneBasic.create_delete_user scenario. All we have to do is to append the configuration of the second scenario as yet another top-level key of our JSON file:

```json
multiple-scenarios.json

"NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server": [
    
    "args": {
        "flavor": {
            "name": "m1.tiny"
        },
        "image": {
            "name": "cirros.*-disk"
        },
        "force_delete": false
    },
    "runner": {
        "type": "constant",
        "times": 10,
        "concurrency": 2
    },
    "context": {
        "users": {
            "tenants": 3,
            "users_per_tenant": 2
        }
    }
],
"KeystoneBasic.create_delete_user": [
    
    "args": {},
    "runner": {
        "type": "constant",
        "times": 10,
        "concurrency": 3
    }
]
```

Now you can start this task as usually:

```
rally task start multiple-scenarios.json
...
```

(continues on next page)
Note that the HTML task reports can be generated by typing `rally task report --out=report_name.html`. This command works even if not all subtask are done.

Let’s take a look at the report overview page for a task with multiple subtasks

```bash
rally task report --out=report_multiple_scenarios.html --open
```
Multiple configurations of the same scenario

Yet another thing you can do in Rally is to launch the same scenario multiple times with different configurations. That’s why our configuration file stores a list for the key “NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server”: you can just append a different configuration of this scenario to this list to get it. Let’s say, you want to run the boot_and_delete_server scenario twice: first using the “m1.tiny” flavor and then using the “m1.small” flavor:

```json
multiple-configurations.json
{
    "NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server": [
        {
            "args": {
                "flavor": {
                    "name": "m1.tiny"
                },
                "image": {
                    "name": "cirros.*-disk$"
                },
                "force_delete": false
            },
            "runner": {...},
            "context": {...}
        },
        {
            "args": {
                "flavor": {
                    "name": "m1.small"
                },
                "image": {
                    "name": "cirros.*-disk$"
                },
                "force_delete": false
            },
            "runner": {...},
            "context": {...}
        }
    ]
}
```

That’s it! You will get again the results for each configuration separately:

```bash
$ rally task start --task multiple-configurations.json

| action                  | min (sec) | avg (sec) | max (sec) | 90 percentile | 95 percentile | success | count |
|-------------------------+-----------+-----------+-----------+---------------+---------------+---------+-------|
| nova.boot_server        | 7.896     | 9.433     | 13.14     | 11.329        | 12.234        | 100.0%  | 10    |
| nova.delete_server      | 4.435     | 4.898     | 6.975     | 5.144         | 6.059         | 100.0%  | 10    |
| total                   | 12.404    | 14.331    | 17.979    | 16.72         | 17.349        | 100.0%  | 10    |
```

(continues on next page)
### Step 3. Running Task against OpenStack with read only users

- **Motivation**
- **Registering deployment with existing users in Rally**
- **Running tasks that uses existing users**

**Motivation**

There are two very important reasons from the production world of why it is preferable to use some already existing users to test your OpenStack cloud:
1. **Read-only Keystone Backends**: creating temporary users for running scenarios in Rally is just impossible in case of r/o Keystone backends like LDAP and AD.

2. **Safety**: Rally can be run from an isolated group of users, and if something goes wrong, this won’t affect the rest of the cloud users.

### Registering deployment with existing users in Rally

The information about existing users in your OpenStack cloud should be passed to Rally at the deployment initialization step. The difference from the deployment configuration we’ve seen previously is that you should set up the “users” section with the credentials of already existing users. Let’s call this deployment configuration file `existing_users.json`:

```json
"openstack": {
  "auth_url": "http://example.net:5000/v2.0/",
  "region_name": "RegionOne",
  "endpoint_type": "public",
  "admin": {
    "username": "admin",
    "password": "pa55word",
    "tenant_name": "demo"
  },
  "users": [
    {
      "username": "b1",
      "password": "1234",
      "tenant_name": "testing"
    },
    {
      "username": "b2",
      "password": "1234",
      "tenant_name": "testing"
    }
  ]
}
```

This deployment configuration requires some basic information about the OpenStack cloud like the region name, auth url, admin user credentials, and any amount of users already existing in the system. Rally will use their credentials to generate load against this deployment as soon as we register it as usual:

```
rally deployment create --file existing_users --name our_cloud
```

With this new deployment being active, Rally will use the already existing users instead of creating the temporary ones when launching task that do not specify the “users” context.
Running tasks that uses existing users

After you have registered a deployment with existing users, don’t forget to remove the “users” context from your task input file if you want to use existing users, like in the following configuration file (boot-and-delete.json):

```json
"NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server": [
    "args": {
        "flavor": {
            "name": "m1.tiny"
        },
        "image": {
            "name": "^cirros.*-disk$"
        },
        "force_delete": false
    },
    "runner": {
        "type": "constant",
        "times": 10,
        "concurrency": 2
    },
    "context": {}
]
```

When you start this task, it is going to use “b1” and “b2” for running subtask instead of creating the temporary users:

```
rally task start samples/tasks/scenarios/nova/boot-and-delete.json
```

It goes without saying that support of running with predefined users simplifies the usage of Rally for generating loads against production clouds.

(based on: http://boris-42.me/rally-can-generate-load-with-passed-users-now/)

Step 4. Adding success criteria (SLA) for subtasks

- **SLA - Service-Level Agreement (Success Criteria)**
- **Checking SLA**
- **SLA in task report**

**SLA - Service-Level Agreement (Success Criteria)**

Rally allows you to set success criteria (also called **SLA - Service-Level Agreement**) for every subtask. Rally will automatically check them for you.

To configure the SLA, add the “sla” section to the configuration of the corresponding subtask (the check name is a key associated with its target value). You can combine different success criteria:
Such configuration will mark the **NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server** task scenario as not successful if either some iteration took more than 10 seconds or more than 25% iterations failed.

**Checking SLA**

Let us show you how Rally SLA work using a simple example based on **Dummy scenarios**. These scenarios actually do not perform any OpenStack-related stuff but are very useful for testing the behaviors of Rally. Let us put in a new task, *test-sla.json*, 2 scenarios – one that does nothing and another that just throws an exception:

```json

"Dummy.dummy": [
    "args": {},
    "runner": {
        "type": "constant",
        "times": 5,
        "concurrency": 2
    },
    "context": {
        "users": {
            "tenants": 3,
            "users_per_tenant": 2
        }
    },
    "sla": {
        "failure_rate": {"max": 0.0}
    }
],
"Dummy.dummy_exception": [
    "args": {},
    "runner": {
        "type": "constant",
        "times": 5,
        "concurrency": 2
    },
    "context": {
        "users": {
            "tenants": 3,
            "users_per_tenant": 2
        }
    },
    "sla": {
        "failure_rate": {"max": 0.0}
    }
]
```

(continues on next page)
Note that both scenarios in these tasks have the maximum failure rate of 0% as their success criterion. We expect that the first scenario is going to pass this criterion while the second will fail it. Let’s start the task:

rally task start test-sla.json

After the task completes, run rally task sla_check to check the results against the success criteria you defined in the task:

```
rally task sla_check
```

Exactly as expected.

**SLA in task report**

SLA checks are nicely visualized in task reports. Generate one:

```
rally task report --out report_sla.html --open
```

SubTask that have passed SLA have a green check on the overview page:
Somewhat more detailed information about SLA is displayed on the subtask pages:

Success criteria present a very useful concept that enables not only to analyze the outcome of your tasks, but also to control their execution. In one of the next sections of our tutorial, we will show how to use SLA to abort the load generation before your OpenStack goes wrong.

Step 5. Rally task templates

- Basic template syntax
- Using the default values
- Advanced templates

Basic template syntax

A nice feature of the input task format used in Rally is that it supports the template syntax based on Jinja2. This turns out to be extremely useful when, say, you have a fixed structure of your task but you want to parameterize this task in some way. For example, imagine your input task file (task.yaml) runs a set of Nova scenarios:
NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server:

```yaml
args:
    flavor:
        name: "m1.tiny"
    image:
        name: "^cirros.*-disk$"
    runner:
        type: "constant"
        times: 2
        concurrency: 1
    context:
        users:
            tenants: 1
            users_per_tenant: 1
```

NovaServers.resize_server:

```yaml
args:
    flavor:
        name: "m1.tiny"
    image:
        name: "^cirros.*-disk$"
    to_flavor:
        name: "m1.small"
    runner:
        type: "constant"
        times: 3
        concurrency: 1
    context:
        users:
            tenants: 1
            users_per_tenant: 1
```

In both scenarios above, the "^cirros.*-disk$" image is passed to the scenario as an argument (so that these scenarios use an appropriate image while booting servers). Let's say you want to run the same set of scenarios with the same runner/context/sla, but you want to try another image while booting server to compare the performance. The most elegant solution is then to turn the image name into a template variable:

NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server:

```yaml
args:
    flavor:
        name: "m1.tiny"
    image:
        name: "{{image_name}}"
    runner:
        type: "constant"
        times: 2
        concurrency: 1
    context:
        users:
            tenants: 1
            users_per_tenant: 1
```

(continues on next page)
NovaServers.resize_server:

- args:
  flavor:
    name: "m1.tiny"
  image:
    name: {{image_name}}
  to_flavor:
    name: "m1.small"
  runner:
    type: "constant"
    times: 3
    concurrency: 1
  context:
    users:
      tenants: 1
      users_per_tenant: 1

and then pass the argument value for {{image_name}} when starting a task with this configuration file. Rally provides you with different ways to do that:

1. Pass the argument values directly in the command-line interface (with either a JSON or YAML dictionary):

   rally task start task.yaml --task-args '{"image_name": "^cirros.*-disk$"}'
   rally task start task.yaml --task-args 'image_name: "^cirros.*-disk$"'

2. Refer to a file that specifies the argument values (JSON/YAML):

   rally task start task.yaml --task-args-file args.json
   rally task start task.yaml --task-args-file args.yaml

where the files containing argument values should look as follows:

args.json:

   "image_name": "^cirros.*-disk$"

args.yaml:

   ---
   image_name: "^cirros.*-disk$"

Passed in either way, these parameter values will be substituted by Rally when starting a task:

$ rally task start task.yaml --task-args "image_name: "^cirros.*-disk$"

Preparing input task

Input task is:

---
 NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server:
  - arg1:
Using the default values

Note that the Jinja2 template syntax allows you to set the default values for your parameters. With default values set, your task file will work even if you don’t parameterize it explicitly while starting a task. The default values should be set using the \% set … \% clause (task.yaml):

{% set image_name = image_name or "^cirros.*-disk$" %}
---

NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server:
  -
    args:
      flavor:
        name: "m1.tiny"
      image:
        name: ^cirros.*-disk$
    runner:
      type: "constant"
      times: 3
      concurrency: 1
    context:
      users:
        tenants: 1
        users_per_tenant: 1
If you don’t pass the value for `{{image_name}}` while starting a task, the default one will be used:

```bash
$ rally task start task.yaml
```

---

Advanced templates

Rally makes it possible to use all the power of Jinja2 template syntax, including the mechanism of built-in functions. This enables you to construct elegant task files capable of generating complex load on your cloud.

As an example, let us make up a task file that will create new users with increasing concurrency. The input task file (`task.yaml`) below uses the Jinja2 `for-endfor` construct to accomplish that:

```yaml
---
KeystoneBasic.create_user:
  {% for i in range(2, 11, 2) %}
    args: {}
    runner:
      type: "constant"
      times: 10
      concurrency: {{i}}
    sla:
  {%- endfor %}
---
```
In this case, you don’t need to pass any arguments via `--task-args`/`--task-args-file`, but as soon as you start this task, Rally will automatically unfold the for-loop for you:

```bash
$rally task start task.yaml

Preparing input task
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
input_task is:
```
As you can see, the Rally task template syntax is a simple but powerful mechanism that not only enables you to write elegant task configurations, but also makes them more readable for other people. When used appropriately, it can really improve the understanding of your testing procedures in Rally when shared with others.

**Step 6. Aborting load generation on success criteria failure**

Testing pre-production and production OpenStack clouds is not a trivial task. From the one side it is important to reach the OpenStack cloud’s limits, from the other side the cloud shouldn’t be damaged. Rally aims to make this task as simple as possible. Since the very beginning Rally was able to generate enough load for any OpenStack cloud. Generating too big a load was the major issue for production clouds, because Rally didn’t know how to stop the load until it was too late.

With the “stop on SLA failure” feature, however, things are much better.

This feature can be easily tested in real life by running one of the most important and plain scenario called “Authenticate.keystone”. This scenario just tries to authenticate from users that were pre-created by Rally. Rally input task looks as follows (auth.yaml):

```yaml
authenticate.keystone:
  runner:
    type: "rps"
    times: 6000
    rps: 50
  context:
    users:
      tenants: 5
      users_per_tenant: 10
  sla:
    max_avg_duration: 5
```

In human-readable form this input task means: Create 5 tenants with 10 users in each, after that try to authenticate to Keystone 6000 times performing 50 authentications per second (running new authentication request every 20ms). Each time we are performing authentication from one of the Rally pre-created user. This task passes only if max average duration of authentication takes less than 5 seconds.

**Note that this test is quite dangerous because it can DDoS Keystone.** We are running more and more simultaneously
authentication requests and things may go wrong if something is not set properly (like on my DevStack deployment in Small VM on my laptop).

Let's run Rally task with an argument that prescribes Rally to stop load on SLA failure:

```
rally task start --abort-on-sla-failure auth.yaml
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>action</th>
<th>min (sec)</th>
<th>avg (sec)</th>
<th>max (sec)</th>
<th>90 percentile</th>
<th>95 percentile</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>success</td>
<td>count</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>0.108</td>
<td>8.58</td>
<td>65.97</td>
<td>19.782</td>
<td>26.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2495</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On the resulting table there are 2 interesting things:

1. Average duration was 8.58 sec which is more than 5 seconds
2. Rally performed only 2495 (instead of 6000) authentication requests

To understand better what has happened let's generate HTML report:

```
rally task report --out auth_report.html
```

On the chart with durations we can observe that the duration of authentication request reaches 65 seconds at the end.
of the load generation. **Rally stopped load at the very last moment just before bad things happened. The reason why it runs so many attempts to authenticate is because of not enough good success criteria.** We had to run a lot of iterations to make average duration bigger than 5 seconds. Let’s chose better success criteria for this task and run it one more time.

```yaml
Authenticate.keystone:
  
  runner:
    type: "rps"
    times: 6000
    rps: 50

  context:
    users:
      tenants: 5
      users_per_tenant: 10

  sla:
    max_avg_duration: 5
    max_seconds_per_iteration: 10
    failure_rate:
      max: 0
```

Now our task is going to be successful if the following three conditions hold:

1. maximum average duration of authentication should be less than 5 seconds
2. maximum duration of any authentication should be less than 10 seconds
3. no failed authentication should appear

Let’s run it!

```
rally task start --abort-on-sla-failure auth.yaml
```

```
+--------+-----------+-----------+-----------+---------------+---------------+--------
| action | min (sec) | avg (sec) | max (sec) | 90 percentile | 95 percentile |
| success | count | |
+--------+-----------+-----------+-----------+---------------+---------------+--------
| total | 0.082 | 5.411 | 22.081 | 10.848 | 14.595 | 100.0%
| 1410 |  |
```

44 Chapter 1. Contents
This time load stopped after 1410 iterations versus 2495 which is much better. The interesting thing on this chart is that first occurrence of “> 10 second” authentication happened on 950 iteration. The reasonable question: “Why does Rally run 500 more authentication requests then?” This appears from the math: During the execution of bad authentication (10 seconds) Rally performed about 50 request/sec * 10 sec = 500 new requests as a result we run 1400 iterations instead of 950.

(based on: http://boris-42.me/rally-tricks-stop-load-before-your-openstack-goes-wrong/)

Step 7. Working with multiple OpenStack clouds

Rally is an awesome tool that allows you to work with multiple clouds and can itself deploy them. We already know how to work with a single cloud. Let us now register 2 clouds in Rally: the one that we have access to and the other that we know is registered with wrong credentials.

```bash
$ . openrc admin admin
# openrc with correct credentials
$ rally deployment create --fromenv --name=cloud-1
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Min (sec)</th>
<th>Avg (sec)</th>
<th>Max (sec)</th>
<th>90 percentile</th>
<th>95 percentile</th>
<th>Success</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>0.082</td>
<td>5.411</td>
<td>22.081</td>
<td>10.840</td>
<td>14.595</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>1410</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continues on next page)
Let us now list the deployments we have created:

```bash
$ rally deployment list
+--------------------------------------+----------------------------+------------+----
| uuid                 | created_at          | name       |
| status | active |                          |            | 
+--------------------------------------+----------------------------+------------+----
| 4251b491-73b2-422a-aecb-695a94165b5e | 2015-01-05 00:11:14.757203 | cloud-1    | 
  deploy->finished | | 
+--------------------------------------+----------------------------+------------+----
| 658b9bae-1f9c-4036-9400-9e71e88864fc | 2015-01-05 00:40:58.451435 | cloud-2    | 
  deploy->finished | * | 
+--------------------------------------+----------------------------+------------+----
```

Note that the second is marked as “active” because this is the deployment we have created most recently. This means that it will be automatically (unless its UUID or name is passed explicitly via the --deployment parameter) used by the commands that need a deployment, like rally task start … or rally deployment check:

```bash
$ rally deployment check
Authentication Issues: wrong keystone credentials specified in your endpoint properties. (HTTP 401).

$ rally deployment check --deployment=cloud-1
keystone endpoints are valid and following services are available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>services</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cinder</td>
<td>volume</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cinderv2</td>
<td>volumev2</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ec2</td>
<td>ec2</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glance</td>
<td>image</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat</td>
<td>orchestration</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat-cfn</td>
<td>cloudformation</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>identity</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

(continues on next page)
You can also switch the active deployment using the `rally deployment use` command:

```
rally deployment use cloud-1
```

You will see:

```
sing deployment: 658b9b6a-1f9c-4036-9400-9e71e88864fc
~/.rally/openrc was updated
```

```
rally deployment check
```

Keystone endpoints are valid and following services are available:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>services</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cinder</td>
<td>volume</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cinderv2</td>
<td>volumev2</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ec2</td>
<td>ec2</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>glance</td>
<td>image</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat</td>
<td>orchestration</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>heat-cfn</td>
<td>cloudformation</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>identity</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nova</td>
<td>compute</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>novav21</td>
<td>computev21</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s3</td>
<td>s3</td>
<td>Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Note the first two lines of the CLI output for the `rally deployment use` command. They tell you the UUID of the new active deployment and also say that the `~/.rally/openrc` file was updated – this is the place where the “active” UUID is actually stored by Rally.

One last detail about managing different deployments in Rally is that the `rally task list` command outputs only those tasks that were run against the currently active deployment, and you have to provide the `--all-deployments` parameter to list all the tasks:

```
rally task list
```

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>uuid</th>
<th>deployment_name</th>
<th>created_at</th>
<th>duration</th>
<th>status</th>
<th>failed</th>
<th>tag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c21a6ecb-57b2-43d6-bbbb-d7a827f1b420</td>
<td>cloud-1</td>
<td>2015-01-05 01:00:42.099596</td>
<td>0:00:13.419226</td>
<td>finished</td>
<td>False</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f6dad6ab-1a6d-450d-8981-f77062c6ef4f</td>
<td>cloud-1</td>
<td>2015-01-05 01:05:57.653253</td>
<td>0:00:14.160493</td>
<td>finished</td>
<td>False</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

```
rally task list --all-deployments
```

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>uuid</th>
<th>deployment_name</th>
<th>created_at</th>
<th>duration</th>
<th>status</th>
<th>failed</th>
<th>tag</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
```

(continues on next page)
Step 8. Discovering more plugins in Rally

- **Plugins in the Rally repository**
- **CLI: rally plugin show**
- **CLI: rally plugin list**

### Plugins in the Rally repository

Rally currently comes with a great collection of plugins that use the API of different OpenStack projects like **Keystone**, **Nova**, **Cinder**, **Glance** and so on. The good news is that you can combine multiple plugins in one task to test your cloud in a comprehensive way.

First, let’s see what plugins are available in Rally. One of the ways to discover these plugins is just to inspect their source code; another is to use build-in rally plugin command.

### CLI: rally plugin show

Rally plugin CLI command is much more convenient way to learn about different plugins in Rally. This command allows to list plugins and show detailed information about them:

```
$ rally plugin show create_meter_and_get_stats
Create a meter and fetch its statistics.

NAME  CeilometerStats.create_meter_and_get_stats
PLATFORM openstack
MODULE  rally.plugins.openstack.scenarios.ceilometer.stats
DESCRIPTION
  Meter is first created and then statistics is fetched for the same
  using GET /v2/meters/(meter_name)/statistics.
PARAMETERS
+--------+-----------------------------------------------+
| name   | description |
+--------+-----------------------------------------------+
```

(continues on next page)
In case if multiple plugins were found, all matched elements are listed:

```
rally plugin show NovaKeypair
```

Multiple plugins found:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plugin base</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Platform</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NovaKeypair</td>
<td>boot_and_delete_server_with_keypair</td>
<td>openstack</td>
<td>Boot and delete server with keypair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NovaKeypair</td>
<td>create_and_delete_keypair</td>
<td>openstack</td>
<td>Create a keypair with random name and delete keypair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NovaKeypair</td>
<td>create_and_get_keypair</td>
<td>openstack</td>
<td>Create a keypair and get the keypair details.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NovaKeypair</td>
<td>create_and_list_keypairs</td>
<td>openstack</td>
<td>Create a keypair with random name and list keypairs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLI: rally plugin list

This command can be used to list filtered by name list of plugins.

```
rally plugin list --name Keystone
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plugin base</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Platform</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td></td>
<td>openstack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>openstack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>Authenticate.keystone</td>
<td>openstack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>Check Keystone Client.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>KeystoneBasic.add_and_remove_user_role</td>
<td>openstack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>KeystoneBasic.authenticate_user_and_validate_token</td>
<td>openstack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>KeystoneBasic.create_and_list_user_roles</td>
<td>openstack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>KeystoneBasic.create_and_delete_ec2credential</td>
<td>openstack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>KeystoneBasic.create_and_delete_role</td>
<td>openstack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>KeystoneBasic.create_and_delete_service</td>
<td>openstack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>KeystoneBasic.create_and_get_role</td>
<td>openstack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone</td>
<td>KeystoneBasic.create_and_get_endpoint</td>
<td>openstack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.3. Quick start
Step 9. Verifying cloud via Tempest verifier

- Create/delete Tempest verifier
- Configure Tempest verifier
- Start a verification

As you may know, Rally has a verification component (aka ‘rally verify’). Earlier the purpose of this component was to simplify work with Tempest framework (The OpenStack Integration Test Suite). Rally provided a quite simple interface to install and configure Tempest, run tests and build a report with results. But now the verification component allows us to simplify work not only with Tempest but also with any test frameworks or tools. All you need is to create a plugin for your framework or tool, and you will be able to use ‘rally verify’ interface for it. At this point, Rally supports only one plugin in the verification component out of the box - as you might guess, Tempest plugin. In this guide, we will show how to use Tempest and Rally together via the updated ‘rally verify’ interface. We assume that you already have a Rally installation and have already registered an OpenStack deployment in Rally. So, let’s get started!

Create/delete Tempest verifier

Execute the following command to create a Tempest verifier:
The command clones Tempest from the https://git.openstack.org/openstack/tempest repository and installs it in a Python virtual environment for the current deployment by default. All information about the created verifier is stored in a database. It allows us to set up different Tempest versions and easily switch between them. How to do it will be described below. You can list all installed verifiers via the rally verify list-verifiers command.

The arguments below allow us to override the default behavior.

Use the –source argument to specify an alternate git repository location. The path to a local Tempest repository or a URL of a remote repository are both valid values.

Use the –version argument to specify a Tempest commit ID or tag.

(continues on next page)
Using verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=532d7ad2-902e-4764-aa53-335f67dadcd7f) as the default verifier for the future operations.

```
rally verify create-verifier --type tempest --name tempest-verifier --source /home/ubuntu/tempest/ --version 13.0.0
```

2017-01-18 15:01:53.971 6518 INFO rally.api [-] Creating verifier 'tempest-verifier'.
2017-01-18 15:01:54.180 6518 INFO rally.verification.manager [-] Cloning verifier repo from /home/ubuntu/tempest/.
2017-01-18 15:01:54.274 6518 INFO rally.verification.manager [-] Switching verifier repo to the '13.0.0' version.
2017-01-18 15:01:54.336 6518 INFO rally.verification.manager [-] Creating virtual environment. It may take a few minutes.
2017-01-18 15:02:06.623 6518 INFO rally.api [-] Verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=96ffc4bc-4ac2-4ae9-b3c2-d6b16b871027) has been successfully created!

Using verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=96ffc4bc-4ac2-4ae9-b3c2-d6b16b871027) as the default verifier for the future operations.

Use the `--system-wide` argument to perform system-wide Tempest installation. In this case, the virtual environment will not be created and Tempest requirements will not be installed. Moreover, it is assumed that requirements are already present in the local environment. This argument is useful when users don’t have an Internet connection to install requirements, but they have pre-installed ones in the local environment.

```
rally verify create-verifier --type tempest --name tempest-verifier --source /home/ubuntu/tempest/ --version 13.0.0 --system-wide
```

2017-01-18 15:22:09.494 7224 INFO rally.verification.manager [-] Switching verifier repo to the '13.0.0' version.
2017-01-18 15:22:10.965 7224 INFO rally.api [-] Verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=96ffc4bc-4ac2-4ae9-b3c2-d6b16b871027) has been successfully created!

Using verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=96ffc4bc-4ac2-4ae9-b3c2-d6b16b871027) as the default verifier for the future operations.

To delete the Tempest verifier for all deployments execute the following command:

```
rally verify delete-verifier --id 14c94c12-633a-4522-bd3d-2508f2b9d681
```

2017-01-18 15:27:03.607 7474 INFO rally.api [-] Verifier has been successfully deleted!

If you have any verifications, use the `--force` argument to delete the verifier and all stored verifications.

```
rally verify delete-verifier --id ec58af86-5217-4bbd-b9e5-491df6873b82 --force
```

Failed to delete verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=ec58af86-5217-4bbd-b9e5-491df6873b82) because there are stored verifier verifications! Please, make sure that they are not important to you. Use 'force' flag if you would like to delete verifications as well.

If you have any verifications, use the `--force` argument to delete the verifier and all stored verifications.

```
rally verify delete-verifier --id ec58af86-5217-4bbd-b9e5-491df6873b82 --force
```

2017-01-18 15:49:12.843 8685 INFO rally.api [-] Deleting verification (UUID=c3d1408a-a224-4d31-b38f-4caf8ce06a95).
2017-01-18 15:49:12.951 8685 INFO rally.api [-] Verification has been successfully deleted!
2017-01-18 15:49:12.961 8685 INFO rally.api [-] Deleting verification (UUID=a437537e-2c8b-4637-b6ab-ecb8072f0c71).
2017-01-18 15:49:13.052 8685 INFO rally.api [-] Verification has been successfully deleted!
2017-01-18 15:49:13.152 8685 INFO rally.api [-] Deleting verification (UUID=5cec0579-4b4e-46f3-aeb4-a481a7bc5663).
2017-01-18 15:49:13.152 8685 INFO rally.api [-] Verification has been successfully deleted!
2017-01-18 15:49:13.270 8685 INFO rally.api [-] Verifier has been successfully deleted!

Use the `--deployment-id` argument to remove the only deployment-specific data, for example, the config file, etc.

```
rally verify delete-verifier --deployment-id 351fdfa2-99ad-4447-ba31-22e76630df97
```

2017-01-18 15:30:27.797 7659 INFO rally.api [-] Deployment-specific data has been successfully deleted!

When the `--deployment-id` and `--force` arguments are used together, the only deployment-specific data and only verifications of the specified deployment will be deleted.

```
rally verify delete-verifier --deployment-id 351fdfa2-99ad-4447-ba31-22e76630df97 --force
```

2017-01-18 15:55:02.657 9004 INFO rally.api [-] Deleting all verifications created by verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=fbbd2bc0-dd92-4e1d-805c-672af7c5ec78) for deployment 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=59e8bd5b-55e1-4ab8-b506-a5853c7a92e9) for deployment 'tempest' (UUID=4a62f373-9ce7-47a3-8165-6dc7153f754a).
2017-01-18 15:55:02.661 9004 INFO rally.api [-] Verification has been successfully deleted!
2017-01-18 15:55:02.776 9004 INFO rally.api [-] Deleting verification (UUID=eddea799-bbc5-485c-a284-1747a30e3f1e) for deployment 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=59e8bd5b-55e1-4ab8-b506-a5853c7a92e9) for deployment 'tempest' (UUID=4a62f373-9ce7-47a3-8165-6dc7153f754a).
2017-01-18 15:55:02.776 9004 INFO rally.api [-] Verification has been successfully deleted!
2017-01-18 15:55:02.869 9004 INFO rally.api [-] Verification has been successfully deleted!
2017-01-18 15:55:02.870 9004 INFO rally.api [-] Deleting deployment-specific data for verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=fbbd2bc0-dd92-4e1d-805c-672af7c5ec78) for deployment 'tempest' (UUID=4a62f373-9ce7-47a3-8165-6dc7153f754a).
2017-01-18 15:55:02.870 9004 INFO rally.api [-] Deployment-specific data has been successfully deleted!

**Configure Tempest verifier**

Execute the following command to configure the Tempest verifier for the current deployment:

```
rally verify configure-verifier
```

2017-01-18 16:00:24.495 9377 INFO rally.api [-] Configuring verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=59e8bd5b-55e1-4ab8-b506-a5853c7a92e9) for deployment 'tempest' (UUID=4a62f373-9ce7-47a3-8165-6dc7153f754a).
2017-01-18 16:00:24.495 9377 INFO rally.api [-] Configuring verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=59e8bd5b-55e1-4ab8-b506-a5853c7a92e9) for deployment 'tempest' (UUID=4a62f373-9ce7-47a3-8165-6dc7153f754a) has been successfully configured for deployment 'tempest' (UUID=4a62f373-9ce7-47a3-8165-6dc7153f754a).

Use the `--deployment-id` argument to configure the verifier for any deployment registered in Rally.
If you want to reconfigure the Tempest verifier, just add the `--reconfigure` argument to the command.

```bash
$ rally verify configure-verifier --reconfigure
```

2017-01-18 16:08:50.932 9786 INFO rally.api [-] Configuring verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=16b73e48-09ad-4a54-92eb-2f2708b72c54) for deployment 'tempest-2'.

2017-01-18 16:08:50.933 9786 INFO rally.api [-] Verifier is already configured!

2017-01-18 16:08:50.933 9786 INFO rally.api [-] Reconfiguring verifier.

2017-01-18 16:08:52.806 9786 INFO rally.api [-] Verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=16b73e48-09ad-4a54-92eb-2f2708b72c54) has been successfully configured for deployment 'tempest-2' (UUID=351fdfa2-99ad-4447-ba31-22e76630df97).

Moreover, it is possible to extend the default verifier configuration by providing the `--extend` argument.

```bash
$ cat extra_options.conf
[some-section-1]
some-option = some-value

[some-section-2]
some-option = some-value
```

```bash
$ rally verify configure-verifier --extend extra_options.conf
```

2017-01-18 16:15:12.246 10029 INFO rally.api [-] Configuring verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=16b73e48-09ad-4a54-92eb-2f2708b72c54) for deployment 'tempest-2'.

2017-01-18 16:15:12.249 10029 INFO rally.api [-] Verifier is already configured!

2017-01-18 16:15:12.249 10029 INFO rally.api [-] Adding extra options to verifier configuration.

2017-01-18 16:15:12.439 10029 INFO rally.api [-] Verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=16b73e48-09ad-4a54-92eb-2f2708b72c54) has been successfully configured for deployment 'tempest-2' (UUID=351fdfa2-99ad-4447-ba31-22e76630df97).

```bash
$ rally verify configure-verifier --extend '{section-1: {option: value}, section-2: {option: value}}'
```

2017-01-18 16:18:07.317 10227 INFO rally.api [-] Configuring verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=16b73e48-09ad-4a54-92eb-2f2708b72c54) for deployment 'tempest-2'.

2017-01-18 16:18:07.317 10227 INFO rally.api [-] Verifier is already configured!

2017-01-18 16:18:07.317 10227 INFO rally.api [-] Adding extra options to verifier configuration.

2017-01-18 16:18:07.549 10227 INFO rally.api [-] Verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=16b73e48-09ad-4a54-92eb-2f2708b72c54) has been successfully configured for deployment 'tempest-2' (UUID=351fdfa2-99ad-4447-ba31-22e76630df97).

In order to see the generated Tempest config file use the `--show` argument.

```bash
$ rally verify configure-verifier --show
```

2017-01-18 16:19:25.412 10227 INFO rally.api [-] Configuring verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=16b73e48-09ad-4a54-92eb-2f2708b72c54) for deployment 'tempest-2'.

2017-01-18 16:19:25.412 10227 INFO rally.api [-] Verifier is already configured!

```bash
[DEFAULT]
debug = True
(continues on next page)
```
Start a verification

In order to start a verification execute the following command:

```bash
rally verify start
```

By default, the command runs the full suite of Tempest tests for the current deployment. Also, it is possible to run tests of any created verifier, and for any registered deployment in Rally, using the --id and --deployment-id arguments.

```bash
rally verify start --id <UUID or name of a verifier> --deployment-id <UUID or name of a deployment>
```
Also, there is a possibility to run a certain suite of Tempest tests, using the `--pattern` argument.

```bash
$ rally verify start --pattern set=compute
```

Available suites for Tempest 14.0.0 (the latest Tempest release when this documentation was written) are **full, smoke, compute, identity, image, network, object_storage, orchestration, volume, scenario**. The number of available suites depends on Tempest version because some test sets move from the Tempest tree to the corresponding Tempest plugins.

Moreover, users can run a certain set of tests, using a regular expression.

```bash
$ rally verify start --pattern tempest.api.compute.admin.test_flavors.
```

(continues on next page)
In such a way it is possible to run tests from a certain directory or class, and even run a single test.
Using verification (UUID=b9a386e1-d1a1-41b3-b369-9607173de63e) as the default verification for the future operations.

In order to see errors of failed tests after the verification finished use the --detailed argument.

```bash
rally verify start --pattern tempest.api.compute.admin.test_aggregates.
-AggregatesAdminTestJSON --detailed
```

```
2017-01-25 19:34:41.113 16123 INFO rally.api [-] Starting verification (UUID=ceb6f26b-5830-42c5-ab09-bfd985ed4cb7) for deployment 'tempest-2' (UUID=38a397d0-ee11-475d-ab08-e17be09d0bced) by verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=bbf51ada-9dd6-4b25-b1b6-b651e0541dfe).
2017-01-25 19:34:50.188 16123 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {0} tempest.api.compute.admin.test_aggregates.AggregatesAdminTestJSON.test_aggregate_add_host_create_server_with_az ... fail [0.784s]
2017-01-25 19:34:52.947 16123 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {0} tempest.api.compute.admin.test_aggregates.AggregatesAdminTestJSON.test_aggregate_add_host_list ... success [1.359s]
2017-01-25 19:34:54.577 16123 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {0} tempest.api.compute.admin.test_aggregates.AggregatesAdminTestJSON.test_aggregate_create_delete ... success [0.714s]
```

```bash
rally verify start --pattern tempest.api.compute.admin.test_aggregates.
-AggregatesAdminTestJSON --detailed
```

```
2017-01-25 19:34:41.113 16123 INFO rally.api [-] Starting verification (UUID=ceb6f26b-5830-42c5-ab09-bfd985ed4cb7) for deployment 'tempest-2' (UUID=38a397d0-ee11-475d-ab08-e17be09d0bced) by verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=bbf51ada-9dd6-4b25-b1b6-b651e0541dfe).
2017-01-25 19:34:50.188 16123 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {0} tempest.api.compute.admin.test_aggregates.AggregatesAdminTestJSON.test_aggregate_add_host_create_server_with_az ... fail [0.784s]
2017-01-25 19:34:52.947 16123 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {0} tempest.api.compute.admin.test_aggregates.AggregatesAdminTestJSON.test_aggregate_add_host_list ... success [1.359s]
```
Also, there is a possibility to run Tempest tests from a file. Users can specify a list of tests in the file and run them, using the --load-list argument.

```bash
$ cat load-list.txt
tempest.api.identity.admin.v2.test_endpoints.EndPointsTestJSON.test_create_list_delete_endpoint
  [id-9974530a-aa28-4362-8403-f06db02b26c1]
tempest.api.identity.admin.v2.test_list_endpoints[id-11f590eb-59d8-4067-8b2b-980c7f387f51]
tempest.api.identity.admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_assign_user_role[id-0146f675-ffbd-4208-b3a4-60eb628d5c9a]
tempest.api.identity.admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_get_role_by_id[id-db6870bd-a6ed-43be-a9b1-2f10a5c9994f]
```

```bash
$ rally verify start --load-list load-list.txt
2017-01-18 17:04:13.900 12964 INFO rally.api [-] Starting verification (UUID=af766b2f-cada-44db-a0c2-336b0c17c27) for deployment 'tempest-2' (UUID=351fdfa2-99ad-4447-ba31-22e76d30df97) by verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=16b73e48-09ad-4a54-92eb-2f7088b72c54).
```

## 1.3. Quick start
Moreover, it is possible to skip a certain list of Tempest tests, using the \texttt{--skip-list} argument; this should be a yaml file containing key-value pairs, where the keys are a regex to match against the test name. The values are the reason why the test was skipped. If an invalid regex is supplied the key is treated as a test id. For example:

\begin{verbatim}
cat skip-list.yaml
# Example: Skipping several tests with a partial match:
tempest.api.compute.servers.test_attach_interfaces: skip using a regex
\end{verbatim}

The first five keys are invalid regular expressions and are included in the skip list as is.

\begin{verbatim}
rally verify start --pattern tempest.api.compute.admin.test_flavors. --skip-list skip-list.yaml
\end{verbatim}
2017-01-18 17:13:49.298 13424 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {-} tempest.api.compute.admin. → test_flavors.FlavorsAdminTestJSON.test_create_flavor_with_int_id ... skip
2017-01-18 17:13:49.298 13424 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {-} tempest.api.compute.admin. → test_flavors.FlavorsAdminTestJSON.test_create_flavor_with_none_id ... skip: Reason 2
2017-01-18 17:13:49.298 13424 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {-} tempest.api.compute.admin. → test_flavors.FlavorsAdminTestJSON.test_create_flavor_using_string_ram ... skip
2017-01-18 17:13:49.298 13424 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {-} tempest.api.compute.admin. → test_flavors.FlavorsAdminTestJSON.test_create_flavor_with_uuid_id ... skip
2017-01-18 17:13:49.299 13424 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {-} tempest.api.compute.admin. → test_flavors.FlavorsAdminTestJSON.test_create_flavor_verify_entry_in_list_details .. → skip: Reason 1
2017-01-18 17:13:54.035 13424 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {0} tempest.api.compute.admin. → test_flavors.FlavorsAdminTestJSON.test_create_list_flavor_without_extra_data ... success [1.889s]
2017-01-18 17:13:54.765 13424 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {0} tempest.api.compute.admin. → test_flavors.FlavorsAdminTestJSON.test_create_server_with_non_public_flavor ... success [0.732s]
2017-01-18 17:13:57.478 13424 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {0} tempest.api.compute.admin. → test_flavors.FlavorsAdminTestJSON.test_is_public_string_variations ... success [2.709s]
2017-01-18 17:13:58.438 13424 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {0} tempest.api.compute.admin. → test_flavors.FlavorsAdminTestJSON.test_list_non_public_flavor ... success [0.962s]
2017-01-18 17:13:59.180 13424 INFO tempest-verifier [-] {0} tempest.api.compute.admin. → test_flavors.FlavorsAdminTestJSON.test_list_public_flavor_with_other_user ... success [0.742s]
2017-01-18 17:14:03.969 13424 INFO rally.api [-] Verification (UUID=ec94b397-b546-4f12-82ba-bb17f052c3d0) has been successfully finished for deployment 'tempest-2' (UUID=351fdfa2-99ad-4447-4447-ba31-22e76630df97)!

======
Totals
======
Ran: 10 tests in 9.882 sec.
- Success: 5
- Skipped: 5
- Expected failures: 0
- Unexpected success: 0
- Failures: 0

Using verification (UUID=ec94b397-b546-4f12-82ba-bb17f052c3d0) as the default verification for the future operations.

Also, it is possible to specify the path to a file with a list of Tempest tests that are expected to fail. In this case, the specified tests will have the xfail status instead of fail.

```bash
cat xfail-list.yaml
emest.api.compute.admin.test_aggregates.AggregatesAdminTestJSON.test_aggregate_add_host_create_server_with_az[id-96be03c7-570d-409c-90f8-e4db3c646996]: Some reason why the test fails
```

```bash
rally verify start --pattern tempest.api.compute.admin.test_aggregates. --AggregatesAdminTestJSON --xfail-list xfail-list.yaml
2017-01-18 17:20:04.064 13720 INFO rally.api [-] Starting verification (UUID=c416b724- → d76-4c24-ab60-3ba7078cc0a80) for deployment 'tempest-2' (UUID=351fdfa2-99ad-4447- → ba31-22e76630df97) by verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=16b73e48-09ad-4a54-92eb- → 2f2708b72c54).
```

(continues on next page)
Sometimes users may want to use the specific concurrency for running tests based on their deployments and available resources. In this case, they can use the `--concurrency` argument to specify how many processes to use to run Tempest tests. The default value (0) auto-detects CPU count.

```
rally verify start --load-list load-list.txt --concurrency 1
```
2017-01-18 17:05:45.653 13054 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (0) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_endpoints.EndPointsTestJSON.test_list_endpoints ... success [0.179s]
2017-01-18 17:05:55.497 13054 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (0) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_assign_user_role ... success [2.673s]
2017-01-18 17:05:56.237 13054 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (0) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_get_role_by_id ... success [0.740s]
2017-01-18 17:05:56.642 13054 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (0) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_list_roles ... success [0.403s]
2017-01-18 17:06:00.011 13054 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (0) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_list_user_roles ... success [3.371s]
2017-01-18 17:06:02.987 13054 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (0) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_remove_user_role ... success [2.973s]
2017-01-18 17:06:04.927 13054 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (0) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_role_create_delete ... success [1.939s]
2017-01-18 17:06:11.166 13054 INFO rally.api [-] Verification (UUID=cbf5e604-6bc9-47cd-9c8c-5e4c9e9545a0) has been successfully finished for deployment 'tempest-2' (UUID=351fdfa2-99ad-4447-ba31-22e76630df97)!

======
Totals
======
ran: 8 tests in 23.043 sec.
   - Success: 8
   - Skipped: 0
   - Expected failures: 0
   - Unexpected success: 0
   - Failures: 0
Using verification (UUID=cbf5e604-6bc9-47cd-9c8c-5e4c9e9545a0) as the default verification for the future operations.

Also, there is a possibility to rerun tests from any verification. In order to rerun tests from some verification execute the following command:

```
rally verify rerun --uuid cbf5e604-6bc9-47cd-9c8c-5e4c9e9545a0
```

2017-01-18 17:29:35.692 14127 INFO rally.api [-] Re-running tests from verification (UUID=cbf5e604-6bc9-47cd-9c8c-5e4c9e9545a0) for deployment 'tempest-2' (UUID=351fdfa2-99ad-4447-ba31-22e76630df97).
2017-01-18 17:29:35.792 14127 INFO rally.api [-] Starting verification (UUID=51aa3275-028-4f2d-9d63-0db679df266) for deployment 'tempest-2' (UUID=351fdfa2-99ad-4447-ba31-22e76630df97) by verifier 'tempest-verifier' (UUID=16b73e48-09ad-4a54-92eb-2f2708b72c54).
   → admin.v2.test_endpoints.EndPointsTestJSON.test_create_list_delete_endpoint ...
   → success [2.172s]
2017-01-18 17:29:44.156 14127 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (1) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_endpoints.EndPointsTestJSON.test_list_endpoints ... success [0.177s]
2017-01-18 17:29:45.333 14127 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (0) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_assign_user_role ... success [3.302s]
2017-01-18 17:29:45.952 14127 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (0) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_get_role_by_id ... success [0.619s]
2017-01-18 17:29:46.219 14127 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (0) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_list_roles ... success [0.266s]
2017-01-18 17:29:48.964 14127 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (0) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_list_user_roles ... success [2.744s]
2017-01-18 17:29:52.543 14127 INFO tempest-verifier [-] (0) tempest.api.identity.
   → admin.v2.test_roles.RolesTestJSON.test_remove_user_role ... success [3.578s]
Rally leverage OSprofiler to generate traces of OpenStack internal calls happening during the run of a scenario. Integration of OSProfiler in Rally can help to dig into concurrency problems of OpenStack which is a huge ecosystem of cooperative services.

**Workflow**

Enabling the profiler is based on a shared secret between the clients (here Rally) and the various Openstack services: the HMAC key. In the following we assume that your OpenStack services have been configured to enable OSprofiler and that the secret HMAC key is `SECRET_KEY`. This key is stored alongside the credentials of your deployment. Once Rally is instructed about the HMAC key, a new trace can be initialized for each iteration of the workload. Rally will then store in its reports a profiler trace id. This id can be finally used to query OSprofiler in order to get the full trace of the iteration.

**Registering the HMAC key**

You can store your HMAC key in the environment variable `OSPROFILING_HMAC_KEY`. This variable will be loaded if you create your deployment with the `--from-env` option.
Alternatively if you create your deployment using the `--file` option you can add the HMAC key with the following:

```json
{
    "openstack": {
        "profiler_hmac_key": "SECRET_KEY"
    }
}
```

### Getting the full trace

A trace id is stored on a per-iteration basis and can be found in the JSON report as-well as the HTML report:

```
osprofiler trace show --html --out trace.html 941338f6-3d39-4f80-9dba-395d9dbd16bb
```

### Disabling the profiler

Setting `enable_profiler = False` under the `benchmark` group in the configuration file will disabled the profiler.

### 1.3.2 Rally OpenStack Gates

#### Gate jobs

The OpenStack CI system uses the so-called “Gate jobs” to control merges of patches submitted for review on Gerrit. These Gate jobs usually just launch a set of tests – unit, functional, integration, style – that check that the proposed patch does not break the software and can be merged into the target branch, thus providing additional guarantees for the stability of the software.

#### Create a custom Rally Gate job

You can create a Rally Gate job for your project to run Rally tasks against the patchsets proposed to be merged into your project.

To create a rally-gate job, you should create a `rally-jobs/` directory at the root of your project.

As a rule, this directory contains only `projectname.yaml`, but more scenarios and jobs can be added as well. This yaml file is in fact an input Rally task file specifying scenarios that should be run in your gate job.
To make `{projectname}.yaml` run in gates, you need to add “rally-jobs” to the “jobs” section of `projects.yaml` in `openstack-infra/project-config`.

**Example: Rally Gate job for Glance**

Let’s take a look at an example for the Glance project:

Edit `jenkins/jobs/projects.yaml`:

```yaml
- project:
    name: glance
    node: 'bare-precise || bare-trusty'
    tarball-site: tarballs.openstack.org
    doc-publisher-site: docs.openstack.org

    jobs:
    - python-jobs
    - python-icehouse-bitrot-jobs
    - python-juno-bitrot-jobs
    - openstack-publish-jobs
    - translation-jobs
    - rally-jobs
```

Also add `gate-rally-dsvm-{projectname}` to `zuul/layout.yaml`:

```yaml
- name: openstack/glance
  template:
  - name: merge-check
  - name: python26-jobs
  - name: python-jobs
  - name: openstack-server-publish-jobs
  - name: openstack-server-release-jobs
  - name: periodic-icehouse
  - name: periodic-juno
  - name: check-requirements
  - name: integrated-gate
  - name: translation-jobs
  - name: large-ops
  - name: experimental-tripleo-jobs

  check:
  - check-devstack-dsvm-cells
  - gate-rally-dsvm-glance

  gate:
  - gate-devstack-dsvm-cells

  experimental:
  - gate-grenade-dsvm-forward
```

To add one more scenario and job, you need to add `{scenarioname}.yaml` file here, and `gate-rally-dsvm-{scenarioname}` to `projects.yaml`. For example, you can add `myscenario.yaml` to `rally-jobs` directory in your project and then edit `jenkins/jobs/projects.yaml` in this way:

```yaml
- project:
    name: glance
    github-org: openstack
    node: bare-precise
```

To make `{projectname}.yaml` run in gates, you need to add “rally-jobs” to the “jobs” section of `projects.yaml` in `openstack-infra/project-config`. **Example: Rally Gate job for Glance**

Let’s take a look at an example for the Glance project:

Edit `jenkins/jobs/projects.yaml`:

```yaml
- project:
    name: glance
    node: 'bare-precise || bare-trusty'
    tarball-site: tarballs.openstack.org
    doc-publisher-site: docs.openstack.org

    jobs:
    - python-jobs
    - python-icehouse-bitrot-jobs
    - python-juno-bitrot-jobs
    - openstack-publish-jobs
    - translation-jobs
    - rally-jobs
```

Also add `gate-rally-dsvm-{projectname}` to `zuul/layout.yaml`:

```yaml
- name: openstack/glance
  template:
  - name: merge-check
  - name: python26-jobs
  - name: python-jobs
  - name: openstack-server-publish-jobs
  - name: openstack-server-release-jobs
  - name: periodic-icehouse
  - name: periodic-juno
  - name: check-requirements
  - name: integrated-gate
  - name: translation-jobs
  - name: large-ops
  - name: experimental-tripleo-jobs

  check:
  - check-devstack-dsvm-cells
  - gate-rally-dsvm-glance

  gate:
  - gate-devstack-dsvm-cells

  experimental:
  - gate-grenade-dsvm-forward
```

To add one more scenario and job, you need to add `{scenarioname}.yaml` file here, and `gate-rally-dsvm-{scenarioname}` to `projects.yaml`. For example, you can add `myscenario.yaml` to `rally-jobs` directory in your project and then edit `jenkins/jobs/projects.yaml` in this way:

```yaml
- project:
    name: glance
    github-org: openstack
    node: bare-precise
```
Finally, add *gate-rally-dsvm-myscenario* to *zuul/layout.yaml*:

```yaml
- name: openstack/glance
template:
  - name: python-jobs
  - name: openstack-server-publish-jobs
  - name: periodic-havana
  - name: check-requirements
  - name: integrated-gate
check:
  - check-devstack-dsvm-cells
  - check-tempest-dsvm-postgres-full
  - gate-tempest-dsvm-large-ops
  - gate-tempest-dsvm-neutron-large-ops
  - gate-rally-dsvm-myscenario
```

It is also possible to arrange your input task files as templates based on Jinja2. Say, you want to set the image names used throughout the *myscenario.yaml* task file as a variable parameter. Then, replace concrete image names in this file with a variable:

```yaml
    NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server:
        args:
            image:
                name: {{image_name}}
    NovaServers.boot_and_list_server:
        args:
            image:
                name: {{image_name}}
```

and create a file named *myscenario_args.yaml* that will define the parameter values:

```yaml
    image_name: "^cirros.*-disk$"
```

this file will be automatically used by Rally to substitute the variables in *myscenario.yaml*.  

---

1.3. Quick start 67
Plugins & Extras in Rally Gate jobs

Along with scenario configs in yaml, the rally-jobs directory can also contain two subdirectories:

- **plugins**: Plugins needed for your gate job;
- **extra**: auxiliary files like bash scripts or images.

Both subdirectories will be copied to ~/.rally/ before the job gets started.

1.4 Command Line Interface

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Category</strong></th>
<th><strong>db</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category</strong></td>
<td>deployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category</strong></td>
<td>env</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category</strong></td>
<td>plugin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category</strong></td>
<td>task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Category</strong></td>
<td>verify</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.4.1 Category: db

CLI commands for DB management.

**rally db create**

Create Rally database.

**rally db ensure**

Creates Rally database if it doesn’t exists.

**rally db recreate**

Drop and create Rally database.

This will delete all existing data.

**rally db revision**

Print current Rally database revision UUID.
rally db show

Show the connection string.

Command arguments:

• --creds [ref]
  Do not hide credentials from connection string

rally db upgrade

Upgrade Rally database to the latest state.

1.4.2 Category: deployment

Set of commands that allow you to manage deployments.

rally deployment check

Check all credentials and list all available services.

Command arguments:

• --deployment <uuid> [ref]

Note: The default value for the --deployment argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of rally deployment create, if the --no-use argument was not used.

Hint: You can set the default value by executing rally deployment use <uuid> (ref).

rally deployment config

Display configuration of the deployment.

Output is the configuration of the deployment in a pretty-printed JSON format.

Command arguments:

• --deployment <uuid> [ref]

Note: The default value for the --deployment argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of rally deployment create, if the --no-use argument was not used.
You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid>` (ref).

**rally deployment create**

Create new deployment.

This command will create a new deployment record in rally database. In the case of ExistingCloud deployment engine, it will use the cloud represented in the configuration. If the cloud doesn’t exist, Rally can deploy a new one for you with Devstack or Fuel. Different deployment engines exist for these cases (see `rally plugin list -plugin-base Engine` for more details).

If you use the ExistingCloud deployment engine, you can pass the deployment config by environment variables with `--fromenv`:

```
OS_USERNAME OS_PASSWORD OS_AUTH_URL OS_TENANT_NAME or OS_PROJECT_NAME
OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE or OS_INTERFACE OS_ENDPOINT OS_REGION_NAME OS_CACERT
OS_INSECURE OS_IDENTITY_API_VERSION
```

All other deployment engines need more complex configuration data, so it should be stored in a configuration file.

You can use physical servers, LXC containers, KVM virtual machines or virtual machines in OpenStack for deploying the cloud. Except physical servers, Rally can create cluster nodes for you. Interaction with virtualization software, OpenStack cloud or physical servers is provided by server providers.

**Command arguments:**

- `--name <name>` [ref]
  Name of the deployment.
  **type:** str
- `--fromenv` [ref]
  Read environment variables instead of config file.
- `--filename <path>` [ref]
  Path to the configuration file of the deployment.
  **type:** str
  **default:** none
- `--no-use` [ref]
  Don’t set new deployment as default for future operations.

**rally deployment destroy**

Destroy existing deployment.

This will delete all containers, virtual machines, OpenStack instances or Fuel clusters created during Rally deployment creation. Also it will remove the deployment record from the Rally database.

**Command arguments:**
• `--deployment <uuid>` [ref]

**Note:** The default value for the `--deployment` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.

**Hint:** You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid>` (ref).

```
UUID or name of the deployment.

type: str
```

**rally deployment list**

List existing deployments.

**rally deployment recreate**

Destroy and create an existing deployment.

Unlike ‘deployment destroy’, the deployment database record will not be deleted, so the deployment UUID stays the same.

**Command arguments:**

• `--filename <path>` [ref]

  Path to the configuration file of the deployment.

  **type:** str

  **default:** none

• `--deployment <uuid>` [ref]

**Note:** The default value for the `--deployment` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.

**Hint:** You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid>` (ref).

```
UUID or name of the deployment.

type: str
```
rally deployment show

Show the credentials of the deployment.

Command arguments:

- --deployment <uuid> [ref]

Note: The default value for the --deployment argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of rally deployment create, if the --no-use argument was not used.

Hint: You can set the default value by executing rally deployment use <uuid> (ref).

rally deployment use

Set active deployment.

Command arguments:

- --deployment <uuid> [ref]

  UUID or name of the deployment.

  type: str

rally env check

Check availability of all platforms in environment.

Command arguments:

- --env <uuid> [ref]

  UUID or name of the env.

  type: str

  default: none

- --json [ref]

  Format output as JSON.

- --detailed [ref]

  Show detailed information.
rally env cleanup

Perform disaster cleanup for specified environment.

Cases when Rally can leave undeleted resources after performing workload:

- Rally execution was interrupted and cleanup was not performed
- The environment or a particular platform became unreachable which fail Rally execution of cleanup

Command arguments:

- `--json [ref]`
  Format output as JSON.
- `--env <uuid> [ref]`
  UUID or name of the env.
  
  **type**: str
  **default**: none

rally env create

Create new environment.

Command arguments:

- `--name <name>, -n <name> [ref]`
  Name of the env.
  
  **type**: str

- `--description <description>, -d <description> [ref]`
  Env description
  
  **type**: str
  **default**: none

- `--extras <extras>, -e <extras> [ref]`
  JSON or YAML dict with custom non validate info.
  
  **type**: str
  **default**: none

- `--from-sysenv [ref]`
  Iterate over all available platforms and check system environment for credentials.

- `--spec <path>, -s <path> [ref]`
  Path to env spec.
  
  **type**: str
  **default**: none

- `--json [ref]`
  Format output as JSON.

- `--no-use [ref]`
Don’t set new env as default for future operations.

**rally env delete**

Deletes all records related to the environment from db.

**Command arguments:**

- **--env <uuid> [ref]**
  
  UUID or name of the env.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none
  
  - **--force [ref]**
    
    Delete DB records even if env is not destroyed.

**rally env destroy**

Destroy existing environment.

**Command arguments:**

- **--env <uuid> [ref]**
  
  UUID or name of the env.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none
  
  - **--skip-cleanup [ref]**
    
    Do not perform platforms cleanup before destroy.
  
  - **--json [ref]**
    
    Format output as JSON.
  
  - **--detailed [ref]**
    
    Show detailed information.

**rally env info**

Retrieve and show environment information.

**Command arguments:**

- **--env <uuid> [ref]**
  
  UUID or name of the env.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none
  
  - **--json [ref]**
    
    Format output as JSON.
rally env list

List existing environments.

Command arguments:

- `--json [ref]`
  Format output as JSON.

rally env show

Show base information about the environment record.

Command arguments:

- `--env <uuid> [ref]`
  UUID or name of the env.
  
  type: str
  
  default: none

- `--json [ref]`
  Format output as JSON.

- `--only-spec [ref]`
  Print only a spec for the environment.

rally env use

Set default environment.

Command arguments:

- `--env <uuid> [ref]`
  UUID or name of a env.

  type: str

- `--json [ref]`
  Format output as JSON.

1.4.4 Category: plugin

Set of commands that allow you to manage Rally plugins.

rally plugin list

List all Rally plugins that match name and platform.

Command arguments:

- `--name <name> [ref]`
  List only plugins that match the given name.
rally plugin show

Show detailed information about a Rally plugin.

Command arguments:

- --name <name> [ref]
  Plugin name.
  type: str
- --platform <platform> [ref]
  Plugin platform.
  type: str
  default: none

1.4.5 Category: task

Set of commands that allow you to manage tasks and results.

rally task abort

Abort a running task.

Command arguments:

- --uuid <uuid> [ref]
  UUID of task.
  type: str
- --soft [ref]
  Abort task after current scenario finishes execution.
rally task delete

Delete task and its results.

Command arguments:

- `--force [ref]`
  Force delete
- `--uuid <task-id> [ref]`
  UUID of task or a list of task UUIDs.
  type: str

rally task detailed

Command arguments:

- `--uuid <uuid> [ref]`
  UUID of task. If --uuid is “last” the results of the most recently created task will be displayed.
  type: str
- `--iterations-data [ref]`
  Print detailed results for each iteration.
- `--filter-by <filter_by> [ref]`
  Filter the displayed workloads.<sla-failures>: only display the failed workloads.
  type: str
  default: none

rally task export

Export task results to the custom task’s exporting system.

Command arguments:

- `--uuid <uuid> [ref]`
  UUIDs of tasks or json reports of tasks
  type: str
  default: none
- `--type <type> [ref]`
  type: str
  default: none
- `--to <dest> [ref]`
  Report destination. Can be a path to a file (in case of JSON, HTML, HTML-Static, JUnit-XML, Elastic etc. types) to save the report to or a connection string. It depends on the report type.
Rally Documentation, Release 3.2.0

type: str

default: none

• –deployment <deployment> [ref]

Note: The default value for the –deployment argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of rally deployment create, if the --no-use argument was not used.

Hint: You can set the default value by executing rally deployment use <uuid> (ref).

---

Report all tasks with defined deployment
type: str

rally task import

Import json results of a test into rally database

Command arguments:

• –file <path> [ref]
  JSON file with task results
type: str
default: none

• –deployment <uuid> [ref]

Note: The default value for the –deployment argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of rally deployment create, if the --no-use argument was not used.

Hint: You can set the default value by executing rally deployment use <uuid> (ref).

---

UUID or name of a deployment.
type: str

• –tag <tag> [ref]
  Mark the task with a tag or a few tags.
type: str
default: none
**rally task list**

List tasks, started and finished.

Displayed tasks can be filtered by status or deployment. By default ‘rally task list’ will display tasks from the active deployment without filtering by status.

**Command arguments:**

- `--deployment <uuid> [ref]`

**Note:** The default value for the `--deployment` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.

**Hint:** You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid> (ref).`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UUID or name of a deployment.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type: str</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <code>--all-deployments [ref]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List tasks from all deployments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <code>--status &lt;status&gt; [ref]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List tasks with specified status. Available statuses: aborted, aborting, crashed, finished, init, paused, running, sla_failed, soft_aborting, validated, validating, validation_failed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type: str</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default: none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <code>--tag &lt;tag&gt; [ref]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tags to filter tasks by.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type: str</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default: none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <code>--uuids-only [ref]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List task UUIDs only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**rally task report**

Generate a report for the specified task(s).

**Command arguments:**

- `--out <path> [ref]`

  Report destination. Can be a path to a file (in case of HTML, HTML-STATIC, etc. types) to save the report to or a connection string.

  type: str
  default: none
• **--open** [ref]
  Open the output in a browser.
• **--html** [ref]
• **--html-static** [ref]
• **--json** [ref]
• **--uuid <uuid>** [ref]
  UUIDs of tasks or json reports of tasks
  
  type: str
  default: none
• **--deployment <deployment>** [ref]

**Note:** The default value for the **--deployment** argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the **--no-use** argument was not used.

**Hint:** You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid> (ref).`

---

**rally task restart**

Restart a task or some scenarios in workloads of task.

**Command arguments:**

• **--deployment <uuid>** [ref]

**Note:** The default value for the **--deployment** argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the **--no-use** argument was not used.

**Hint:** You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid> (ref).`
• `-scenario <scenario> [ref]`

    Scenario name of workload

    type: str
    default: none

• `-tag <tag> [ref]`

    Mark the task with a tag or a few tags.

    type: str
    default: none

• `-no-use [ref]`

    Don’t set new task as default for future operations.

• `-abort-on-sla-failure [ref]`

    Abort the execution of a task when any SLA check for it fails for subtask or workload.

**rally task results**

DEPRECATED since Rally 3.0.0.

**Command arguments:**

• `-uuid <uuid> [ref]`

    UUID of task.

    type: str

**rally task sla-check**

Display SLA check results table.

**Command arguments:**

• `-uuid <uuid> [ref]`

    UUID of task.

    type: str

• `-json [ref]`

    Output in JSON format.

**rally task start**

Run task.

If both task_args and task_args_file are specified, they are going to be merged. task_args has a higher priority so it overrides values from task_args_file. There are 3 kinds of return codes, 0: no error, 1: running error, 2: sla check failed.

**Command arguments:**

• `-deployment <uuid> [ref]`
Note: The default value for the --deployment argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the --no-use argument was not used.

Hint: You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid>` (ref).

UUID or name of a deployment.

**type**: str

- `--task <path>, --filename <path>` [ref]
  
  Path to the input task file.

- `--task-args <json>` [ref]
  
  Input task args (JSON dict). These args are used to render the Jinja2 template in the input task.

  **default**: none

- `--task-args-file <path>` [ref]
  
  Path to the file with input task args (dict in JSON/YAML). These args are used to render the Jinja2 template in the input task.

  **default**: none

- `--tag <tag>` [ref]
  
  Mark the task with a tag or a few tags.

  **type**: str

  **default**: none

- `--no-use` [ref]
  
  Don’t set new task as default for future operations.

- `--abort-on-sla-failure` [ref]
  
  Abort the execution of a task when any SLA check for it fails for subtask or workload.

**rally task status**

Display the current status of a task.

**Command arguments:**

- `--uuid <uuid>` [ref]
  
  UUID of task

  **type**: str
rally task trends

Generate workloads trends HTML report.

**Command arguments:**

- `--out <path> [ref]`
  
  Path to output file.
  
  **type:** str

- `--open [ref]`
  
  Open the output in a browser.

- `--tasks <tasks> [ref]`
  
  UUIDs of tasks, or JSON files with task results

- `--html-static [ref]`

rally task use

Set active task.

**Command arguments:**

- `--uuid <uuid> [ref]`
  
  UUID of the task
  
  **type:** str

rally task validate

Validate a task configuration file.

This will check that task configuration file has valid syntax and all required options of scenarios, contexts, SLA and runners are set.

If both task_args and task_args_file are specified, they will be merged. task_args has a higher priority so it will override values from task_args_file.

**Command arguments:**

- `--deployment <uuid> [ref]`

**Note:** The default value for the `--deployment` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.

**Hint:** You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid> [ref]`.

  UUID or name of a deployment.
  
  **type:** str

1.4. Command Line Interface
• `--task <path>`, `--filename <path>` [ref]
  Path to the input task file.

• `--task-args <json>` [ref]
  Input task args (JSON dict). These args are used to render the Jinja2 template in the input task.
  
  **default:** none

• `--task-args-file <path>` [ref]
  Path to the file with input task args (dict in JSON/YAML). These args are used to render the Jinja2 template in the input task.

  **default:** none

### 1.4.6 Category: verify

Verify an OpenStack cloud via a verifier.

**rally verify add-verifier-ext**

Add a verifier extension.

**Command arguments:**

• `--id <id>` [ref]
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none

• `--source <source>` [ref]
  Path or URL to the repo to clone verifier extension from.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none

• `--version <version>` [ref]
  Branch, tag or commit ID to checkout before installation of the verifier extension (the ‘master’ branch is used by default).
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none

• `--extra-settings <extra_settings>` [ref]
  Extra installation settings for verifier extension.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none
**rally verify configure-verifier**

Configure a verifier for a specific deployment.

**Command arguments:**

- `--id <id> [ref]`
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none

- `--deployment-id <id> [ref]`

  **Note:** The default value for the `--deployment-id` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.

  **Hint:** You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid>` (ref).

- `--reconfigure [ref]`
  Reconfigure verifier.

- `--extend <path/json/yaml> [ref]`
  Extend verifier configuration with extra options. If options are already present, the given ones will override them. Can be a path to a regular config file or just a json/yaml.

  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none

- `--override <path> [ref]`
  Override verifier configuration by another one from a given source.

  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none

- `--show [ref]`
  Show verifier configuration.

**rally verify create-verifier**

Create a verifier.

**Command arguments:**

- `--name <name> [ref]`
Verifier name (for example, ‘My verifier’).

`type`: str

• `--type <type> [ref]`
  
  Verifier plugin name. HINT: You can list all verifier plugins, executing command `rally verify list-plugins`.

`type`: str

• `--platform <platform> [ref]`
  
  Verifier plugin platform. Should be specified in case of two verifier plugins with equal names but in different platforms.

`type`: str

  default:

• `--source <source> [ref]`
  
  Path or URL to the repo to clone verifier from.

`type`: str

  default: none

• `--version <version> [ref]`
  
  Branch, tag or commit ID to checkout before verifier installation (the ‘master’ branch is used by default).

`type`: str

  default: none

• `--system-wide [ref]`
  
  Use the system-wide environment for verifier instead of a virtual environment.

• `--extra-settings <extra_settings> [ref]`
  
  Extra installation settings for verifier.

  `type`: str

  default: none

• `--no-use [ref]`
  
  Not to set the created verifier as the default verifier for future operations.

### `rally verify delete`

Delete a verification or a few verifications.

**Command arguments:**

• `--uuid <uuid> [ref]`
  
  UUIDs of verifications. HINT: You can list all verifications, executing command `rally verify list`.

  `type`: str
rally verify delete-verifier

Delete a verifier.

Command arguments:

- `–id <id> [ref]`
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  type: str

- `–deployment-id <id> [ref]`
  Deployment name or UUID. If specified, only the deployment-specific data will be deleted for verifier. HINT: You can list all deployments, executing command `rally deployment list`.
  
  type: str

- `–force [ref]`
  Delete all stored verifications of the specified verifier. If a deployment specified, only verifications of this deployment will be deleted. Use this argument carefully! You can delete verifications that may be important to you.

Note: The default value for the `--deployment-id` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.

Hint: You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid> (ref)`.

rally verify delete-verifier-ext

Delete a verifier extension.

Command arguments:

- `–id <id> [ref]`
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  type: str

  default: none

- `–name <name> [ref]`
  Verifier extension name.
  
  type: str

  default: none
**rally verify import**

Import results of a test run into the Rally database.

**Command arguments:**

- `--id <id> [ref]`
  
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none

- `--deployment-id <id> [ref]`
  
  Note: The default value for the `--deployment-id` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none

- `--file <path> [ref]`
  
  File to import test results from.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none

- `--run-args <run_args> [ref]`
  
  Arguments that might be used when running tests. For example, `{concurrency: 2, pattern: set=identity}`.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none

- `--no-use [ref]`
  
  Not to set the created verification as the default verification for future operations.

**Hint:** You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid> (ref)`.

---

**rally verify list**

List all verifications.

**Command arguments:**

- `--id <id> [ref]`
  
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none
• –deployment-id <id> [ref]

**Note:** The default value for the `--deployment-id` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.

**Hint:** You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid> (ref).`

---

Deployment name or UUID. HINT: You can list all deployments, executing command `rally deployment list`.

  type: str

• –tag <tag> [ref]

  Tags to filter verifications by.

  type: str

  default: none

• –status <status> [ref]

  Status to filter verifications by.

  type: str

  default: none

**rally verify list-plugins**

List all plugins for verifiers management.

**Command arguments:**

• –platform <platform> [ref]

  Required platform (e.g. openstack).

  type: str

  default: none

**rally verify list-verifier-exts**

List all verifier extensions.

**Command arguments:**

• –id <id> [ref]

  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.

  type: str

  default: none
**rally verify list-verifier-tests**

List all verifier tests.

**Command arguments:**

- `–id <id> [ref]`
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  `type`: str
  
  `default`: none

- `–pattern <pattern> [ref]`
  Pattern which will be used for matching. Can be a regexp or a verifier-specific entity (for example, in case of Tempest you can specify ‘set=smoke’).
  
  `type`: str
  
  `default`: none

**rally verify list-verifiers**

List all verifiers.

**Command arguments:**

- `–status <status> [ref]`
  Status to filter verifiers by.
  
  `type`: str
  
  `default`: none

**rally verify report**

Generate a report for a verification or a few verifications.

**Command arguments:**

- `–uuid <uuid> [ref]`
  UUIDs of verifications. HINT: You can list all verifications, executing command `rally verify list`.
  
  `type`: str
  
  `default`: none

- `–type <type> [ref]`
  Report type (Defaults to JSON). Out-of-the-box types: HTML, HTML-Static, JSON, JUnit-XML. HINT: You can list all types, executing `rally plugin list --plugin-base VerificationReporter` command.
  
  `type`: str
  
  `default`: none

- `–to <dest> [ref]`
  Report destination. Can be a path to a file (in case of HTML, JSON, etc. types) to save the report to or a connection string. It depends on the report type.
Rally Documentation, Release 3.2.0

- **type**: `str`
  - **default**: `none`
  - **--open** [ref]
    - Open the output file in a browser.

### rally verify rerun

Rerun tests from a verification for a specific deployment.

#### Command arguments:

- **--uuid <uuid>** [ref]
  - Verification UUID. HINT: You can list all verifications, executing command `rally verify list`.
  - **type**: `str`
  - **default**: `none`
- **--deployment-id <id>** [ref]
  - Deployment name or UUID. HINT: You can list all deployments, executing command `rally deployment list`.
  - **type**: `str`
  - **default**: `none`

**Note**: The default value for the **--deployment-id** argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the **--no-use** argument was not used.

**Hint**: You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid>` [ref].

- **--failed** [ref]
  - Rerun only failed tests.
- **--tag <tag>** [ref]
  - Mark verification with a tag or a few tags.
  - **type**: `str`
  - **default**: `none`
- **--concurrency <N>** [ref]
  - How many processes to be used for running verifier tests. The default value (0) auto-detects your CPU count.
  - **type**: `int`
  - **default**: `none`
- **--detailed** [ref]
  - Show verification details such as errors of failed tests.
- **--no-use** [ref]
Not to set the finished verification as the default verification for future operations.

**rally verify show**

Show detailed information about a verification.

**Command arguments:**

- **–uuid <uuid> [ref]**
  
  Verification UUID. HINT: You can list all verifications, executing command `rally verify list`.
  
  *type:* str
  
  *default:* none

- **–sort-by <query> [ref]**
  
  Sort tests by ‘name’, ‘duration’ or ‘status’.
  
  *type:* str
  
  *default:* name

- **–detailed [ref]**
  
  Show verification details such as run arguments and errors of failed tests.

**rally verify show-verifier**

Show detailed information about a verifier.

**Command arguments:**

- **–id <id> [ref]**
  
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  *type:* str
  
  *default:* none

**rally verify start**

Start a verification (run verifier tests).

**Command arguments:**

- **–id <id> [ref]**
  
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  *type:* str
  
  *default:* none

- **–deployment-id <id> [ref]**

**Note:** The default value for the `--deployment-id` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.
Hint: You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid>` (ref).

Deployment name or UUID. HINT: You can list all deployments, executing command `rally deployment list`.

- **type**: str
- **–tag <tag>** [ref]
  Mark verification with a tag or a few tags.
  - **type**: str
  - **default**: none
- **–pattern <pattern>** [ref]
  Pattern which will be used for running tests. Can be a regexp or a verifier-specific entity (for example, in case of Tempest you can specify 'set=smoke').
  - **type**: str
  - **default**: none
- **–concurrency <N>** [ref]
  How many processes to be used for running verifier tests. The default value (0) auto-detects your CPU count.
  - **type**: int
  - **default**: 0
- **–load-list <path>** [ref]
  Path to a file with a list of tests to run.
  - **type**: str
  - **default**: none
- **–skip-list <path>** [ref]
  Path to a file with a list of tests to skip. Format: json or yaml like a dictionary where keys are regexes matching test names and values are reasons.
  - **type**: str
  - **default**: none
- **–xfail-list <path>** [ref]
  Path to a file with a list of tests that will be considered as expected failures. Format: json or yaml like a dictionary where keys are test names and values are reasons.
  - **type**: str
  - **default**: none
- **–detailed** [ref]
  Show verification details such as errors of failed tests.
- **–no-use** [ref]
Not to set the finished verification as the default verification for future operations.

**rally verify update-verifier**

Update a verifier.

**Command arguments:**

- `--id <id> [ref]`
  
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  type: str
  
  default: none

- `--update-venv [ref]`
  
  Update the virtual environment for verifier.

- `--version <version> [ref]`
  
  Branch, tag or commit ID to checkout. HINT: Specify the same version to pull the latest repo code.
  
  type: str
  
  default: none

- `--system-wide [ref]`
  
  Switch to using the system-wide environment.

- `--no-system-wide [ref]`
  
  Switch to using the virtual environment. If the virtual environment doesn’t exist, it will be created.

**rally verify use**

Choose a verification to use for the future operations.

**Command arguments:**

- `--uuid <uuid> [ref]`
  
  Verification UUID. HINT: You can list all verifications, executing command `rally verify list`.
  
  type: str

**rally verify use-verifier**

Choose a verifier to use for the future operations.

**Command arguments:**

- `--id <id> [ref]`
  
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  type: str
1.5 Task Component

This section describes Rally Task Component (including feature presented since Rally v0.5.0, allowing to analyze statistics trends for the given tasks).

- **HTML Reports**
  - Task Report
  - Trends Report
- **CLI References**

1.5.1 HTML Reports

HTML reports provide comprehensive analysis. Data is structured and displayed interactively, with charts and tables.

**Task Report**

Get the whole information about task workloads results, in pretty and convenient format!

Generate report for single task, using task UUID

Having a finished task, generate report with command:

```
$ rally task report <task-uuid> --out <report-file>
```

Example:
$ rally task report 6f63d9ec-eecd-4696-8e9c-2ba065c68535 --out report.html

**Generate report for single task, using JSON file**

Report can be generated from a task results JSON file. This file can be generated with command `rally task results`:

```
$ rally task results 6f63d9ec-eecd-4696-8e9c-2ba065c68535 > results.json
$ rally task report results.json --out report.html
```

**Generate report for many tasks**

Report can be generated from many tasks. All workloads from specified tasks results will be composed into an entire report. To generate report, use `--tasks` argument with specified list of tasks UUIDs and/or tasks results JSON files.

Example:

```
$ rally task report --tasks 6f63d9ec-eecd-4696-8e9c-2ba065c68535 20ae7e95-7395-4be4--aec2-b89220adee60 a5737eba-a204-43d6-a262-d5ea4b0065da results.json another_results.--json --out report.html
```

**Task Overview**

This is a table with brief summary of all workloads results. All columns are sortable and clickable.

**Load duration**

Time from first iteration start to last iteration end. In other words, this is a time of all workload iterations execution.

**Full duration**

This time includes iterations time (*Load duration*) plus time taken by another actions related to the task, mostly Contexts execution time.
Iterations

How many times the workload has run. This comes from the value of `runner.times` in task input file.

Failures

Number of failed iterations. Failure means that there was an Exception raised.

Success (SLA)

This is a boolean result of workload SLA. See Service-level agreement explanation below.

Input file

This shows JSON which can be used to run a task with exactly the same workloads list and configuration. This is not an exact copy (neither concatenation) of actually used input files (in command `rally task start`), however this is exactly what is needed to run workloads given in the report.

Tab «Overview»

Service-level agreement

SLA results appear in task report only if “sla” section is defined in task input file.

For example, having this in task input file:
will result SLA section similar to the following:

Service-level agreement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criterion</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Success</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>performance_degradation</td>
<td>Current degradation: 0.952549% - Passed</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_seconds_per_iteration</td>
<td>Maximum seconds per iteration 0.25s &lt;= 1.00s - Passed</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failure_rate</td>
<td>Failure rate criteria 0.00% &lt;= 0.00% &lt;= 0.00% - Passed</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outliers</td>
<td>Maximum number of outliers 0 &lt;= 1 - Passed</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_avg_duration</td>
<td>Average duration of one iteration 0.25s &lt;= 0.50s - Passed</td>
<td>True</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What if workload has no “sla” configuration in input file?

If “sla” section is missed in input file, then block Service-level agreement is not displayed and its result is assumed to be always passed (no matter how many failures occurred).

Total durations

There is a durations analysis, which is represented by statistics table and duration StackedArea chart.
### Table with statistics data

**Action** Name of the workload metric that has some duration saved. This is either an atomic action name or Total which points to workload load duration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Min (sec)</th>
<th>Median (sec)</th>
<th>90%ile (sec)</th>
<th>95%ile (sec)</th>
<th>Max (sec)</th>
<th>Avg (sec)</th>
<th>Success</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>keystone.create_user</td>
<td>0.343</td>
<td>0.549</td>
<td>0.732</td>
<td>0.736</td>
<td>0.74</td>
<td>0.553</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>keystone.delete_user</td>
<td>0.252</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.559</td>
<td>0.58</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.448</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>total</td>
<td>0.713</td>
<td>0.975</td>
<td>1.249</td>
<td>1.26</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td>1.001</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Min (sec)** Minimal duration value

**Median (sec)** Median duration value

**90%ile (sec)** Percentile for 90% durations

**95%ile (sec)** Percentile for 95% durations

**Max (sec)** Maximal duration value

**Avg (sec)** Average duration value

**Success** Percent of successful runs. This is how many percent of this action runs (number of runs is given in Count column) were successful.

**Count** Number of actually run atomic actions. This can differ from iterations count because some atomic actions do not start if some exception is raised before in the workload runtime (for example in previous atomic action).

### StackedArea with durations per iteration

This chart shows load duration and idle duration values per iteration. If there is only one iteration, then chart is useless so it is hidden.

### Idle duration

Sometimes workload does nothing for some reason (waiting for something or just making a dummy load). This is achieved by calling time.sleep() and spent time is called idle duration.
**Load Profile**

Load profile chart shows number of iterations running in parallel for each workload moment:

![Load Profile Chart](image)

**Distribution**

Pie chart shows percent of successful and failed *iterations*.

Histogram shows durations distribution with the following methods (selected in dropdown list): *Square Root Choice*, *Sturges Formula*, *Rise Rule*

![Distribution Chart](image)

**Tab «Details»**

**Atomic Action Durations**

There is a StackedArea chart that shows atomic actions durations per iteration. If there is only one iteration, then chart is useless so it is hidden.
Distribution

*Distribution* for atomic actions durations

**Tab «Scenario Data»**

This tab only appears if workload provides some custom output via method `Scenario.add_output()`.

**Aggregated**

This shows charts with data aggregated from all iterations. This means that each X axis point represents an iteration, so each iteration provided some values that are aggregated into charts or tables.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Min (sec)</th>
<th>Median (sec)</th>
<th>90%tile (sec)</th>
<th>95%tile (sec)</th>
<th>Max (sec)</th>
<th>Avg (sec)</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>too stat</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>19.3</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>6.075</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bar stat</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21.1</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spam stat</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>24.1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>7.575</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**StatsTable Example**

This is a stub description text

**StackedArea Example**

Measure this in Foo units
Per iteration

Each iteration can create its own, complete charts and tables.

**Tab «Failures»**

Complete information about exceptions raised during the workload run

- **Iteration**  Number of iteration where exception is occurred
- **Exception type**  Type of raised Exception subclass
- **Exception message**  Message delivered by the exception

Click on a row expands it with exception traceback.
Tab «Input Task»

This shows JSON for input file which can be used to run current workload.

Subtask Configuration

```json
{
  "KeystoneBasic.create_delete_user": {
    "runner": {
      "type": "constant",
      "concurrency": 10,
      "times": 10
    },
    "sla": {
      "failure_rate": {
        "max": 0
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Trends Report

If same workload is run several times, some results of these runs can be compared. Compared metrics are success rate (percent of successful iterations) and statistics for durations.

How to generate trends report

Use command `rally task trends` with given tasks UUIDs and/or tasks results JSON files and the name of desired output file.

Example:
What is an order of workload runs?

Workload run number in shown on charts X axis, the order of runs is exactly as it comes from tasks data in the moment of report generation.

Trends overview

If workload has been actually run only once

That is obvious that it is not possible to have trend for a single value. There should be at least two workload runs to make results comparison possible. So in this case there is only a help message displayed.

Tab «Total»

Total durations

Shows workload load_duration statistics trends.

Total success rate

Shows trends for percent of successful iterations
Tab «Atomic actions»

Statistics trends for atomic actions durations. Charts are same as for total durations.
Here is a configuration JSON for current workload.

```json
{
  "runner": {
    "type": "constant",
    "concurrency": 10,
    "times": 100
  },
  "args": {
    "exception_probability": 0.5
  }
}
```
1.5.2 CLI References

For more information regarding Rally Task Component CLI please proceed to CLI reference

1.6 Verification Component

Functional testing is a first step to ensuring that your product works as expected and API covers all use-cases. Rally Verification Component is all about this. It is not designed to generate a real big load (for this job we have Task Component), but it should be enough to check that your environment works by different tools (we call them Verification).

1.6.1 Verifiers

- What is it?
- Verifier statuses
- Verification statuses
- Known verifier types

What is it?

Verifier Plugin is a compatibility layer between Rally and the specific tool (such as Tempest) which runs tests. It implements features like installation, configuration, upgrades, running, etc in terms of the tool. It is a driver in other words. It is a pluggable entity, which means that you can easily add support for whatever tool you want (see How To add support for new tool page for more information). Even more, you can deliver such plugin separately from Rally itself, but we firmly recommend to push a change to Rally upstream (see Contribute to Rally guide), so Rally core-team will able to review it and help to improve.

Verifier is an instance of the Verifier Plugin. It is an installed tool. For example, “Tempest” is a set of functional tests, it is Verifier Plugin (we have a plugin for it). Installed Tempest 12.0 from https://github.com/openstack/tempest in a virtual environment is the verifier.

Verifier is not aligned to any particular deployment like it was in the past, you can use one verifier for testing unlimited number of deployments (each deployment will have separate configuration files for the tool).

Verifier & Verifier Plugin are the main entities which Verification component operates with. Another one is the verifications results.

Verifier statuses

All verifiers can be in next statuses:

- init - Initial state. It appears while you call rally verify create-verifier command and installation step is not yet started.
- installing - Installation of the verifier is not a quick task. It is about cloning tool, checking packages or installing virtual environments with all required packages. This state indicates that this step is in the process.
- installed - It should be one of your favourite states. It means that everything is ok and you can start verifying your cloud.
- **updating** - This state identifies the process of updating verifier (version, source, packages, etc.).
- **extending** - The process of extending a verifier by its plugins.
- **failed** - Something went wrong while installation.

**Verification statuses**

- **init** - Initial state. It appears instantly after calling `rally verify start` command before the actual run of verifier’s tool.
- **running** - Identifies the process of execution tool.
- **finished** - Verification is finished without errors and failures.
- **failed** - Verification is finished, but there are some failed tests.
- **crashed** - Unexpected error had happened while running verification.

**Known verifier types**

**Out of the box**

You can execute command `rally verify list-plugins` locally to check available verifiers in your environment.

Cut down from Global *Plugins Reference* page:

**tempest**

Tempest verifier.

**Description:**

Quote from official documentation:

This is a set of integration tests to be run against a live OpenStack cluster. Tempest has batteries of tests for OpenStack API validation, Scenarios, and other specific tests useful in validating an OpenStack deployment.

Rally supports features listed below:

- **cloning Tempest:** repository and version can be specified
- **installation:** system-wide with checking existence of required packages or in virtual environment
- **configuration:** options are discovered via OpenStack API, but you can override them if you need
- **running:** pre-creating all required resources (i.e images, tenants, etc), prepare arguments, launching Tempest, live-progress output
- **results:** all verifications are stored in db, you can build reports, compare verification at whatever you want time.

Appeared in Rally 0.8.0 (actually, it appeared long time ago with first revision of Verification Component, but 0.8.0 is mentioned since it is first release after Verification Component redesign)

**Running arguments:**

- **concurrency:** Number of processes to be used for launching tests. In case of 0 value, number of processes will be equal to number of CPU cores.
• *load_list*: a list of tests to launch.

• *pattern*: a regular expression of tests to launch.

• *set*: Name of predefined set of tests. Known names: full, smoke, baremetal, clustering, compute, database, data_processing, identity, image, messaging, network, object_storage, orchestration, telemetry, volume, scenario

• *skip_list*: a list of tests to skip (actually, it is a dict where keys are names of tests, values are reasons).

• *xfail_list*: a list of tests that are expected to fail (actually, it is a dict where keys are names of tests, values are reasons).

**Installation arguments:**

• *system_wide*: Whether or not to use the system-wide environment for verifier instead of a virtual environment. Defaults to False.

• *source*: Path or URL to the repo to clone verifier from. Defaults to https://opendev.org/openstack/tempest

• *version*: Branch, tag or commit ID to checkout before verifier installation. Defaults to ‘master’.

**Platform**: openstack

**Module**: rally_openstack.verification.tempest.manager

**Third-party**

Nothing here yet.

### 1.6.2 Verification reports

Rally stores all verifications results in its DataBase so that you can access and process results at any time. No matter what verifier you use, results will be stored in a unified way and reports will be unified too.

We support several types of reports out of the box: HTML, HTML-Static, JSON, JUnit-XML; but our reporting system is pluggable so that you can write your own plugin to build some specific reports or to export results to the specific system (see *HowTo add new reporting mechanism* for more details).

- **HTML reports**
  - *Filtering results*
  - *Tests Tags*
  - *Tracebacks & Reasons*

- **Plugins Reference for all out-of-the-box reporters**
  - *html*
  - *html-static*
  - *json*
  - *junit-xml*
**HTML reports**

HTML report is the most convenient type of reports. It includes as much as possible useful information about Verifications.

Here is an example of HTML report for 3 verifications. It was generated by next command:

```
rally verify report --uuid <uuid-1> <uuid-2> <uuid-3> --type html --to ./report.html
```

The report consists of two tables.

First one is a summary table. It includes base information about verifications: UUIDs; numbers of tests; when they were launched; statuses; etc. Also, you can find detailed information grouped by tests statuses at the right part of the table.

If the size (height) of the summary table seems too large for you and hinders to see more tests results, you can push “Toggle Header” button.

The second table contains actual verifications results. They are grouped by tests names. The result of the test for particular verification overpainted by one of the next colours:

- **Red** - It means that test has “failed” status
- **Orange** - It is “unexpected success”. Most of the parsers calculates it just like failure
- **Green** - Everything is ok. The test succeeded.
- **Yellow** - It is “expected failure”.
- **Light Blue** - Test is skipped. It is not good and not bad

Several verifications comparison is a default embedded behaviour of reports. The difference between verifications is displayed in brackets after actual test duration. Sign + means that current result is bigger that standard by the number going after the sign. Sign - is an opposite to +. Please, note that all diffs are comparisons with the first verification in a row.

**Filtering results**

You can filter tests by setting or removing a mark from check box of the particular status column of the summary table.
Tests Tags

Some of the tests tools support tests tagging. It can be used for setting unique IDs, groups, etc. Usually, such tags are included in test name. It is inconvenient and Rally stores tags separately. By default they are hidden, but if you push “Toggle tags” button, they will be displayed under tests names.

Tracebacks & Reasons

Tests with “failed” and “expected failure” statuses have tracebacks of failures. Tests with “skipped”, “expected failure”, “unexpected success” status has “reason” of events. By default, both tracebacks and reasons are hidden, but you can show them by clicking on the appropriate test.
Plugins Reference for all out-of-the-box reporters

**html**

Generates verification report in HTML format.

**Platform:** default  
**Module:** rally.plugins.verification.reporters

**html-static**

Generates verification report in HTML format with embedded JS/CSS.

**Platform:** default  
**Module:** rally.plugins.verification.reporters

**json**

Generates verification report in JSON format.

An example of the report (All dates, numbers, names appearing in this example are fictitious. Any resemblance to real things is purely coincidental):

```json
{
  "verifications": [
    {
      "verification-uuid-1": {
        "status": "finished",
        "skipped": 1,
        "started_at": "2001-01-01T00:00:00",
        "finished_at": "2001-01-01T00:05:00",
        "tests_duration": 5,
        "run_args": {
          "pattern": "set=smoke",
          "xfail_list": {
            "some.test.TestCase.test_xfail": "Some reason why it is expected."
          },
          "skip_list": {
            "some.test.TestCase.test_skipped": "This test was skipped intentionally"
          }
        },
        "success": 1,
        "expected_failures": 1,
        "tests_count": 3,
        "failures": 0,
        "unexpected_success": 0
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

(continues on next page)
"verification-uuid-2": {
    "status": "finished",
    "skipped": 1,
    "started_at": "2002-01-01T00:00:00",
    "finished_at": "2002-01-01T00:05:00",
    "tests_duration": 5,
    "run_args": {
        "pattern": "set=smoke",
        "xfail_list": {
            "some.test.TestCase.test_xfail": "Some reason why it is expected."
        },
        "skip_list": {
            "some.test.TestCase.test_skipped": "This test was skipped intentionally"
        },
        "success": 1,
        "expected_failures": 1,
        "tests_count": 3,
        "failures": 1,
        "unexpected_success": 0
    }
},
"tests": {
    "some.test.TestCase.test_foo[tag1,tag2]": {
        "name": "some.test.TestCase.test_foo",
        "tags": ["tag1", "tag2"],
        "by_verification": {
            "verification-uuid-1": {
                "status": "success",
                "duration": "1.111"
            },
            "verification-uuid-2": {
                "status": "success",
                "duration": "22.222"
            }
        }
    },
    "some.test.TestCase.test_skipped[tag1]": {
        "name": "some.test.TestCase.test_skipped",
        "tags": ["tag1"],
        "by_verification": {
            "verification-uuid-1": {
                "status": "skipped",
                "duration": "0",
                "details": "Skipped until Bug: 666 is resolved."
            },
            "verification-uuid-2": {
                "status": "skipped",
                "duration": "0",
                "details": "Skipped until Bug: 666 is resolved."
            }
        }
    },
    "some.test.TestCase.test_xfail": {
        "name": "some.test.TestCase.test_xfail",
        "tags": [],
        "by_verification": {
            "verification-uuid-1": {
                "status": "xfail"
            }
        }
    }
}
"duration": "3",
"details": "Some reason why it is expected.

Traceback (most recent call last):
 File "fake.py", line 13, in <module>
   yyy()
 File "fake.py", line 11, in yyy
   xxx()
 File "fake.py", line 8, in xxx
   bar()
 File "fake.py", line 5, in bar
   foo()
 File "fake.py", line 2, in foo
   raise Exception()

Exception"
"verification-uuid-2": {
   "status": "xfail",
   "duration": "3",
   "details": "Some reason why it is expected.

Traceback (most recent call last):
 File "fake.py", line 13, in <module>
   yyy()
 File "fake.py", line 11, in yyy
   xxx()
 File "fake.py", line 8, in xxx
   bar()
 File "fake.py", line 5, in bar
   foo()
 File "fake.py", line 2, in foo
   raise Exception()

Exception"
  }
},
"some.test.TestCase.test_failed": {
   "name": "some.test.TestCase.test_failed",
   "tags": [],
   "by_verification": {
      "verification-uuid-2": {
         "status": "fail",
         "duration": "4",
         "details": "Some reason why it is expected.

Traceback (most recent call last):
 File "fake.py", line 13, in <module>
   yyy()
 File "fake.py", line 11, in yyy
   xxx()
 File "fake.py", line 8, in xxx
   bar()
 File "fake.py", line 5, in bar
   foo()
 File "fake.py", line 2, in foo
   raise Exception()

Exception"
      }
   }
  },
Platform: default

Module: rally.plugins.verification.reporters

**junit-xml**

Generates verification report in JUnit-XML format.

An example of the report (All dates, numbers, names appearing in this example are fictitious. Any resemblance to real things is purely coincidental):

```
<testsuites>
  <!--Report is generated by Rally 0.8.0 at 2002-01-01T00:00:00-->
  <testsuite id="verification-uuid-1"
    tests="9"
    time="1.111"
    errors="0"
    failures="3"
    skipped="0"
    timestamp="2001-01-01T00:00:00">
    <testcase classname="some.test.TestCase"
      name="test_foo"
      time="8"
      timestamp="2001-01-01T00:01:00"/>
    <testcase classname="some.test.TestCase"
      name="test_skipped"
      time="0"
      timestamp="2001-01-01T00:02:00">
      <skipped>
        Skipped until Bug: 666 is resolved.
      </skipped>
    </testcase>
    <testcase classname="some.test.TestCase"
      name="test_xfail"
      time="3"
      timestamp="2001-01-01T00:03:00">
      <!--It is an expected failure due to: something-->
      <!--Traceback: HEEEelp-->
    </testcase>
    <testcase classname="some.test.TestCase"
      name="test_uxsuccess"
      time="3"
      timestamp="2001-01-01T00:04:00">
      <failure>
        It is an unexpected success. The test should fail due to:
        It should fail, I said!
      </failure>
    </testcase>
  </testsuite>
  <testsuite id="verification-uuid-2"
    tests="99"
    time="22.222"
    errors="0"
    failures="33"
  </testsuite>
</testsuites>
```

(continues on next page)

1.6. Verification Component 115
<testcase classname="some.test.TestCase" name="test_foo" time="8" timestamp="2001-02-01T00:01:00"/>
<testcase classname="some.test.TestCase" name="test_failed" time="8" timestamp="2001-02-01T00:02:00">
  <failure>HEEEEEEELP</failure>
</testcase>
<testcase classname="some.test.TestCase" name="test_skipped" time="0" timestamp="2001-02-01T00:03:00">
  <skipped>Skip until Bug: 666 is resolved.</skipped>
</testcase>
<testcase classname="some.test.TestCase" name="test_xfail" time="4" timestamp="2001-02-01T00:04:00">
  <!--It is an expected failure due to: something-->
  <!--Traceback: HEEELP-->
</testcase>
</testsuite>
</testsuites>

Platform: default
Module: rally.plugins.verification.reporters

1.6.3 Command Line Interface

Cut down from Global Command Line Interface

- Category: verify
  - rally verify add-verifier-ext
  - rally verify configure-verifier
  - rally verify create-verifier
  - rally verify delete
  - rally verify delete-verifier
  - rally verify delete-verifier-ext
  - rally verify import
  - rally verify list
  - rally verify list-plugins
  - rally verify list-verifier-exts
– rally verify list-verifier-tests
– rally verify list-verifiers
– rally verify report
– rally verify rerun
– rally verify show
– rally verify show-verifier
– rally verify start
– rally verify update-verifier
– rally verify use
– rally verify use-verifier

**Category: verify**

Verify an OpenStack cloud via a verifier.

**rally verify add-verifier-ext**

Add a verifier extension.

**Command arguments:**

- **–id <id> [ref]**
  
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  type: str
  
  default: none

- **–source <source> [ref]**
  
  Path or URL to the repo to clone verifier extension from.
  
  type: str
  
  default: none

- **–version <version> [ref]**
  
  Branch, tag or commit ID to checkout before installation of the verifier extension (the ‘master’ branch is used by default).
  
  type: str
  
  default: none

- **–extra-settings <extra_settings> [ref]**
  
  Extra installation settings for verifier extension.
  
  type: str
  
  default: none
rally verify configure-verifier

Configure a verifier for a specific deployment.

Command arguments:

- `--id <id> [ref]`
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  type: str
  
  default: none

- `--deployment-id <id> [ref]`
  Deployment name or UUID. HINT: You can list all deployments, executing command `rally deployment list`.
  
  type: str

Note: The default value for the `--deployment-id` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.

Hint: You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid>` (ref).

- `--reconfigure [ref]`
  Reconfigure verifier.

- `--extend <path/json/yaml> [ref]`
  Extend verifier configuration with extra options. If options are already present, the given ones will override them. Can be a path to a regular config file or just a json/yaml.

  type: str
  
  default: none

- `--override <path> [ref]`
  Override verifier configuration by another one from a given source.

  type: str
  
  default: none

- `--show [ref]`
  Show verifier configuration.

rally verify create-verifier

Create a verifier.

Command arguments:

- `--name <name> [ref]`
Verifer name (for example, ‘My verifier’).

type: str

• –type <type> [ref]
  Verifer plugin name. HINT: You can list all verifier plugins, executing command rally verify list-plugins.
  type: str

• –platform <platform> [ref]
  Verifier plugin platform. Should be specified in case of two verifier plugins with equal names but in different platforms.
  type: str
  default:

• –source <source> [ref]
  Path or URL to the repo to clone verifier from.
  type: str
  default: none

• –version <version> [ref]
  Branch, tag or commit ID to checkout before verifier installation (the ‘master’ branch is used by default).
  type: str
  default: none

• –system-wide [ref]
  Use the system-wide environment for verifier instead of a virtual environment.

• –extra-settings <extra_settings> [ref]
  Extra installation settings for verifier.
  type: str
  default: none

• –no-use [ref]
  Not to set the created verifier as the default verifier for future operations.

rally verify delete

Delete a verification or a few verifications.

Command arguments:

• –uuid <uuid> [ref]
  UUIDs of verifications. HINT: You can list all verifications, executing command rally verify list.
  type: str
rally verify delete-verifier

Delete a verifier.

**Command arguments:**

- `--id <id> [ref]`
  
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  **type:** str

- `--deployment-id <id> [ref]`
  
  Deployment name or UUID. If specified, only the deployment-specific data will be deleted for verifier. HINT: You can list all deployments, executing command `rally deployment list`.
  
  **type:** str

**Note:** The default value for the `--deployment-id` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.

**Hint:** You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid>` (ref).

- `--force [ref]`
  
  Delete all stored verifications of the specified verifier. If a deployment specified, only verifications of this deployment will be deleted. Use this argument carefully! You can delete verifications that may be important to you.

rally verify delete-verifier-ext

Delete a verifier extension.

**Command arguments:**

- `--id <id> [ref]`
  
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none

- `--name <name> [ref]`
  
  Verifier extension name.
  
  **type:** str
  
  **default:** none
**rally verify import**

Import results of a test run into the Rally database.

**Command arguments:**

- `-id <id> [ref]`
  
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  *type: str*
  
  *default: none*

- `-deployment-id <id> [ref]`
  
  Note: The default value for the `--deployment-id` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.
  
  Hint: You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid>` (ref).

- `-file <path> [ref]`
  
  File to import test results from.
  
  *type: str*
  
  *default: none*

- `--run-args <run_args> [ref]`
  
  Arguments that might be used when running tests. For example, `{concurrency: 2, pattern: set=identity}`.
  
  *type: str*
  
  *default: none*

- `--no-use [ref]`
  
  Not to set the created verification as the default verification for future operations.

**rally verify list**

List all verifications.

**Command arguments:**

- `-id <id> [ref]`
  
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  *type: str*
  
  *default: none*
•  `--deployment-id <id> [ref]`

**Note:** The default value for the `--deployment-id` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.

**Hint:** You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid> (ref).`

Deployment name or UUID. HINT: You can list all deployments, executing command `rally deployment list`.

  type: str
•  `--tag <tag> [ref]`
  Tags to filter verifications by.
  type: str
  **default:** none
•  `--status <status> [ref]`
  Status to filter verifications by.
  type: str
  **default:** none

**rally verify list-plugins**

List all plugins for verifiers management.

**Command arguments:**

•  `--platform <platform> [ref]`
  Required platform (e.g. openstack).
  type: str
  **default:** none

**rally verify list-verifier-exts**

List all verifier extensions.

**Command arguments:**

•  `--id <id> [ref]`
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  type: str
  **default:** none
rally verify list-verifier-tests

List all verifier tests.

Command arguments:

• –id <id> [ref]
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command rally verify list-verifiers.
  type: str
  default: none

• –pattern <pattern> [ref]
  Pattern which will be used for matching. Can be a regexp or a verifier-specific entity (for example, in case of Tempest you can specify ‘set=smoke’).
  type: str
  default:

rally verify list-verifiers

List all verifiers.

Command arguments:

• –status <status> [ref]
  Status to filter verifiers by.
  type: str
  default: none

rally verify report

Generate a report for a verification or a few verifications.

Command arguments:

• –uuid <uuid> [ref]
  UUIDs of verifications. HINT: You can list all verifications, executing command rally verify list.
  type: str
  default: none

• –type <type> [ref]
  Report type (Defaults to JSON). Out-of-the-box types: HTML, HTML-Static, JSON, JUnit-XML. HINT: You can list all types, executing rally plugin list --plugin-base VerificationReporter command.
  type: str
  default: none

• –to <dest> [ref]
  Report destination. Can be a path to a file (in case of HTML, JSON, etc. types) to save the report to or a connection string. It depends on the report type.
Rally Documentation, Release 3.2.0

**type**: str
**default**: none

- **--open** [ref]
  Open the output file in a browser.

**rally verify rerun**

Rerun tests from a verification for a specific deployment.

**Command arguments:**

- **--uuid <uuid>** [ref]
  Verification UUID. HINT: You can list all verifications, executing command **rally verify list**.
  **type**: str
  **default**: none

- **--deployment-id <id>** [ref]
  Deployment name or UUID. HINT: You can list all deployments, executing command **rally deployment list**.
  **type**: str
  **default**: none

**Note:** The default value for the **--deployment-id** argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of **rally deployment create**, if the **--no-use** argument was not used.

**Hint:** You can set the default value by executing **rally deployment use <uuid>** (ref).

- **--failed** [ref]
  Rerun only failed tests.

- **--tag <tag>** [ref]
  Mark verification with a tag or a few tags.
  **type**: str
  **default**: none

- **--concurrency <N>** [ref]
  How many processes to be used for running verifier tests. The default value (0) auto-detects your CPU count.
  **type**: int
  **default**: none

- **--detailed** [ref]
  Show verification details such as errors of failed tests.
• --no-use [ref]
  Not to set the finished verification as the default verification for future operations.

**rally verify show**

Show detailed information about a verification.

**Command arguments:**

• --uuid <uuid> [ref]
  Verification UUID. HINT: You can list all verifications, executing command `rally verify list`.
  
  type: str
  default: none

• --sort-by <query> [ref]
  Sort tests by ‘name’, ‘duration’ or ‘status’.
  
  type: str
  default: name

• --detailed [ref]
  Show verification details such as run arguments and errors of failed tests.

**rally verify show-verifier**

Show detailed information about a verifier.

**Command arguments:**

• --id <id> [ref]
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  type: str
  default: none

**rally verify start**

Start a verification (run verifier tests).

**Command arguments:**

• --id <id> [ref]
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  
  type: str
  default: none

• --deployment-id <id> [ref]
Note: The default value for the `--deployment-id` argument is taken from the Rally environment. Usually, the default value is equal to the UUID of the last successful run of `rally deployment create`, if the `--no-use` argument was not used.

Hint: You can set the default value by executing `rally deployment use <uuid>` (ref).

Deployment name or UUID. HINT: You can list all deployments, executing command `rally deployment list`.

type: str

- `--tag <tag> [ref]`
  Mark verification with a tag or a few tags.

type: str
default: none

- `--pattern <pattern> [ref]`
  Pattern which will be used for running tests. Can be a regexp or a verifier-specific entity (for example, in case of Tempest you can specify `set=smoke`).

type: str
default: none

- `--concurrency <N> [ref]`
  How many processes to be used for running verifier tests. The default value (0) auto-detects your CPU count.

type: int
default: 0

- `--load-list <path> [ref]`
  Path to a file with a list of tests to run.

type: str
default: none

- `--skip-list <path> [ref]`
  Path to a file with a list of tests to skip. Format: json or yaml like a dictionary where keys are regexes matching test names and values are reasons.

type: str
default: none

- `--xfail-list <path> [ref]`
  Path to a file with a list of tests that will be considered as expected failures. Format: json or yaml like a dictionary where keys are test names and values are reasons.

type: str
default: none
• **--detailed** [ref]
  Show verification details such as errors of failed tests.
• **--no-use** [ref]
  Not to set the finished verification as the default verification for future operations.

**rally verify update-verifier**

Update a verifier.

**Command arguments:**

• **--id <id>** [ref]
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.
  type: str
  default: none
• **--update-venv** [ref]
  Update the virtual environment for verifier.
• **--version <version>** [ref]
  Branch, tag or commit ID to checkout. HINT: Specify the same version to pull the latest repo code.
  type: str
  default: none
• **--system-wide** [ref]
  Switch to using the system-wide environment.
• **--no-system-wide** [ref]
  Switch to using the virtual environment. If the virtual environment doesn’t exist, it will be created.

**rally verify use**

Choose a verification to use for the future operations.

**Command arguments:**

• **--uuid <uuid>** [ref]
  Verification UUID. HINT: You can list all verifications, executing command `rally verify list`.
  type: str

**rally verify use-verifier**

Choose a verifier to use for the future operations.

**Command arguments:**

• **--id <id>** [ref]
  Verifier name or UUID. HINT: You can list all verifiers, executing command `rally verify list-verifiers`.  

1.6. Verification Component
1.6.4 HowTo

HowTo add new reporting mechanism

Reporting mechanism for verifications is pluggable. Custom plugins can be used for custom output formats or for exporting results to external systems.

We hardly recommend to read Rally Plugins page to understand how do Rally Plugins work.

- Spec
- Example of custom JSON Reporter

Spec

All reporters should inherit rally.verification.reporter.VerificationReporter and implement all abstract methods. Here you can find its interface:

```python
class rally.verification.reporter.VerificationReporter(verification,
output_destination)
```

Base class for all reporters for verifications.

```python
base_ref
```

alias of VerificationReporter

```python
generate()
```

Generate report

**Returns**

da dict with 3 optional elements:
- key “files” with a dictionary of files to save on disk. keys are paths, values are contents;
- key “print” - data to print at CLI level
- key “open” - path to file which should be open in case of –open flag

```python
static make(reporter_cls, verifications, output_destination)
```

Initialize reporter, generate and validate report.

It is a base method which is called from API layer. It cannot be overridden. Do not even try! :)”

**Parameters**

- `reporter_cls` – class of VerificationReporter to be used
- `verifications` – list of results to generate report for
- `output_destination` – destination of report

```python
classmethod validate(output_destination)
```

Validate destination of report.

**Parameters** `output_destination` – Destination of report

Example of custom JSON Reporter

Basically, you need to implement only two methods “validate” and “generate”. 
Method “validate” should check that destination of the report is right. Method “generate” should build a report or export results somewhere; actually, it is up to you what it should do but return format is strict, see Spec section for what it can return.

```python
import json

from rally.verification import reporter

@reporter.configure("summary-in-json")
class SummaryInJsonReporter(reporter.VerificationReporter):
    """Store summary of verification(s) in JSON format"""

    # ISO 8601
    TIME_FORMAT = "%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S%z"

    @classmethod
    def validate(cls, output_destination):
        # we do not have any restrictions for destination, so nothing to
        # check
        pass

    def generate(self):
        report = {}

        for v in self.verifications:
            report[v.uuid] = {
                "started_at": v.created_at.strftime(self.TIME_FORMAT),
                "finished_at": v.updated_at.strftime(self.TIME_FORMAT),
                "status": v.status,
                "run_args": v.run_args,
                "tests_count": v.tests_count,
                "tests_duration": v.tests_duration,
                "skipped": v.skipped,
                "success": v.success,
                "expected_failures": v.expected_failures,
                "unexpected_success": v.unexpected_success,
                "failures": v.failures,
                # v.tests includes all information about launched tests,
                # but for simplification of this fake reporters, let's
                # save just names
                "launched_tests": [test["name"]
                    for test in v.tests.values()]
            }

        raw_report = json.dumps(report, indent=4)

        if self.output_destination:
            # In case of output_destination existence report will be saved
            # to hard drive and there is nothing to print to stdout, so
            # "print" key is not used
            return {
                "files": {self.output_destination: raw_report},
                "open": self.output_destination}
        else:
            # it is something that will be print at CLI layer.
            return {"print": raw_report}
```

1.6. Verification Component
HowTo add support for new tool

First of all, you should start from the reading of Rally Plugins page. After you learned basic things about Rally plugin mechanism, let’s move to Verifier interface itself.

- Spec
- Example of Fake Verifier Manager

Spec

All verifiers plugins should inherit rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager and implement all abstract methods. Here you can find its interface:

```python
class rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager(verified)

Verifier base class.

configure(extra_options=None)
Configure a verifier.

Parameters extra_options – a dictionary with external verifier specific options for configuration.

Raises NotImplmentedError – This feature is verifier-specific, so you should override this method in your plugin if it supports configuration

extend_configuration(extra_options)
Extend verifier configuration with new options.

Parameters extra_options – Options to be used for extending configuration

Raises NotImplmentedError – This feature is verifier-specific, so you should override this method in your plugin if it supports configuration

get_configuration()
Get verifier configuration (e.g., the config file content).

install()
Clone and install a verifier.

install_extension(source, version=None, extra_settings=None)
Install a verifier extension.

Parameters
- source – Path or URL to the repo to clone verifier extension from
- version – Branch, tag or commit ID to checkout before verifier extension installation
- extra_settings – Extra installation settings for verifier extension

Raises NotImplmentedError – This feature is verifier-specific, so you should override this method in your plugin if it supports extensions

is_configured()
Check whether a verifier is configured or not.

list_extensions()
List all verifier extensions.

Every extension is a dict object which contains name and entry_point keys. example:
{ "name": p.name, "entry_point": p.entry_point_target }

list_tests(pattern="")
List all verifier tests.

Parameters pattern – Filter tests by given pattern

override_configuration(new_configuration)
Override verifier configuration.

Parameters new_configuration – Content which should be used while overriding existing configuration

Raises NotImplementedError – This feature is verifier-specific, so you should override this method in your plugin if it supports configuration

run(context)
Run verifier tests.

Verification Component API expects that this method should return an object. There is no special class, you do it as you want, but it should have the following properties:

```
<object>.totals = {
    "tests_count": <total tests count>,
    "tests_duration": <total tests duration>,
    "failures": <total count of failed tests>,
    "skipped": <total count of skipped tests>,
    "success": <total count of successful tests>,
    "unexpected_success":
        <total count of unexpected successful tests>,
    "expected_failures": <total count of expected failed tests>
}

<object>.tests = {
    <test_id>: {
        "status": <test status>,
        "name": <test name>,
        "duration": <test duration>,
        "reason": <reason>, # optional
        "traceback": <traceback> # optional
    },
    ...
```

uninstall(full=False)
Uninstall a verifier.

Parameters full – If False (default behaviour), only deployment-specific data will be removed

uninstall_extension(name)
Uninstall a verifier extension.

Parameters name – Name of extension to uninstall

Raises NotImplementedError – This feature is verifier-specific, so you should override this method in your plugin if it supports extensions

validate_args(args)
Validate given arguments to be used for running verification.

Parameters args – A dict of arguments with values

1.6. Verification Component 131
Example of Fake Verifier Manager

FakeTool is a tool which doesn’t require configuration and installation.

```python
import random
import re

from rally.verification import manager

# Verification component expects that method "run" of verifier returns
# object. Class Result is a simple wrapper for two expected properties.
class Result(object):
   def __init__(self, totals, tests):
       self.totals = totals
       self.tests = tests

@manager.configure("fake-tool", default_repo="https://example.com")
class FakeTool(manager.VerifierManager):
    """Fake Tool \o/""

    TESTS = ["fake_tool.tests.bar.FatalityTestCase.test_one",
             "fake_tool.tests.bar.FatalityTestCase.test_two",
             "fake_tool.tests.bar.FatalityTestCase.test_three",
             "fake_tool.tests.bar.FatalityTestCase.test_four",
             "fake_tool.tests.foo.MegaTestCase.test_one",
             "fake_tool.tests.foo.MegaTestCase.test_two",
             "fake_tool.tests.foo.MegaTestCase.test_three",
             "fake_tool.tests.foo.MegaTestCase.test_four"]

    # This fake verifier doesn't launch anything, just returns random
    # results, so let's override parent methods to avoid redundant
    # cloning repo, checking packages and so on.

    def install(self):
        pass

    def uninstall(self, full=False):
        pass

    # Each tool, which supports configuration, has the own mechanism
    # for that task. Writing unified method is impossible. That is why
    # 'VerificationManager' implements the case when the tool doesn't
    # need (doesn't support) configuration at all. Such behaviour is
    # ideal for FakeTool, since we do not need to change anything :)

    # Let's implement method 'run' to return random data.
    def run(self, context):
        totals = {
            "tests_count": len(self.TESTS),
            "test_duration": 0,
            "failures": 0,
            "skipped": 0,
            "success": 0,
            "unexpected_success": 0,
            "expected_failures": 0
        }
        tests = {}
```

(continues on next page)
for name in self.TESTS:
    duration = random.randint(0, 10000)/100.
    totals["tests_duration"] += duration
    test = {
        "name": name,
        "status": random.choice(["success", "fail"]),
        "duration": "%.2f" % duration
    }
    if test["status"] == "fail":
        test["traceback"] = "Ooooppps"
        totals["failures"] += 1
    else:
        totals["success"] += 1
    tests[name] = test
    return Result(totals, tests=tests)

def list_tests(self, pattern=""):
    return [name for name in self.TESTS if re.match(pattern, name)]

HowTo migrate from Verification component 0.7.0 to 0.8.0

Note: This document describes migration process from 0.7.0 to 0.8.0 Rally version. You can apply this instruction for migration to later versions, but check all references and release notes before trying to do it.

Verification Component was introduced long time ago even before the first Rally release. It started as a small helper thing but became a big powerful tool. Since it was not designed to all features that were implemented there later, it contained a lot of workarounds and hacks.

New Verification Component, which we are happy to introduce, should fix all architecture issues and improve user-experience. Unfortunately, fixing all those obsolete architecture decisions could not be done in a backward-compatible way, or it would produce much more workarounds. That is why we decided to redesign the whole component in a clear way - remove old code and write a new one from scratch.

Migration to New Verification Component should be simple and do not take too much time. You can find description of made changes below.

- Reports
- Verification statuses
- Command Line Interface
  - Installing verifier
  - Re-install verifier aka update
  - Uninstall
  - Installation extensions
  - Uninstall extensions
  - List extensions
  - Discover available tests
  - Configuring
Rally Documentation, Release 3.2.0

- Show config
- Running verification
- Show verification result
- Listing all verifications
- Importing results
- Building reports
- The End

Reports

We completely reworked verification reports and merged comparison to main report. Now you can build one report for multiple number of verifications.

For more details follow Verification reports

Verification statuses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Old Status</th>
<th>New Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>init</td>
<td>init</td>
<td>Initial state. It appears instantly after calling <code>rally verify start</code> command before the actual run of verifier’s tool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running</td>
<td>running</td>
<td>It was used right after checking status of verifier. It is redundant in terms of new design.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>verifying</td>
<td>running</td>
<td>Identifies the process of tool execution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>finished</td>
<td>finished</td>
<td>Previously, “finished” state was used for an identification of just finished verification. By “finished” meant that verification has any test result. Now it means that verification was executed and doesn’t have failures, unexpected success or any kind of errors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failed</td>
<td>crashed</td>
<td>Old purpose is an identification of “errors”, situations when results are empty. The right use is an identification of finished verification with tests in “failed” and “uxsuccess” (unexpected success) statuses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failed</td>
<td>crashed</td>
<td>Something went wrong while launching verification.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The latest information about verification statuses you can find at Verification statuses.

Command Line Interface

You can find the latest information about Verification Component CLI here - Command Line Interface.

Installing verifier

Command for Rally 0.7.0 - `rally verify install`
Here you can find several important improvements:

1) Rally team introduced new entity - Verifiers. Verifier stores all information about installed tool (i.e., source, version, system-wide) in a database. You do not need to transmit the same arguments into all rally verify commands as it was previously with --system-wide flag.

2) You can use particular verifier for multiple deployments. --deployment flag moved to rally verify start command. Also, you can run it simultaneously (checking in parallel different sets, different cloud, etc).

3) Verification Component can use not only Tempest for verifying system. Check Known verifier types for full list of supported tools.

4) You can have unlimited number of verifiers.

**Re-install verifier aka update**

Command for Rally 0.7.0 - rally verify reinstall

```
$ rally verify reinstall --deployment <uuid> --source <url> --version <vers> \ 
--system-wide
```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```
$ rally verify update-verifier --id <id> --source <url> --version <vers> \ 
--system-wide --no-system-wide --update-venv
```

Changes:

1) rally verify update-verifier doesn’t require deployment id

2) You can switch between usage of system-wide installation and virtual environment.

3) You can update just virtual environment without cloning verifier code again

**Uninstall**

Command for Rally 0.7.0 - rally verify uninstall

```
$ rally verify uninstall --deployment <uuid>
```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```
$ rally verify delete-verifier --id <id> --deployment-id <id> --force
```

Changes:

1) As it was mentioned before, Verifier doesn’t have an alignment to any particular deployment, so deployment argument is optional now. If --deployment-id argument is specified only deployment specific data will be removed (i.e, configurations).
2) New `–force` flag for removing all verifications results for that verifier.

**Installation extensions**

Command for Rally 0.7.0 - `rally verify installplugin`

```
rally verify installplugin --deployment <uuid> --source <url> --version <vers> --system-wide
```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```
rally verify add-verifier-ext --id <id> --source <url> --version <vers> --extra-settings <data>
```

Changes:

1) `–system-wide` flag is removed. Rally checks the verifier information to identify where to install the extension - in a system-side way or use virtual environment.

2) New `–extra-settings` flag. In case of Tempest, it is redundant, but for other verifiers allows to transmit some extra installation settings for verifier extension.

**Uninstall extensions**

Command for Rally 0.7.0 - `rally verify uninstallplugin`

```
rally verify uninstallplugin --deployment <uuid> --repo-name <repo_name> --system-wide
```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```
rally verify delete-verifier-ext --id <id> --name <name>
```

Changes:

1) It is one more place where you do not need to pass `–system-wide` flag anymore.

2) `–deployment` flag is gone.

3) `–repo-name` is renamed to just `–name`.

**List extensions**

Command for Rally 0.7.0 - `rally verify listplugins`

```
rally verify listplugins --deployment <uuid> --system-wide
```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```
rally verify list-verifier-exts --id <id>
```

Changes:

1) No need to specify `–system-wide` flag.

2) `–deployment` flag is gone.
Discover available tests

Command for Rally 0.7.0 - rally verify discover

```
rally verify discover --deployment <uuid> --system-wide --pattern <pattern>
```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```
rally verify list-verifier-tests --id <id> --pattern <pattern>
```

Changes:
1) No need to specify --system-wide flag.
2) --deployment flag is gone.

Configuring

Commands for Rally 0.7.0:

- The command for generating configs rally verify genconfig

```
rally verify genconfig --deployment <uuid> --tempest-config <path> \
--add-options <path> --override
```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```
rally verify configure-verifier --id <id> --deployment-id <uuid> \
--extend <path/json/yaml> --override <path> --reconfigure --show
```

Changes:
1) The argument --override replaces old --tempest-config name. First of all, argument name “override” is a unified word without alignment to any tool. Also, it describes in the best way the meaning of the action: use client specified configuration file.
2) The argument --extend replaces old --add-options. It accepts a path to config in INI format or JSON/YAML string. In future, it will be extended with the ability to specify a path to JSON/YAML file.
3) The argument --reconfigure replaces old --override. It means that existing file will be ignored and new one will be used/created.

Show config

Command for Rally 0.7.0 - rally verify showconfig

```
rally verify showconfig --deployment <uuid>
```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```
rally verify configure-verifier --id <id> --deployment-id <uuid> --show
```

Changes:
We do not have a separate command for that task. rally verify configure-verifier --show shows an existing configuration (if it exists) if --reconfigure argument is not specified.
Running verification

Command for Rally 0.7.0 - rally verify start

```
$ rally verify start --deployment <uuid> --set <set_name> --regex <regex> \
--load-list <path> --tests-file <path> --skip-list <path> \
--tempest-config <path> --xfail-list <path> --system-wide \
--concurrency <N> --failing --no-use
```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```
$ rally verify start --id <id> --deployment-id <uuid> --pattern <pattern> \
--load-list <path> --skip-list <path> --xfail-list <path> \
--concurrency <N> --no-use --detailed
```

Changes:

1) You need to pass verifier id

2) Arguments --set and --regex are merged in the new model to single --pattern argument. Name of tests set should be specified like --pattern set=<set_name>. It was done to provide a way for each verifier to support custom arguments.

3) The argument --tests-file was deprecated in Rally 0.6.0 and we are ready to remove it.

4) Arguments --skip-list and --xfail-list accept path to file in JSON/YAML format. Content should be a dictionary, where keys are tests names (full name with id and tags) and values are reasons.

5) The argument --tempest-config is gone. Use rally verify configure-verifier --id <id> --deployment-id <uuid> --override <path> instead.

6) The argument --system-wide is gone like in most of other commands.

7) In case of specified --detailed arguments, traces of failed tests will be displayed (default behaviour in old verification design)

Show verification result

Commands for Rally 0.7.0:

- The command for showing results of verification rally verify show

```
$ rally verify show --uuid <uuid> --sort-by <query> --detailed
```

- Separate command which calls rally verify show with hardcoded --detailed flag rally verify detailed

```
$ rally verify detailed --uuid <uuid> --sort-by <query>
```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```
$ rally verify show --uuid <uuid> --sort-by <query> --detailed
```

Changes:

1) Redundant rally verify detailed command is removed

2) Sorting tests via --sort-by argument is extended to name/duration/status
Listing all verifications

Command for Rally 0.7.0 - rally verify list

```bash
$rally verify list
```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```bash
$rally verify list --id <id> --deployment-id <id> --status <status>
```

Changes:
You can filter verifications by verifiers, by deployments and results statuses.

Importing results

Command for Rally 0.7.0 - rally verify import

```bash
$rally verify import --deployment <uuid> --set <set_name> --file <path> --no-use
```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```bash
$rally verify import --id <id> --deployment-id <uuid> --file <path> --run-args <run_args> --no-use
```

Changes:
1) You need to specify verifier to import results for.
2) The argument `--set` is merged into unified `--run-args`.

Building reports

Commands for Rally 0.7.0:

- The command for building HTML/JSON reports of verification rally verify results

  ```bash
  $rally verify results --uuid <uuid> --html --json --output-file <path>
  ```

- The command for comparison two verifications rally verify compare

  ```bash
  $rally verify compare --uuid-1 <uuid_1> --uuid-2 <uuid_2> --csv --html --json --output-file <output_file> --threshold <threshold>
  ```

Command since Rally 0.8.0:

```bash
$rally verify report --uuid <uuid> --type <type> --to <destination> --open
```

Changes:
1) Building reports becomes pluggable. You can extend reporters types. See Verification reports for more details.
2) The argument `--type` expects type of report (HTML/JSON). There are no more separate arguments for each report type.
Hint: You can list all supported types, executing `rally plugin list --plugin-base VerificationReporter` command.

3) Reports are not aligned to only local types, so the argument `--to` replaces `--output-file`. In case of HTML/JSON reports, it can include a path to the local file like it was previously or URL to some external system with credentials like `https://username:password@example.com:777`.

4) The comparison is embedded into main reports and it is not limited by two verifications results. There are no reasons for the separate command for that task.

The End

Have nice verifications!

1.6.5 Historical background

Tempest, OpenStack’s official test suite, is a powerful tool for running a set of functional tests against an OpenStack cluster. Tempest automatically runs against every patch in every project of OpenStack, which lets us avoid merging changes that break functionality.

Unfortunately, it has limited opportunities to be used, to process its results, etc. That is why we started Verification Component initiative a long time ago (see a blog post for more details, but be careful as all user interface is changed completely since that time).

1.6.6 What is Verification Component and why do you need it?

The primary goal of Rally Product is to provide a simple way to do complex things. As for functional testing, Verification Component includes interfaces for:

- **Managing things.** Create an isolated virtual environment and install verification tool there? Yes, we can do it! Clone tool from Git repositories? Sure! Store several versions of one tool (you know, sometimes they are incompatible, with different required packages and so on)? Of course! In general, Verification Component allows to install, upgrade, reinstall, configure your tool. You should not care about zillion options anymore Rally will discover them via cloud UX and make the configuration file for you automatically.

- **Launching verifiers.** Launchers of specific tools don’t always contain all required features, Rally team tries to fix this omission. Verification Component supports some of them like expected failures, a list of tests to skip, a list of tests to launch, re-running previous verification or just failed tests from it and so on. Btw, all verification runs arguments are stored in the database.

- **Processing results.** Rally DataBase stores all verifications and you can obtain unified (across different verifiers) results at any time. You can find a verification run summary there, run arguments which were used, error messages and etc. Comparison mechanism for several verifications is available too. Verification reports can be generated in several formats: HTML, JSON, JUnit-XML (see Verification reports for more details). Also, reports mechanism is expendable and you can write your own plugin for whatever system you want.

1.7 Rally Plugins

Rally has a plugin oriented architecture - in other words Rally team is trying to make all places of code pluggable. Such architecture leads to the big amount of plugins. Plugins Reference contains a full list of all official Rally plugins with detailed descriptions.
1.7.1 Plugins Reference

- **Common**
  - Platforms
- **Task Component**
  - Charts
  - Contexts
  - Hook Actions
  - Hook Triggers
  - SLAs
  - Scenarios
  - Scenario Runners
  - Task Exporters
  - Validators
- **Verification Component**
  - Verification Reporters
  - Verifier Contexts
  - Verifier Managers

**Common Platforms**

existing [Platform]

Default plugin for OpenStack platform

It may be used to test any existing OpenStack API compatible cloud. The following environment variables are expected for creation a Rally environment using system environment variables

- OS_AUTH_URL - The auth url for OpenStack cluster. Supported both versioned and unversioned urls.
- OS_USERNAME - A user name with admin role to use.
- OS_PASSWORD - A password for selected user.
- OS_PROJECT_NAME - Project name to scope to
- OS_TENANT_NAME - Project name to scope to (an alternative for $OS_PROJECT_NAME)
- OS_USER_DOMAIN_NAME - User domain name (in case of Keystone V3)
- OS_PROJECT_DOMAIN_NAME - Domain name containing project (in case of Keystone V3)
- OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE - Type of endpoint. Valid endpoint types: admin, public, internal
- OS_INTERFACE - Type of endpoint (an alternative for OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE)
• OS_REGION_NAME - Authentication region name
• OS_CACERT - A path to CA certificate bundle file
• OS_CERT - A path to Client certificate bundle file
• OS_KEY - A path to Client certificate key file
• OS_INSECURE - Disable server certificate verification
• OSPROFILER_HMAC_KEY - HMAC key to use for encrypting context while using osprofiler
• OSPROFILER_CONN_STR - A connection string for OSProfiler collector to grep profiling results while building html task reports

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

• auth_url (str) [ref]
• region_name (str) [ref]
• endpoint (string/null) [ref]
• endpoint_type [ref]
• https_insecure (bool) [ref]
• https_cacert (str) [ref]
• https_cert (str) [ref]
• https_key (str) [ref]
• profiler_hmac_key (string/null) [ref]
• profiler_conn_str (string/null) [ref]
• admin [ref]
  N/a
• users (list) [ref]
  Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:
  Format:

  ```json
  {
    "$ref": "#/definitions/user"
  }
  ```

• api_info [ref]
  N/a

Module: rally_openstack.environment.platforms.existing

Task Component

Charts
**EmbeddedChart [Chart]**

Chart for embedding custom html as a complete chart.

Example of usage:

```python
self.add_output(
    complete={
        "title": "Embedding link to example.com",
        "chart_plugin": "EmbeddedChart",
        "data": "<a href='example.com'>" "To see external logs follow this link"
        "</a>"
    }
)
```

**Platform**: default  
**Module**: rally.task.processing.charts

**EmbeddedExternalChart [Chart]**

Chart for embedding external html page as a complete chart.

Example of usage:

```python
self.add_output(
    complete={
        "title": "Embedding external html page",
        "chart_plugin": "EmbeddedExternalChart",
        "data": "https://example.com"
    }
)
```

**Platform**: default  
**Module**: rally.task.processing.charts

**Lines [Chart]**

Display results as generic chart with lines.

This plugin processes additive data and displays it in HTML report as linear chart with X axis bound to iteration number. Complete output data is displayed as linear chart as well, without any processing.

Examples of using this plugin in Scenario, for saving output data:

```python
self.add_output(
    additive={
        "title": "Additive data as stacked area",
        "description": "Iterations trend for foo and bar",
        "chart_plugin": "Lines",
        "data": [["foo", 12], ["bar", 34]]},
    complete={
        "title": "Complete data as stacked area",
        "description": "Data is shown as stacked area, as-is",
        "chart_plugin": "Lines",
        "data": [["foo", [0, 5], [1, 42], [2, 15], [3, 7]],
                 ["bar", [0, 2], [1, 1.3], [2, 5], [3, 9]]],
```

(continues on next page)
"label": "Y-axis label text",
"axis_label": "X-axis label text")

**OSProfiler [Chart]**

Chart for embedding OSProfiler data.

**Platform**: default  
**Module**: rally_openstack.task.ui.charts.osprofilerchart

**Pie [Chart]**

Display results as pie, calculate average values for additive data.

This plugin processes additive data and calculate average values. Both additive and complete data are displayed in HTML report as pie chart.

Examples of using this plugin in Scenario, for saving output data:

```python
self.add_output(
    additive=
        "title": "Additive output",
        "description": "Pie with average data from all iterations values",
        "chart_plugin": "Pie",
        "data": [["foo", 12], ["bar", 34], ["spam", 56]]
)
```

**Platform**: default  
**Module**: rally.task.processing.charts

**StackedArea [Chart]**

Display results as stacked area.

This plugin processes additive data and displays it in HTML report as stacked area with X axis bound to iteration number. Complete output data is displayed as stacked area as well, without any processing.

Keys “description”, “label” and “axis_label” are optional.

Examples of using this plugin in Scenario, for saving output data:

```python
self.add_output(
    additive=
        "title": "Additive data as stacked area",
        "description": "Iterations trend for foo and bar",
        "chart_plugin": "StackedArea",
        "data": [["foo", 12], ["bar", 34]]
)
```
Platform: default
Module: rally.task.processing.charts

StatsTable [Chart]

Calculate statistics for additive data and display it as table.

This plugin processes additive data and compose statistics that is displayed as table in HTML report.

Examples of using this plugin in Scenario, for saving output data:

```python
self.add_output(
    additive=":title": "Statistics",
    "description": "Table with statistics generated 
    "from all iterations values"),
    "chart_plugin": "StatsTable",
    "data": [["foo stat", 12], ["bar", 34], ["spam", 56]])
```

Platform: default
Module: rally.task.processing.charts

Table [Chart]

Display complete output as table, can not be used for additive data.

Use this plugin for complete output data to display it in HTML report as table. This plugin can not be used for additive data because it does not contain any processing logic.

Examples of using this plugin in Scenario, for saving output data:

```python
self.add_output(
    complete=":title": "Arbitrary Table",
    "description": "Just show columns and rows as-is",
    "chart_plugin": "Table",
    "data": {["cols": ["foo", "bar", "spam"],
    "rows": [["a row", 1, 2], ["b row", 3, 4],
    ["c row", 5, 6]]}]
```

Platform: default
Module: rally.task.processing.charts

TextArea [Chart]

Arbitrary text
This plugin processes complete data and displays of output in HTML report.

Examples of using this plugin in Scenario, for saving output data:

```python
self.add_output(
    complete={
        "title": "Script Inline",
        "chart_plugin": "TextArea",
        "data": ["first output", "second output",
                  "third output"]
    })
```

**Platform**: default

**Module**: rally.task.processing.charts

**Contexts**

**allow_ssh [Context]**

Sets up security groups for all users to access VM via SSH.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

• `null [ref]`

**Requires platform(s)**:

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.contexts.network.allow_ssh

**api_versions [Context]**

Context for specifying OpenStack clients versions and service types.

Some OpenStack services support several API versions. To recognize the endpoints of each version, separate service types are provided in Keystone service catalog.

Rally has the map of default service names - service types. But since service type is an entity, which can be configured manually by admin (via keystone api) without relation to service name, such map can be insufficient.

Also, Keystone service catalog does not provide a map types to name (this statement is true for keystone < 3.3).

This context was designed for not-default service types and not-default API versions usage.

An example of specifying API version:

```python
# In this example we will launch NovaKeypair.create_and_list_keypairs
# scenario on 2.2 api version.
{
    "NovaKeypair.create_and_list_keypairs": [
        {
            "args": {
                "key_type": "x509"
            },
            "runner": {
                "type": "constant",
```
An example of specifying API version along with service type:

```json
"CinderVolumes.create_and_attach_volume": [
  {
    "args": {
      "size": 10,
      "image": {
        "name": "^cirros.*-disk$"
      },
      "flavor": {
        "name": "m1.tiny"
      },
      "create_volume_params": {
        "availability_zone": "nova"
      }
    },
    "runner": {
      "type": "constant",
      "times": 5,
      "concurrency": 1
    },
    "context": {
      "users": {
        "tenants": 2,
        "users_per_tenant": 2
      },
      "api_versions": {
        "cinder": {
          "version": 2,
          "service_type": "volumev2"
        }
      }
    }
  }
]
```

# In this example we will launch CinderVolumes.create_and_attach_volume
# scenario on Cinder V2

1.7. Rally Plugins
Also, it possible to use service name as an identifier of service endpoint, but an admin user is required (Keystone can return map of service names - types, but such API is permitted only for admin). An example:

```json
# Similar to the previous example, but `service_name` argument is used
# instead of `service_type`
{
    "CinderVolumes.create_and_attach_volume": [
        {
            "args": {
                "size": 10,
                "image": {
                    "name": "cirros.*-disk$"
                },
                "flavor": {
                    "name": "m1.tiny"
                },
                "create_volume_params": {
                    "availability_zone": "nova"
                }
            },
            "runner": {
                "type": "constant",
                "times": 5,
                "concurrency": 1
            },
            "context": {
                "users": {
                    "tenants": 2,
                    "users_per_tenant": 2
                },
                "api_versions": {
                    "cinder": {
                        "version": 2,
                        "service_name": "cinderv2"
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}
```

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

*Dictionary is expected. Keys should follow pattern(s) described below.*

- `^[a-z]+$` *(str)* [ref]

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.contexts.api_versions

### audit_templates [Context]

Creates Watcher audit templates for tenants.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `audit_templates_per_admin (int)` [ref]
Min value: 1.

- **fill_strategy** [ref]
  
  Set of expected values: ‘round_robin’, ‘random’, ‘None’.

- **params (list) [ref]**
  
  Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:

  - Type: dict. Format:

    ```json
    {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "goal": {
                "type": "object",
                "properties": {
                    "name": {
                        "type": "string"
                    }
                }
            },
            "strategy": {
                "properties": {
                    "name": {
                        "type": "string"
                    }
                },
                "additionalProperties": false
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    }
    ```

  Requires platform(s):

  - openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.contexts.watcher.audit_templates

**ca_certs [Context]**

Create ca certs.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- **directory (str) [ref]**

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.contexts.magnum.ca_certs

1.7. Rally Plugins
ceilometer [Context]

Creates ceilometer samples and resources.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `counter_name (str) [ref]`
- `counter_type (str) [ref]`
- `counter_unit (str) [ref]`
- `counter_volume (float) [ref]`
  
  Min value: 0.
- `resources_per_tenant (int) [ref]`
  
  Min value: 1.
- `samples_per_resource (int) [ref]`
  
  Min value: 1.
- `timestamp_interval (int) [ref]`
  
  Min value: 1.
- `metadata_list (list) [ref]`
  
  Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:

  - Type: dict. Format:

    ```json
    {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "status": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "name": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "deleted": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "created_at": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false
    }
    ```

- `batch_size (int) [ref]`
  
  Min value: 1.
- `batches_allow_lose (int) [ref]`
  
  Min value: 0.

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.contexts.ceilometer.samples

cluster_templates [Context]

Creates Magnum cluster template.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

• image_id (str) [ref]
• flavor_id (str) [ref]
• master_flavor_id (str) [ref]
• external_network_id (str) [ref]
• fixed_network (str) [ref]
• fixed_subnet (str) [ref]
• dns_nameserver (str) [ref]
• docker_volume_size (int) [ref]
• labels (str) [ref]
• coe (str) [ref]
• http_proxy (str) [ref]
• https_proxy (str) [ref]
• no_proxy (str) [ref]
• network_driver (str) [ref]
• tls_disabled (bool) [ref]
• public (bool) [ref]
• registry_enabled (bool) [ref]
• volume_driver (str) [ref]
• server_type (str) [ref]
• docker_storage_driver (str) [ref]
• master_lb_enabled (bool) [ref]
• floating_ip_enabled (bool) [ref]

Requires platform(s):

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.contexts.magnum.cluster_templates
clusters [Context]

Creates specified amount of Magnum clusters.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `cluster_template_uuid (str) [ref]`
- `node_count (int) [ref]`

Min value: 1.

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: `rally_openstack.task.contexts.magnum.clusters`

dummy_context [Context]

Dummy context.

**Platform**: default

**Parameters**:

- `fail_setup (bool) [ref]`
- `fail_cleanup (bool) [ref]`

**Module**: `rally.plugins.task.contexts.dummy`

existing_network [Context]

This context supports using existing networks in Rally.

This context should be used on a deployment with existing users.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: `rally_openstack.task.contexts.network.existing_network`

flavors [Context]

Context creates a list of flavors.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
• list [ref]

Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:

– Type: dict. Format:

```json
{
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "name": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "ram": {
            "type": "integer",
            "minimum": 1
        },
        "vcpus": {
            "type": "integer",
            "minimum": 1
        },
        "disk": {
            "type": "integer",
            "minimum": 0
        },
        "swap": {
            "type": "integer",
            "minimum": 0
        },
        "ephemeral": {
            "type": "integer",
            "minimum": 0
        },
        "extra_specs": {
            "type": "object",
            "additionalProperties": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        }
    }
},
"additionalProperties": false,
"required": ["name", "ram"
]
```

Requires platform(s):

• openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.contexts.nova.flavors

heat_dataplane [Context]

Context class for create stack by given template.

This context will create stacks by given template for each tenant and add details to context. Following details will be added:

---

1.7. Rally Plugins 153
Heat template should define a “gate” node which will interact with Rally by ssh and workload nodes by any protocol. To make this possible heat template should accept the following parameters:

- **network_id**: id of public network
- **router_id**: id of external router to connect “gate” node
- **key_name**: name of nova ssh keypair to use for “gate” node

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `stacks_per_tenant (int) [ref]`
  - Min value: 1.
- `template [ref]`
- `files (dict) [ref]`
- `parameters (dict) [ref]`
- `context_parameters (dict) [ref]`

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.contexts.dataplane.heat

**image_command_customizer [Context]**

Context class for generating image customized by a command execution.

Run a command specified by configuration to prepare image.

Use this script e.g. to download and install something.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `image (dict) [ref]`
- `flavor (dict) [ref]`
- `username (str) [ref]`
- `password (str) [ref]`
- `floating_network (str) [ref]`
- `internal_network (str) [ref]`
• **port (int)** [ref]
  Min value: 1.
  Max value: 65535.

• **userdata (str)** [ref]

• **workers (int)** [ref]
  Min value: 1.

• **command** [ref]
  N/a

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.contexts.vm.image_command_customizer

### images [Context]

Uploads specified Glance images to every tenant.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **image_url (str)** [ref]
  Location of the source to create image from.

- **disk_format** [ref]

- **container_format** [ref]

- **image_name (str)** [ref]
  The name of image to create. NOTE: it will be ignored in case when images_per_tenant is bigger then 1.

- **min_ram (int)** [ref]
  Amount of RAM in MB
  Min value: 0.

- **min_disk (int)** [ref]
  Amount of disk space in GB
  Min value: 0.

- **visibility** [ref]
  Visibility for this image (‘shared’ and ‘community’ are available only in case of Glance V2). Set of expected values: ‘public’, ‘private’, ‘shared’, ‘community’.
• `images_per_tenant (int) [ref]`

   The number of images to create per one single tenant.

   Min value: 1.

• `image_args (dict) [ref]`

   This param is deprecated since Rally-0.10.0, specify exact arguments in a root section of context instead.

• `image_container (str) [ref]`

   This param is deprecated since Rally-0.10.0, use `container_format` instead.

• `image_type [ref]`


**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.contexts.glance.images

---

**keypair [Context]**

Create Nova KeyPair for each user.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.contexts.nova.keypairs

---

**lbaas [Context]**

Creates a lb-pool for every subnet created in network context.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• `pool (dict) [ref]`

• `lbaas_version (int) [ref]`

   Min value: 1.

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.contexts.neutron.lbaas
**manila_security_services [Context]**

This context creates ‘security services’ for Manila project.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `security_services (list) [ref]`

  It is expected to be list of dicts with data for creation of security services.

  Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:

  - **Type:** dict. Data for creation of security services. Example:

    ```json
    {'type': 'LDAP', 'dns_ip': 'foo_ip',
    'server': 'bar_ip', 'domain': 'quuz_domain',
    'user': 'ololo', 'password': 'fake_password'}
    ```

  Format:

    ```json
    {
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "type": {
        "enum": [
          "active_directory",
          "kerberos",
          "ldap"
        ]
      }
    },
    "required": [
      "type"
    ],
    "additionalProperties": true
    }
    ```

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.taskcontexts.manila.manila_security_services

**manila_share_networks [Context]**

This context creates share networks for Manila project.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `use_share_networks (bool) [ref]`

  Specifies whether manila should use share networks for share creation or not.

- `share_networks (dict) [ref]`

  This context arg will be used only when context arg “use_share_networks” is set to True.
If context arg ‘share_networks’ has values then they will be used else share networks will be autocreated - one for each tenant network. If networks do not exist then will be created one share network for each tenant without network data.

Expected value is dict of lists where tenant Name or ID is key and list of share_network Names or IDs is value. Example:

```json
"context": {
    "manila_share_networks": {
        "use_share_networks": true,
        "share_networks": {
            "tenant_1_name_or_id": ["share_network_1_name_or_id",
            "share_network_2_name_or_id"],
            "tenant_2_name_or_id": ["share_network_3_name_or_id"]
        }
    }
}
```

Also, make sure that all ‘existing users’ in appropriate registered deployment have share networks if its usage is enabled, else Rally will randomly take users that does not satisfy criteria.

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.contexts.manila.manila_share_networks

**manila_shares [Context]**

This context creates shares for Manila project.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `shares_per_tenant (int) [ref]`
  
  Min value: 1.

- `size (int) [ref]`
  
  Min value: 1.

- `share_proto (str) [ref]`

- `share_type (str) [ref]`

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.contexts.manila.manila_shares

**monasca_metrics [Context]**

Creates Monasca Metrics.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• name (str) [ref]
• dimensions (dict) [ref]
• metrics_per_tenant (int) [ref]
  Min value: 1.
• value_meta (list) [ref]
  Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:
  – Type: dict. Format:

```
{
  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "value_meta_key": {
      "type": "string"
    },
    "value_meta_value": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "additionalProperties": false
}
```

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.contexts.monasca.metrics

**murano_environments [Context]**

Context class for creating murano environments.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
• environments_per_tenant (int) [ref]
  Min value: 1.

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.contexts.murano.murano_environments

**murano_packages [Context]**

Context class for uploading applications for murano.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
• app_package (str) [ref]
Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.contexts.murano.murano_packages

network [Context]

Create networking resources.
This creates networks for all tenants, and optionally creates another resources like subnets and routers.
Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- `start_cidr (str)` [ref]
- `networks_per_tenant (int)` [ref]
  Min value: 1.
- `subnets_per_network (int)` [ref]
  Min value: 1.
- `network_create_args (dict)` [ref]
- `dns_nameservers (list)` [ref]
  Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:
  - Type: str. Format:
    ```
    {
      "type": "string"
    }
    ```
- `dualstack (bool)` [ref]
- `router (dict)` [ref]

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.contexts.network.networks

networking_agents [Context]

This context supports querying Neutron agents in Rally.
Platform: openstack

Parameters:

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.contexts.network.networking_agents
profiles [Context]

Context creates a temporary profile for Senlin test.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- type (str) [ref]
- version (str) [ref]
- properties (dict) [ref]

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.contexts.senlin.profiles

quotas [Context]

Sets OpenStack Tenants quotas.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- nova (dict) [ref]
- cinder (dict) [ref]
- manila (dict) [ref]
- designate (dict) [ref]
- neutron (dict) [ref]

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.contexts.quotas.quotas

roles [Context]

Context class for assigning roles for users.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- list [ref]

Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:

- Type: str. The name of role to assign to user Format:

```
{
    "type": "string"
}
```

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.contexts.keystone.roles

**router [Context]**

Create networking resources.

This creates router for all tenants.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **routers_per_tenant (int) [ref]**
  Min value: 1.

- **admin_state_up (bool) [ref]**
  A human-readable description for the resource

- **external_gateway_info (dict) [ref]**
  The external gateway information.

- **network_id (str) [ref]**
  Network ID

- **external_fixed_ips (list) [ref]**
  Ip(s) of the external gateway interface.

Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:

- Type: dict. Format:

```json
{
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "ip_address": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "subnet_id": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false
}
```

- **distributed (bool) [ref]**
  Distributed router. Require dvr extension.

- **ha (bool) [ref]**
  Highly-available router. Require l3-ha.

- **availability_zone_hints (bool) [ref]**
  Require router_availability_zone extension.

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.contexts.network.routers

**sahara_cluster [Context]**

Context class for setting up the Cluster an EDP job.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `plugin_name (str) [ref]`
- `hadoop_version (str) [ref]`
- `workers_count (int) [ref]`
  
  Min value: 1.
- `flavor_id (str) [ref]`
- `master_flavor_id (str) [ref]`
- `worker_flavor_id (str) [ref]`
- `floating_ip_pool (str) [ref]`
- `volumes_per_node (int) [ref]`
  
  Min value: 1.
- `volumes_size (int) [ref]`
  
  Min value: 1.
- `auto_security_group (bool) [ref]`
- `security_groups (list) [ref]`

Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:

- **Type**: str. **Format:**

  ```
  |
  "type": "string"
  ```

- `node_configs (dict) [ref]`
- `cluster_configs (dict) [ref]`
- `enable_anti_affinity (bool) [ref]`
- `enable_proxy (bool) [ref]`
- `use_autoconfig (bool) [ref]`

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.contexts.sahara.sahara_cluster

---

1.7. Rally Plugins 163
sahara_image [Context]

Context class for adding and tagging Sahara images.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- image_uuid (str) [ref]
- image_url (str) [ref]
- username (str) [ref]
- plugin_name (str) [ref]
- hadoop_version (str) [ref]

Requires platform(s):
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.contexts.sahara.sahara_image

sahara_input_data_sources [Context]

Context class for setting up Input Data Sources for an EDP job.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- input_type [ref]
  Set of expected values: ‘swift’, ‘hdfs’.
- input_url (str) [ref]
- swift_files (list) [ref]

Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:
- Type: dict. Format:

```
{
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
        "name": {
            "type": "string"
        },
        "download_url": {
            "type": "string"
        }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "required": ["name", "download_url"
}
```

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.contexts.sahara.sahara_input_data_sources

### sahara_job_binaries [Context]

Context class for setting up Job Binaries for an EDP job.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **mains (list) [ref]**

  Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:

  - Type: dict. Format:

    ```json
    {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "name": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "download_url": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false,
        "required": [
            "name",
            "download_url"
        ]
    }
    ```

- **libs (list) [ref]**

  Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:

  - Type: dict. Format:

    ```json
    {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
            "name": {
                "type": "string"
            },
            "download_url": {
                "type": "string"
            }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false,
        "required": ["name", "download_url"
        ]
    }
    ```

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.contexts.sahara.sahara_job_binaries

**sahara_output_data_sources [Context]**

Context class for setting up Output Data Sources for an EDP job.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `output_type [ref]`
  Set of expected values: ‘swift’, ‘hdfs’.
- `output_url_prefix (str) [ref]`

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.contexts.sahara.sahara_output_data_sources

**servers [Context]**

Creates specified amount of Nova Servers per each tenant.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `image (dict) [ref]`
  Name of image to boot server(s) from.
- `flavor (dict) [ref]`
  Name of flavor to boot server(s) with.
- `servers_per_tenant (int) [ref]`
  Number of servers to boot in each Tenant.
  Min value: 1.
- `auto_assign_nic (bool) [ref]`
  True if NICs should be assigned.
- `nics (list) [ref]`
  List of networks to attach to server.

Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:

  Format:


```json

"oneOf": [

  "type": "object",
  "properties": {
    "net-id": {
      "type": "string"
    }
  },
  "description": "Network ID in a format like OpenStack API expects to see."
},
"additionalProperties": false
],

"type": "string",
"description": "Network ID."
}

```

 Requires platform(s):

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.taskcontexts.nova.servers

**stacks [Context]**

Context class for create temporary stacks with resources.

Stack generator allows to generate arbitrary number of stacks for each tenant before test scenarios. In addition, it allows to define number of resources (namely OS::Heat::RandomString) that will be created inside each stack. After test execution the stacks will be automatically removed from heat.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **stacks_per_tenant (int) [ref]**
  Min value: 1.

• **resources_per_stack (int) [ref]**
  Min value: 1.

 Requires platform(s):

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.taskcontexts.heat.stacks

**swift_objects [Context]**

Create containers and objects in each tenant.

**Platform:** openstack

1.7. Rally Plugins
Parameters:
- `containers_per_tenant (int) [ref]`
  Min value: 1.
- `objects_per_container (int) [ref]`
  Min value: 1.
- `object_size (int) [ref]`
  Min value: 1.
- `resource_management_workers (int) [ref]`
  Min value: 1.

Requires platform(s):
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.taskcontexts.swift.objects

users [Context]

Creates specified amount of keystone users and tenants.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- `dict [ref]`

Requires platform(s):
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.taskcontexts.keystone.users

volume_types [Context]

Adds cinder volumes types.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- `list [ref]`

  Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:
  - Type: str. Format:
    ```json
    {
    "type": "string"
    }
    ```

Requires platform(s):
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.taskcontexts.cinder.volume_types
**volumes [Context]**

Creates volumes for each tenant.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `size (int)` [ref]
  
  Min value: 1.

- `type` [ref]

- `volumes_per_tenant (int)` [ref]
  
  Min value: 1.

**Module:** `rally_openstack.task.contexts.cinder.volumes`

**zones [Context]**

Context to add `zones_per_tenant` zones for each tenant.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `zones_per_tenant (int)` [ref]
  
  Min value: 1.

- `set_zone_in_network (bool)` [ref]
  
  Update network with created DNS zone.

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** `rally_openstack.task.contexts.designate.zones`

**Hook Actions**

**fault_injection [Hook Action]**

Performs fault injection using os-faults library.

**Configuration:**

- `action` - string that represents an action (more info in [1])

- `verify` - whether to verify connection to cloud nodes or not

This plugin discovers extra config of ExistingCloud and looks for “cloud_config” field. If cloud_config is present then it will be used to connect to the cloud by os-faults.

Another option is to provide os-faults config file through OS_FAULTS_CONFIG env variable. Format of the config can be found in [1].

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- `action (str) [ref]`
- `verify (bool) [ref]

Module: rally_openstack.task.hooks.fault_injection

**sys_call [Hook Action]**

Performs system call.

Platform: default

Parameters:

- `str [ref]

Command to execute.

Module: rally.plugins.task.hooks.sys_call

**Hook Triggers**

**event [Hook Trigger]**

Triggers hook on specified event and list of values.

Platform: default

**Note:** One of the following groups of parameters should be provided.

**Option 1 of parameters:**

Triage hook based on specified seconds after start of workload.

- `unit [ref]

Set of expected values: ‘time’.

- `at (list) [ref]

Elements of the list should follow format(s) described below:

  - Type: int. Format:

    ```json
    {
      "type": "integer",
      "minimum": 0
    }
    ```

**Option 2 of parameters:**

Triage hook based on specific iterations.

- `unit [ref]

Set of expected values: ‘iteration’.
**periodic [Hook Trigger]**

Periodically triggers hook with specified range and step.

**Platform:** default

---

**Note:** One of the following groups of parameters should be provided.

**Option 1 of parameters:**

Periodically triage hook based on elapsed time after start of workload.

- **unit [ref]**
  Set of expected values: ‘time’.
- **start (int) [ref]**
  Min value: 0.
- **end (int) [ref]**
  Min value: 1.
- **step (int) [ref]**
  Min value: 1.

**Option 2 of parameters:**

Periodically triage hook based on iterations.

- **unit [ref]**
  Set of expected values: ‘iteration’.
- **start (int) [ref]**
  Min value: 1.
- **end (int) [ref]**
  Min value: 1.
- **step (int) [ref]**
  Min value: 1.

**Module:** rally.plugins.task.hook_triggers.periodic
SLAs

failure_rate [SLA]

Failure rate minimum and maximum in percents.

Platform: default

Parameters:

- \textit{min} (float) [ref]
  Min value: 0.0.
  Max value: 100.0.
- \textit{max} (float) [ref]
  Min value: 0.0.
  Max value: 100.0.

Module: rally.plugins.task.sla.failure_rate

max_avg_duration [SLA]

Maximum average duration of one iteration in seconds.

Platform: default

Parameters:

- float [ref]

Module: rally.plugins.task.sla.max_average_duration

max_avg_duration_per_atomic [SLA]

Maximum average duration of one iterations atomic actions in seconds.

Platform: default

Parameters:

\textit{Dictionary is expected. Keys should follow pattern(s) described bellow.}

- \textit{(str)*} [ref]
  The name of atomic action.

Module: rally.plugins.task.sla.max_average_duration_per_atomic

max_seconds_per_iteration [SLA]

Maximum time for one iteration in seconds.

Platform: default

Parameters:
• float [ref]
  Min value: 0.0.
Module: rally.plugins.task.sla.iteration_time

outliers [SLA]

Limit the number of outliers (iterations that take too much time).
The outliers are detected automatically using the computation of the mean and standard deviation (std) of the data.
Platform: default
Parameters:
  • max (int) [ref]
    Min value: 0.
  • min_iterations (int) [ref]
    Min value: 3.
  • sigmas (float) [ref]
    Min value: 0.0.
Module: rally.plugins.task.sla.outliers

performance_degradation [SLA]

Calculates performance degradation based on iteration time
This SLA plugin finds minimum and maximum duration of iterations completed without errors during Rally task execution. Assuming that minimum duration is 100%, it calculates performance degradation against maximum duration.
Platform: default
Parameters:
  • max_degradation (float) [ref]
    Min value: 0.0.
Module: rally.plugins.task.sla.performance_degradation

Scenarios

Authenticate.keystone [Scenario]

Check Keystone Client.
Platform: openstack
Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).
Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.authenticate.authenticate
Authenticate.validate_ceilometer [Scenario]

Check Ceilometer Client to ensure validation of token.

Creation of the client does not ensure validation of the token. We have to do some minimal operation to make sure token gets validated.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
  • repetitions [ref]
    Number of times to validate

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.authenticate.authenticate

Authenticate.validate_cinder [Scenario]

Check Cinder Client to ensure validation of token.

Creation of the client does not ensure validation of the token. We have to do some minimal operation to make sure token gets validated.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
  • repetitions [ref]
    Number of times to validate

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.authenticate.authenticate

Authenticate.validate_glance [Scenario]

Check Glance Client to ensure validation of token.

Creation of the client does not ensure validation of the token. We have to do some minimal operation to make sure token gets validated. In following we are checking for non-existent image.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
  • repetitions [ref]
    Number of times to validate

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).
Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.authenticate.authenticate

Authenticate.validate_heat [Scenario]

Check Heat Client to ensure validation of token.

Creation of the client does not ensure validation of the token. We have to do some minimal operation to make sure token gets validated.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **repetitions [ref]**
  
  Number of times to validate

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.authenticate.authenticate

Authenticate.validate_monasca [Scenario]

Check Monasca Client to ensure validation of token.

Creation of the client does not ensure validation of the token. We have to do some minimal operation to make sure token gets validated.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **repetitions [ref]**
  
  Number of times to validate

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.authenticate.authenticate

Authenticate.validate_neutron [Scenario]

Check Neutron Client to ensure validation of token.

Creation of the client does not ensure validation of the token. We have to do some minimal operation to make sure token gets validated.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **repetitions [ref]**
  
  Number of times to validate

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.authenticate.authenticate

### Authenticate.validate_nova [Scenario]

Check Nova Client to ensure validation of token.

Creation of the client does not ensure validation of the token. We have to do some minimal operation to make sure token gets validated.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `repetitions` [ref]
  Number of times to validate

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.authenticate.authenticate

### Authenticate.validate_octavia [Scenario]

Check Octavia Client to ensure validation of token.

Creation of the client does not ensure validation of the token. We have to do some minimal operation to make sure token gets validated.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `repetitions` [ref]
  Number of times to validate

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.authenticate.authenticate

### BarbicanContainers.create_and_add [Scenario]

Create secret, create generic container, and delete container.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.containers
BarbicanContainers.create_and_delete [Scenario]

Create and delete generic container.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.containers

BarbicanContainers.create_certificate_and_delete [Scenario]

Create and delete certificate container.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.containers

BarbicanContainers.create_rsa_and_delete [Scenario]

Create and delete certificate container.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.containers

BarbicanContainers.list [Scenario]

List secrets.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.containers

BarbicanOrders.create_asymmetric_and_delete [Scenario]

Create and delete asymmetric order.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.orders
BarbicanOrders.create_certificate_and_delete [Scenario]

Create and delete certificate orders

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.orders

BarbicanOrders.create_key_and_delete [Scenario]

Create and delete key orders

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.orders

BarbicanOrders.list [Scenario]

List secrets.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.orders

BarbicanSecrets.create [Scenario]

Create secret.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.secrets

BarbicanSecrets.create_and_delete [Scenario]

Create and Delete secret.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.secrets
BarbicanSecrets.create_and_get [Scenario]

Create and Get Secret.

Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):

• openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.secrets

BarbicanSecrets.create_and_list [Scenario]

Create and then list all secrets.

Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):

• openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.secrets

BarbicanSecrets.create_symmetric_and_delete [Scenario]

Create and delete symmetric secret

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

• payload [ref]
  The unencrypted data
• algorithm [ref]
  The algorithm associated with the secret key
• bit_length [ref]
  The big length of the secret key
• mode [ref]
  The algorithm mode used with the secret key

Requires platform(s):

• openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.secrets

BarbicanSecrets.get [Scenario]

Create and Get Secret.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- `secret_ref [ref]`
  Name of the secret to get

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.secrets

### BarbicanSecrets.list [Scenario]

List secrets.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.barbican.secrets

### CeilometerAlarms.create_alarm [Scenario]

Create an alarm.

This scenarios test POST /v2/alarms. `meter_name` and `threshold` are required parameters for alarm creation. `kwargs` stores other optional parameters like ‘ok_actions’, ‘project_id’ etc that may be passed while creating an alarm.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- `meter_name [ref]`  
  Specifies meter name of the alarm
- `threshold [ref]`  
  Specifies alarm threshold
- `kwargs [ref]`  
  Specifies optional arguments for alarm creation.

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.alarms

### CeilometerAlarms.create_alarm_and_get_history [Scenario]

Create an alarm, get and set the state and get the alarm history.

This scenario makes following queries:
- GET /v2/alarms/{alarm_id}/history
- GET /v2/alarms/{alarm_id}/state
- PUT /v2/alarms/{alarm_id}/state
Initially alarm is created and then get the state of the created alarm using its alarm_id. Then get the history of the alarm. And finally the state of the alarm is updated using given state. meter_name and threshold are required parameters for alarm creation. kwargs stores other optional parameters like ‘ok_actions’, ‘project_id’ etc that may be passed while alarm creation.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- *meter_name [ref]*
  Specifies meter name of the alarm
- *threshold [ref]*
  Specifies alarm threshold
- *state [ref]*
  An alarm state to be set
- *timeout [ref]*
  The number of seconds for which to attempt a successful check of the alarm state
- *kwargs [ref]*
  Specifies optional arguments for alarm creation.

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.alarms

**CeilometerAlarms.create_and_delete_alarm [Scenario]**

Create and delete the newly created alarm.

This scenarios test DELETE /v2/alarms/(alarm_id) Initially alarm is created and then the created alarm is deleted using its alarm_id. meter_name and threshold are required parameters for alarm creation. kwargs stores other optional parameters like ‘ok_actions’, ‘project_id’ etc that may be passed while alarm creation.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- *meter_name [ref]*
  Specifies meter name of the alarm
- *threshold [ref]*
  Specifies alarm threshold
- *kwargs [ref]*
  Specifies optional arguments for alarm creation.

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.alarms
CeilometerAlarms.create_and_get_alarm [Scenario]

Create and get the newly created alarm.

These scenarios test GET /v2/alarms/(alarm_id) Initially an alarm is created and then its detailed information is fetched using its alarm_id. meter_name and threshold are required parameters for alarm creation. kwargs stores other optional parameters like 'ok_actions', 'project_id' etc. that may be passed while creating an alarm.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- meter_name [ref]
  Specifies meter name of the alarm
- threshold [ref]
  Specifies alarm threshold
- kwargs [ref]
  Specifies optional arguments for alarm creation.

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.alarms

CeilometerAlarms.create_and_list_alarm [Scenario]

Create and get the newly created alarm.

This scenarios test GET /v2/alarms/(alarm_id) Initially alarm is created and then the created alarm is fetched using its alarm_id. meter_name and threshold are required parameters for alarm creation. kwargs stores other optional parameters like ‘ok_actions’, ‘project_id’ etc. that may be passed while creating an alarm.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- meter_name [ref]
  Specifies meter name of the alarm
- threshold [ref]
  Specifies alarm threshold
- kwargs [ref]
  Specifies optional arguments for alarm creation.

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.alarms
CeilometerAlarms.create_and_update_alarm [Scenario]

Create and update the newly created alarm.

This scenarios test PUT /v2/alarms/(alarm_id) Initially alarm is created and then the created alarm is updated using its alarm_id. meter_name and threshold are required parameters for alarm creation. kwargs stores other optional parameters like ‘ok_actions’, ‘project_id’ etc that may be passed while alarm creation.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- *meter_name* [ref]
  
  Specifies meter name of the alarm

- *threshold* [ref]
  
  Specifies alarm threshold

- *kwargs* [ref]
  
  Specifies optional arguments for alarm creation.

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.alarms

CeilometerAlarms.list_alarms [Scenario]

Fetch all alarms.

This scenario fetches list of all alarms using GET /v2/alarms.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.alarms

CeilometerEvents.create_user_and_get_event [Scenario]

Create user and gets event.

This scenario creates user to store new event and fetches one event using GET /v2/events/<message_id>.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.events
CeilometerEvents.create_user_and_list_event_types [Scenario]

Create user and fetch all event types.
This scenario creates user to store new event and fetches list of all event types using GET /v2/event_types.

Platform: openstack
Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.events

CeilometerEvents.create_user_and_list_events [Scenario]

Create user and fetch all events.
This scenario creates user to store new event and fetches list of all events using GET /v2/events.

Platform: openstack
Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.events

CeilometerMeters.list_matched_meters [Scenario]

Get meters that matched fields from context and args.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
  • filter_by_user_id [ref]
    Flag for query by user_id
  • filter_by_project_id [ref]
    Flag for query by project_id
  • filter_by_resource_id [ref]
    Flag for query by resource_id
  • metadata_query [ref]
    Dict with metadata fields and values for query
  • limit [ref]
    Count of resources in response

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.meters
CeilometerMeters.list_meters [Scenario]

Check all available queries for list resource request.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `metadata_query [ref]`
  
  Dict with metadata fields and values

- `limit [ref]`
  
  Limit of meters in response

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.meters

CeilometerQueries.create_and_query_alarm_history [Scenario]

Create an alarm and then query for its history.

This scenario tests POST /v2/query/alarms/history An alarm is first created and then its alarm_id is used to fetch the history of that specific alarm.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `meter_name [ref]`
  
  Specifies meter name of alarm

- `threshold [ref]`
  
  Specifies alarm threshold

- `orderby [ref]`
  
  Optional param for specifying ordering of results

- `limit [ref]`
  
  Optional param for maximum number of results returned

- `kwargs [ref]`
  
  Optional parameters for alarm creation

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.queries
CeilometerQueries.create_and_query_alarms [Scenario]

Create an alarm and then query it with specific parameters.
This scenario tests POST /v2/query/alarms An alarm is first created and then fetched using the input query.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- meter_name [ref]
  Specifies meter name of alarm
- threshold [ref]
  Specifies alarm threshold
- filter [ref]
  Optional filter query dictionary
- orderby [ref]
  Optional param for specifying ordering of results
- limit [ref]
  Optional param for maximum number of results returned
- kwargs [ref]
  Optional parameters for alarm creation

Requires platform(s):
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.queries

CeilometerQueries.create_and_query_samples [Scenario]

Create a sample and then query it with specific parameters.
This scenario tests POST /v2/query/samples A sample is first created and then fetched using the input query.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- counter_name [ref]
  Specifies name of the counter
- counter_type [ref]
  Specifies type of the counter
- counter_unit [ref]
  Specifies unit of the counter
- counter_volume [ref]
  Specifies volume of the counter
• **resource_id [ref]**
  Specifies resource id for the sample created

• **filter [ref]**
  Optional filter query dictionary

• **orderby [ref]**
  Optional param for specifying ordering of results

• **limit [ref]**
  Optional param for maximum number of results returned

• **kwargs [ref]**
  Parameters for sample creation

**Requires platform(s):**
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.queries

**CeilometerResource.get_tenant_resources [Scenario]**

Get all tenant resources.

This scenario retrieves information about tenant resources using GET /v2/resources/(resource_id)

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.resources

**CeilometerResource.list_matched_resources [Scenario]**

Get resources that matched fields from context and args.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **filter_by_user_id [ref]**
  Flag for query by user_id

• **filter_by_project_id [ref]**
  Flag for query by project_id

• **filter_by_resource_id [ref]**
  Flag for query by resource_id

• **metadata_query [ref]**
  Dict with metadata fields and values for query
Rally Documentation, Release 3.2.0

- **start_time** [ref]
  Lower bound of resource timestamp in isoformat
- **end_time** [ref]
  Upper bound of resource timestamp in isoformat
- **limit** [ref]
  Count of resources in response

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.resources

**CeilometerResource.list_resources [Scenario]**

Check all available queries for list resource request.
This scenario fetches list of all resources using GET /v2/resources.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **metadata_query** [ref]
  Dict with metadata fields and values for query
- **start_time** [ref]
  Lower bound of resource timestamp in isoformat
- **end_time** [ref]
  Upper bound of resource timestamp in isoformat
- **limit** [ref]
  Count of resources in response

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.resources

**CeilometerSamples.list_matched_samples [Scenario]**

Get list of samples that matched fields from context and args.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **filter_by_user_id** [ref]
  Flag for query by user_id
• `filter_by_project_id` [ref]
  Flag for query by project_id

• `filter_by_resource_id` [ref]
  Flag for query by resource_id

• `metadata_query` [ref]
  Dict with metadata fields and values for query

• `limit` [ref]
  Count of samples in response

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.samples

**CeilometerSamples.list_samples** [Scenario]

Fetch all available queries for list sample request.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• `metadata_query` [ref]
  Dict with metadata fields and values for query

• `limit` [ref]
  Count of samples in response

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.samples

**CeilometerStats.create_meter_and_get_stats** [Scenario]

Create a meter and fetch its statistics.

Meter is first created and then statistics is fetched for the same using GET /v2/meters/(meter_name)/statistics.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• `kwargs` [ref]
  Contains optional arguments to create a meter

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.stats
CeilometerStats.get_stats [Scenario]

Fetch statistics for certain meter.

Statistics is fetched for the using GET /v2/meters/(meter_name)/statistics.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `meter_name [ref]`
  Meter to take statistic for

- `filter_by_user_id [ref]`
  Flag for query by user_id

- `filter_by_project_id [ref]`
  Flag for query by project_id

- `filter_by_resource_id [ref]`
  Flag for query by resource_id

- `metadata_query [ref]`
  Dict with metadata fields and values for query

- `period [ref]`
  The length of the time range covered by these stats

- `groupby [ref]`
  The fields used to group the samples

- `aggregates [ref]`
  Name of function for samples aggregation

**Returns:** list of statistics data

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.stats

CeilometerTraits.create_user_and_list_trait_descriptions [Scenario]

Create user and fetch all trait descriptions.

This scenario creates user to store new event and fetches list of all traits for certain event type using GET /v2/event_types/<event_type>/traits.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.traits
CeilometerTraits.create_user_and_list_traits [Scenario]

Create user and fetch all event traits.

This scenario creates user to store new event and fetches list of all traits for certain event type and trait name using GET /v2/event_types/<event_type>/traits/<trait_name>.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ceilometer.traits

CinderQos.create_and_get_qos [Scenario]

Create a qos, then get details of the qos.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- `consumer [ref]`
  Consumer behavior
- `write_iops_sec [ref]`
  Random write limitation
- `read_iops_sec [ref]`
  Random read limitation

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.qos_specs

CinderQos.create_and_list_qos [Scenario]

Create a qos, then list all qos.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- `consumer [ref]`
  Consumer behavior
- `write_iops_sec [ref]`
  Random write limitation
- `read_iops_sec [ref]`
  Random read limitation

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.
Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.qos_specs

**CinderQos.create_and_set_qos [Scenario]**

Create a qos, then Add/Update keys in qos specs.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `consumer [ref]`
  Consumer behavior
- `write_iops_sec [ref]`
  Random write limitation
- `read_iops_sec [ref]`
  Random read limitation
- `set_consumer [ref]`
  Update Consumer behavior
- `set_write_iops_sec [ref]`
  Update random write limitation
- `set_read_iops_sec [ref]`
  Update random read limitation

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.qos_specs

**CinderQos.create_qos_associate_and_disassociate_type [Scenario]**

Create a qos, Associate and Disassociate the qos from volume type.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `consumer [ref]`
  Consumer behavior
- `write_iops_sec [ref]`
  Random write limitation
- `read_iops_sec [ref]`
  Random read limitation

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.qos_specs
**CinderVolumeBackups.create_incremental_volume_backup [Scenario]**

Create a incremental volume backup.

The scenario first create a volume, the create a backup, the backup is full backup. Because Incremental backup must be based on the full backup. finally create a incremental backup.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- `size [ref]`
  Volume size in GB
- `do_delete [ref]`
  Deletes backup and volume after creating if True
- `create_volume_kwargs [ref]`
  Optional args to create a volume
- `create_backup_kwargs [ref]`
  Optional args to create a volume backup

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volume_backups

**CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_delete_encryption_type [Scenario]**

Create and delete encryption type

This scenario firstly creates an encryption type for a given volume type, then deletes the created encryption type.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- `create_specs [ref]`
  The encryption type specifications to add
- `provider [ref]`
  The class that provides encryption support. For example, LuksEncryptor.
- `cipher [ref]`
  The encryption algorithm or mode.
- `key_size [ref]`
  Size of encryption key, in bits.
- `control_location [ref]`
  Notional service where encryption is performed. Valid values are “front-end” or “back-end.”

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.
Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volume_types

CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_delete_volume_type [Scenario]

Create and delete a volume Type.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- description [ref]
  Description of the volume type
- is_public [ref]
  Volume type visibility

Requires platform(s):
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volume_types

CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_get_volume_type [Scenario]

Create a volume Type, then get the details of the type.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- description [ref]
  Description of the volume type
- is_public [ref]
  Volume type visibility

Requires platform(s):
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volume_types

CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_list_encryption_type [Scenario]

Create and list encryption type
This scenario firstly creates a volume type, secondly creates an encryption type for the volume type, thirdly lists all encryption types.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- create_specs [ref]
  The encryption type specifications to add. DEPRECATED, specify arguments explicitly.
• **provider** [ref]
  The class that provides encryption support. For example, LuksEncryptor.

• **cipher** [ref]
  The encryption algorithm or mode.

• **key_size** [ref]
  Size of encryption key, in bits.

• **control_location** [ref]
  Notional service where encryption is performed. Valid values are “front-end” or “back-end.”

• **search_opts** [ref]
  Options used when search for encryption types

**Requires platform(s):**
  • openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volume_types

**CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_list_volume_types [Scenario]**

Create a volume Type, then list all types.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
  • **description** [ref]
    Description of the volume type
  
  • **is_public** [ref]
    Volume type visibility

**Requires platform(s):**
  • openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volume_types

**CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_set_volume_type_keys [Scenario]**

Create and set a volume type’s extra specs.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
  • **volume_type_key** [ref]
    A dict of key/value pairs to be set
  
  • **description** [ref]
    Description of the volume type
• is_public [ref]
  Volume type visibility

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volume_types

### CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_update_encryption_type [Scenario]

Create and update encryption type

This scenario firstly creates a volume type, secondly creates an encryption type for the volume type, thirdly updates the encryption type.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• create_provider [ref]
  The class that provides encryption support. For example, LuksEncryptor.
• create_cipher [ref]
  The encryption algorithm or mode.
• create_key_size [ref]
  Size of encryption key, in bits.
• create_control_location [ref]
  Notional service where encryption is performed. Valid values are “front-end” or “back-end.”
• update_provider [ref]
  The class that provides encryption support. For example, LuksEncryptor.
• update_cipher [ref]
  The encryption algorithm or mode.
• update_key_size [ref]
  Size of encryption key, in bits.
• update_control_location [ref]
  Notional service where encryption is performed. Valid values are “front-end” or “back-end.”

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volume_types

### CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_update_volume_type [Scenario]

Create a volume type, then update the type.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• *description* [ref]
  Description of the volume type

• *is_public* [ref]
  Volume type visibility

• *update_name* [ref]
  If True, can update name by generating random name. If False, don’t update name.

• *update_description* [ref]
  Update Description of the volume type

• *update_is_public* [ref]
  Update Volume type visibility

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volume_types

**CinderVolumeTypes.create_get_and_delete_encryption_type [Scenario]**

Create get and delete an encryption type

This scenario firstly creates an encryption type for a volume type created in the context, then gets detailed information of the created encryption type, finally deletes the created encryption type.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• *provider* [ref]
  The class that provides encryption support. For example, LuksEncryptor.

• *cipher* [ref]
  The encryption algorithm or mode.

• *key_size* [ref]
  Size of encryption key, in bits.

• *control_location* [ref]
  Notional service where encryption is performed. Valid values are “front-end” or “back-end.”

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volume_types

**CinderVolumeTypes.create_volume_type_add_and_list_type_access [Scenario]**

Add and list volume type access for the given project.

This scenario first creates a private volume type, then add project access and list project access to it.

**Platform:** openstack
Parameters:

- **description [ref]**
  Description of the volume type
- **is_public [ref]**
  Volume type visibility

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volume_types

**CinderVolumeTypes.create_volume_type_and_encryption_type [Scenario]**

Create encryption type

This scenario first creates a volume type, then creates an encryption type for the volume type.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **create_specs [ref]**
  The encryption type specifications to add. DEPRECATED, specify arguments explicitly.
- **provider [ref]**
  The class that provides encryption support. For example, LuksEncryptor.
- **cipher [ref]**
  The encryption algorithm or mode.
- **key_size [ref]**
  Size of encryption key, in bits.
- **control_location [ref]**
  Notional service where encryption is performed. Valid values are “front-end” or “back-end.”
- **description [ref]**
  Description of the volume type
- **is_public [ref]**
  Volume type visibility

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volume_types

**CinderVolumes.create_and_accept_transfer [Scenario]**

Create a volume transfer, then accept it

Measure the “cinder transfer-create” and “cinder transfer-accept” command performance.
**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `size` [ref]
  
  Volume size (integer, in GB)

- `image` [ref]
  
  Image to be used to create initial volume

- `kwargs` [ref]
  
  Optional args to create a volume

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

---

**CinderVolumes.create_and_attach_volume [Scenario]**

Create a VM and attach a volume to it.

Simple test to create a VM and attach a volume, then detach the volume and delete volume/VM.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `size` [ref]
  
  Volume size (integer, in GB) or dictionary, must contain two values:
  
  - min - minimum size volumes will be created as;
  - max - maximum size volumes will be created as.

- `image` [ref]
  
  Glance image name to use for the VM

- `flavor` [ref]
  
  VM flavor name

- `create_volume_params` [ref]
  
  Optional arguments for volume creation

- `create_vm_params` [ref]
  
  Optional arguments for VM creation

- `kwargs` [ref]
  
  (deprecated) optional arguments for VM creation

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes
CinderVolumes.create_and_delete_snapshot [Scenario]

Create and then delete a volume-snapshot.
Optional ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between snapshot creation and deletion (of random duration from [min_sleep, max_sleep]).

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `force` [ref]
  When set to True, allows snapshot of a volume when the volume is attached to an instance
- `min_sleep` [ref]
  Minimum sleep time between snapshot creation and deletion (in seconds)
- `max_sleep` [ref]
  Maximum sleep time between snapshot creation and deletion (in seconds)
- `kwargs` [ref]
  Optional args to create a snapshot

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

CinderVolumes.create_and_delete_volume [Scenario]

Create and then delete a volume.

Good for testing a maximal bandwidth of cloud. Optional ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between volume creation and deletion (of random duration from [min_sleep, max_sleep]).

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `size` [ref]
  Volume size (integer, in GB) or dictionary, must contain two values:
  
  min - minimum size volumes will be created as; max - maximum size volumes will be created as.
- `image` [ref]
  Image to be used to create volume
- `min_sleep` [ref]
  Minimum sleep time between volume creation and deletion (in seconds)
- `max_sleep` [ref]
  Maximum sleep time between volume creation and deletion (in seconds)
- `kwargs` [ref]
  Optional args to create a volume
**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

---

**CinderVolumes.create_and_extend_volume [Scenario]**

Create and extend a volume and then delete it.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **size [ref]**
  
  Volume size (in GB) or dictionary, must contain two values:
  
  min - minimum size volumes will be created as; max - maximum size volumes will be created as.

- **new_size [ref]**
  
  Volume new size (in GB) or dictionary, must contain two values:
  
  min - minimum size volumes will be created as; max - maximum size volumes will be created as.
  
  to extend. Notice: should be bigger volume size

- **min_sleep [ref]**
  
  Minimum sleep time between volume extension and deletion (in seconds)

- **max_sleep [ref]**
  
  Maximum sleep time between volume extension and deletion (in seconds)

- **kwargs [ref]**
  
  Optional args to extend the volume

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

---

**CinderVolumes.create_and_get_volume [Scenario]**

Create a volume and get the volume.

Measure the “cinder show” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **size [ref]**
  
  Volume size (integer, in GB) or dictionary, must contain two values:
  
  min - minimum size volumes will be created as; max - maximum size volumes will be created as.
• *image* [ref]
  Image to be used to create volume

• *kwargs* [ref]
  Optional args to create a volume

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

**CinderVolumes.create_and_list_snapshots [Scenario]**

Create and then list a volume-snapshot.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

• *force* [ref]
  When set to True, allows snapshot of a volume when the volume is attached to an instance

• *detailed* [ref]
  True if detailed information about snapshots should be listed

• *kwargs* [ref]
  Optional args to create a snapshot

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

**CinderVolumes.create_and_list_volume [Scenario]**

Create a volume and list all volumes.

Measure the “cinder volume-list” command performance.

If you have only 1 user in your context, you will add 1 volume on every iteration. So you will have more and more volumes and will be able to measure the performance of the “cinder volume-list” command depending on the number of images owned by users.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

• *size* [ref]
  Volume size (integer, in GB) or dictionary, must contain two values:
  
  min - minimum size volumes will be created as; max - maximum size volumes will be created as.

• *detailed* [ref]
  Determines whether the volume listing should contain detailed information about all of them
•  **image** [ref]
  Image to be used to create volume

•  **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional args to create a volume

**Requires platform(s):**

•  openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

**CinderVolumes.create_and_list_volume_backups [Scenario]**

Create and then list a volume backup.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

•  **size** [ref]
  Volume size in GB

•  **detailed** [ref]
  True if detailed information about backup should be listed

•  **do_delete** [ref]
  If True, a volume backup will be deleted

•  **create_volume_kwargs** [ref]
  Optional args to create a volume

•  **create_backup_kwargs** [ref]
  Optional args to create a volume backup

**Requires platform(s):**

•  openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

**CinderVolumes.create_and_restore_volume_backup [Scenario]**

Restore volume backup.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

•  **size** [ref]
  Volume size in GB

•  **do_delete** [ref]
  If True, the volume and the volume backup will be deleted after creation.
• *create_volume_kwargs* [ref]
  Optional args to create a volume

• *create_backup_kwargs* [ref]
  Optional args to create a volume backup

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

### CinderVolumes.create_and_update_volume [Scenario]

Create a volume and update its name and description.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• *size* [ref]
  Volume size (integer, in GB)

• *image* [ref]
  Image to be used to create volume

• *create_volume_kwargs* [ref]
  Dict, to be used to create volume

• *update_volume_kwargs* [ref]
  Dict, to be used to update volume
  `update_volume_kwargs["update_name"]`=True, if updating the name of volume.
  `update_volume_kwargs["description"]`="desp", if updating the description of volume.

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

### CinderVolumes.create_and_upload_volume_to_image [Scenario]

Create and upload a volume to image.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• *size* [ref]
  Volume size (integers, in GB), or dictionary, must contain two values:
  `min` - minimum size volumes will be created as; `max` - maximum size volumes will be created as.

• *image* [ref]
  Image to be used to create volume.
• **force** [ref]
  When set to True volume that is attached to an instance could be uploaded to image

• **container_format** [ref]
  Image container format

• **disk_format** [ref]
  Disk format for image

• **do_delete** [ref]
  Deletes image and volume after uploading if True

• **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional args to create a volume

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

**CinderVolumes.create_from_volume_and_delete_volume** [Scenario]

Create volume from volume and then delete it.

Scenario for testing volume clone. Optional ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between volume creation and deletion (of random duration from [min_sleep, max_sleep]).

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **size** [ref]
  Volume size (in GB), or dictionary, must contain two values:
  - min - minimum size volumes will be created as; max - maximum size volumes will be created as.
  Should be equal or bigger source volume size

- **min_sleep** [ref]
  Minimum sleep time between volume creation and deletion (in seconds)

- **max_sleep** [ref]
  Maximum sleep time between volume creation and deletion (in seconds)

- **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional args to create a volume

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes
CinderVolumes.create_nested_snapshots_and_attach_volume [Scenario]

Create a volume from snapshot and attach/detach the volume

This scenario create vm, volume, create it’s snapshot, attach volume, then create new volume from existing snapshot and so on, with defined nested level, after all detach and delete them. volume->snapshot->volume->snapshot->volume . . .

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **image [ref]**
  Glance image name to use for the VM
- **flavor [ref]**
  VM flavor name
- **size [ref]**
  Volume size - dictionary, contains two values: min - minimum size volumes will be created as; max - maximum size volumes will be created as.
  
  default values: {“min”: 1, “max”: 5}
- **nested_level [ref]**
  Amount of nested levels
- **create_volume_kwargs [ref]**
  Optional args to create a volume
- **create_snapshot_kwargs [ref]**
  Optional args to create a snapshot
- **create_vm_params [ref]**
  Optional arguments for VM creation

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

CinderVolumes.create_snapshot_and_attach_volume [Scenario]

Create vm, volume, snapshot and attach/detach volume.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **image [ref]**
  Glance image name to use for the VM
- **flavor [ref]**
  VM flavor name
• **volume_type** [ref]
  Name of volume type to use

• **size** [ref]
  **Volume size - dictionary, contains two values:** min - minimum size volumes will be created as; max - maximum size volumes will be created as.
  
  default values: "{"min": 1, "max": 5}"

• **create_vm_params** [ref]
  Optional arguments for VM creation

• **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional parameters used during volume snapshot creation.

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

**CinderVolumes.create_volume [Scenario]**

Create a volume.

Good test to check how influence amount of active volumes on performance of creating new.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **size** [ref]
  Volume size (integer, in GB) or dictionary, must contain two values:
  
  min - minimum size volumes will be created as; max - maximum size volumes will be created as.

• **image** [ref]
  Image to be used to create volume

• **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional args to create a volume

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

**CinderVolumes.create_volume_and_clone [Scenario]**

Create a volume, then clone it to another volume.

This creates a volume, then clone it to another volume, and then clone the new volume to next volume...

1. create source volume (from image)
2. clone source volume to volume1
3. clone volume1 to volume2
4. clone volume2 to volume3
5. …

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **size** [ref]
  
  Volume size (integer, in GB) or dictionary, must contain two values:
  
  min - minimum size volumes will be created as; max - maximum size volumes will be created as.

- **image** [ref]
  
  Image to be used to create initial volume

- **nested_level** [ref]
  
  Amount of nested levels

- **kwargs** [ref]
  
  Optional args to create volumes

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

CinderVolumes.create_volume_and_update_readonly_flag [Scenario]

Create a volume and then update its readonly flag.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **size** [ref]
  
  Volume size (integer, in GB)

- **image** [ref]
  
  Image to be used to create volume

- **readonly** [ref]
  
  The value to indicate whether to update volume to read-only access mode

- **kwargs** [ref]
  
  Optional args to create a volume

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes
**CinderVolumes.create_volume_backup [Scenario]**

Create a volume backup.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- **size [ref]**
  - Volume size in GB
- **do_delete [ref]**
  - If True, a volume and a volume backup will be deleted after creation.
- **create_volume_kwargs [ref]**
  - Optional args to create a volume
- **create_backup_kwargs [ref]**
  - Optional args to create a volume backup

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

---

**CinderVolumes.create_volume_from_snapshot [Scenario]**

Create a volume-snapshot, then create a volume from this snapshot.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- **do_delete [ref]**
  - If True, a snapshot and a volume will be deleted after creation.
- **create_snapshot_kwargs [ref]**
  - Optional args to create a snapshot
- **kwargs [ref]**
  - Optional args to create a volume

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

---

**CinderVolumes.list_transfers [Scenario]**

List all transfers.

This simple scenario tests the “cinder transfer-list” command by listing all the volume transfers.

**Platform**: openstack
Parameters:

- **detailed** [ref]
  
  If True, detailed information about volume transfer should be listed

- **search_opts** [ref]
  
  Search options to filter out volume transfers.

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

**CinderVolumes.list_types** [Scenario]

List all volume types.

This simple scenario tests the cinder type-list command by listing all the volume types.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **search_opts** [ref]
  
  Options used when search for volume types

- **is_public** [ref]
  
  If query public volume type

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

**CinderVolumes.list_volumes** [Scenario]

List all volumes.

This simple scenario tests the cinder list command by listing all the volumes.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **detailed** [ref]
  
  True if detailed information about volumes should be listed

- **search_opts** [ref]
  
  Search options to filter out volumes.

- **marker** [ref]
  
  Begin returning volumes that appear later in the volume list than that represented by this volume id.(For V2 or higher)
• **limit** [ref]
  Maximum number of volumes to return.

• **sort** [ref]
  Sort information

**Requires platform(s):**
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

**CinderVolumes.modify_volume_metadata [Scenario]**

Modify a volume’s metadata.

This requires a volume to be created with the volumes context. Additionally, \( \text{sets} \times \text{set\_size} \) must be greater than or equal to \( \text{deletes} \times \text{delete\_size} \).

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
  • **sets** [ref]
    How many set\_metadata operations to perform
  
  • **set\_size** [ref]
    Number of metadata keys to set in each set\_metadata operation
  
  • **deletes** [ref]
    How many delete\_metadata operations to perform
  
  • **delete\_size** [ref]
    Number of metadata keys to delete in each delete\_metadata operation

**Requires platform(s):**
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.cinder.volumes

**DesignateBasic.create_and_delete_domain [Scenario]**

Create and then delete a domain.

Measure the performance of creating and deleting domains with different level of load.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic
DesignateBasic.create_and_delete_records [Scenario]

Create and then delete records.
Measure the performance of creating and deleting records with different level of load.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `records_per_domain [ref]`
  Records to create pr domain.

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic

DesignateBasic.create_and_delete_recordsets [Scenario]

Create and then delete recordsets.
Measure the performance of creating and deleting recordsets with different level of load.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `recordsets_per_zone [ref]`
  Recordsets to create pr zone.

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic

DesignateBasic.create_and_delete_server [Scenario]

Create and then delete a server.
Measure the performance of creating and deleting servers with different level of load.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic

DesignateBasic.create_and_delete_zone [Scenario]

Create and then delete a zone.
Measure the performance of creating and deleting zones with different level of load.
Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic

DesignateBasic.create_and_list_domains [Scenario]

Create a domain and list all domains.

Measure the “designate domain-list” command performance.

If you have only 1 user in your context, you will add 1 domain on every iteration. So you will have more and more domain and will be able to measure the performance of the “designate domain-list” command depending on the number of domains owned by users.

Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic

DesignateBasic.create_and_list_records [Scenario]

Create and then list records.

If you have only 1 user in your context, you will add 1 record on every iteration. So you will have more and more records and will be able to measure the performance of the “designate record-list” command depending on the number of domains/records owned by users.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- records_per_domain [ref]
  Records to create pr domain.

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic

DesignateBasic.create_and_list_recordsets [Scenario]

Create and then list recordsets.

If you have only 1 user in your context, you will add 1 recordset on every iteration. So you will have more and more recordsets and will be able to measure the performance of the “openstack recordset list” command depending on the number of zones/recordsets owned by users.

Platform: openstack
Parameters:

- `recordsets_per_zone [ref]`
  Recordsets to create pr zone.

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the `users` context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic`

**DesignateBasic.create_and_list_servers [Scenario]**

Create a Designate server and list all servers.

If you have only 1 user in your context, you will add 1 server on every iteration. So you will have more and more server and will be able to measure the performance of the “designate server-list” command depending on the number of servers owned by users.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic`

**DesignateBasic.create_and_list_zones [Scenario]**

Create a zone and list all zones.

Measure the “openstack zone list” command performance.

If you have only 1 user in your context, you will add 1 zone on every iteration. So you will have more and more zone and will be able to measure the performance of the “openstack zone list” command depending on the number of zones owned by users.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the `users` context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic`

**DesignateBasic.create_and_update_domain [Scenario]**

Create and then update a domain.

Measure the performance of creating and updating domains with different level of load.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the `users` context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic`
DesignateBasic.list_domains [Scenario]

List Designate domains.

This simple scenario tests the designate domain-list command by listing all the domains.

Suppose if we have 2 users in context and each has 2 domains uploaded for them we will be able to test the performance of designate domain-list command in this case.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic

DesignateBasic.list_records [Scenario]

List Designate records.

This simple scenario tests the designate record-list command by listing all the records in a domain.

Suppose if we have 2 users in context and each has 2 domains uploaded for them we will be able to test the performance of designate record-list command in this case.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- domain_id [ref]

  Domain ID

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic

DesignateBasic.list_recordsets [Scenario]

List Designate recordsets.

This simple scenario tests the openstack recordset list command by listing all the recordsets in a zone.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- zone_id [ref]

  Zone ID

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic
**DesignateBasic.list_servers [Scenario]**

List Designate servers.
This simple scenario tests the designate server-list command by listing all the servers.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**
  - openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic

**DesignateBasic.list_zones [Scenario]**

List Designate zones.
This simple scenario tests the openstack zone list command by listing all the zones.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**
  - openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.designate.basic

**Dummy.dummy [Scenario]**

Do nothing and sleep for the given number of seconds (0 by default).
Dummy.dummy can be used for testing performance of different ScenarioRunners and of the ability of rally to store a large amount of results.

**Platform:** default

**Parameters:**
  - `sleep [ref]`
    - Idle time of method (in seconds).

**Module:** rally.plugins.task.scenarios.dummy.dummy

**Dummy.dummy_exception [Scenario]**

Throws an exception.
Dummy.dummy_exception used for testing if exceptions are processed properly by task engine and analyze rally results storing & displaying capabilities.

**Platform:** default

**Parameters:**
  - `size_of_message [ref]`
    - Int size of the exception message
• sleep [ref]
  Idle time of method (in seconds).
• message [ref]
  Message of the exception

Module: rally.plugins.task.scenarios.dummy.dummy

**Dummy.dummy_exception_probability [Scenario]**

Throws an exception with given probability. 

*Dummy.dummy_exception_probability* used for testing if exceptions are processed properly by task engine and analyze rally results storing & displaying capabilities.

**Platform:** default

**Parameters:**

• *exception_probability [ref]*
  Sets how likely it is that an exception will be thrown. Float between 0 and 1 0=never 1=always.

Module: rally.plugins.task.scenarios.dummy.dummy

**Dummy.dummy_output [Scenario]**

Generate dummy output.

This scenario generates example of output data.

**Platform:** default

**Parameters:**

• *random_range [ref]*
  Max int limit for generated random values

Module: rally.plugins.task.scenarios.dummy.dummy

** Dummy.dummy_random_action [Scenario]**

Sleep random time in dummy actions.

**Platform:** default

**Parameters:**

• *actions_num [ref]*
  Int number of actions to generate
• *sleep_min [ref]*
  Minimal time to sleep, numeric seconds
• *sleep_max [ref]*
  Maximum time to sleep, numeric seconds

Module: rally.plugins.task.scenarios.dummy.dummy
**Dummy.dummy_random_fail_in_atomic [Scenario]**

Dummy.dummy_random_fail_in_atomic in dummy actions. Can be used to test atomic actions failures processing.

**Platform:** default

**Parameters:**

- `exception_probability [ref]`
  Probability with which atomic actions fail in this dummy scenario ($0 \leq p \leq 1$)

**Module:** rally.plugins.task.scenarios.dummy.dummy

**Dummy.dummy_timed_atomic_actions [Scenario]**

Run some sleepy atomic actions for SLA atomic action tests.

**Platform:** default

**Parameters:**

- `number_of_actions [ref]`
  Int number of atomic actions to create

- `sleep_factor [ref]`
  Int multiplier for number of seconds to sleep

**Module:** rally.plugins.task.scenarios.dummy.dummy

**Dummy.failure [Scenario]**

Raise errors in some iterations.

**Platform:** default

**Parameters:**

- `sleep [ref]`
  Float iteration sleep time in seconds

- `from_iteration [ref]`
  Int iteration number which starts range of failed iterations

- `to_iteration [ref]`
  Int iteration number which ends range of failed iterations

- `each [ref]`
  Int cyclic number of iteration which actually raises an error in selected range. For example, each=3 will raise error in each 3rd iteration.

**Module:** rally.plugins.task.scenarios.dummy.dummy
**Dummy.openstack [Scenario]**

Do nothing and sleep for the given number of seconds (0 by default).

Dummy.dummy can be used for testing performance of different ScenarioRunners and of the ability of rally to store a large amount of results.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **sleep** [ref]
  
  Idle time of method (in seconds).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.dummy

---

**ElasticsearchLogging.log_instance [Scenario]**

Create nova instance and check it indexed in elasticsearch.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **image** [ref]
  
  Image for server

- **flavor** [ref]
  
  Flavor for server

- **logging_vip** [ref]
  
  Logging system IP to check server name in elasticsearch index

- **boot_server_kwargs** [ref]
  
  Special server kwargs for boot

- **force_delete** [ref]
  
  Force delete server or not

- **elasticsearch_port** [ref]
  
  Elasticsearch port to use for check server

- **additional_query** [ref]
  
  Map of additional arguments for scenario elasticsearch query to check nova info in els index.

- **query_by_name** [ref]
  
  Query nova server by name if True otherwise by id

- **sleep_time** [ref]
  
  Sleep time in seconds between elasticsearch request

- **retries_total** [ref]
  
  Total number of retries to check server name in elasticsearch

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

---

1.7. **Rally Plugins**
Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.elasticsearch.logging

**GlanceImages.create_and_deactivate_image [Scenario]**

Create an image, then deactivate it.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters:**
- `container_format [ref]`
  Container format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, bare, and ovf
- `image_location [ref]`
  Image file location
- `disk_format [ref]`
  Disk format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, vhd, vmdk, raw, qcow2, vdi, and iso
- `visibility [ref]`
  The access permission for the created image
- `min_disk [ref]`
  The min disk of created images
- `min_ram [ref]`
  The min ram of created images

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.glance.images

**GlanceImages.create_and_delete_image [Scenario]**

Create and then delete an image.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters:**
- `container_format [ref]`
  Container format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, bare, and ovf
- `image_location [ref]`
  Image file location
- `disk_format [ref]`
  Disk format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, vhd, vmdk, raw, qcow2, vdi, and iso
- `visibility [ref]`
  The access permission for the created image
• **min_disk** [ref]
The min disk of created images

• **min_ram** [ref]
The min ram of created images

• **properties** [ref]
  A dict of image metadata properties to set on the image

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.glance.images

---

**GlanceImages.create_and_download_image** [Scenario]

Create an image, then download data of the image.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **container_format** [ref]
  Container format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, bare, and ovf

• **image_location** [ref]
  Image file location

• **disk_format** [ref]
  Disk format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, vhd, vmdk, raw, qcow2, vdi, and iso

• **visibility** [ref]
  The access permission for the created image

• **min_disk** [ref]
  The min disk of created images

• **min_ram** [ref]
  The min ram of created images

• **properties** [ref]
  A dict of image metadata properties to set on the image

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.glance.images
GlanceImages.create_and_get_image [Scenario]

Create and get detailed information of an image.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `container_format [ref]`  
  Container format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, bare, and ovf
- `image_location [ref]`  
  Image file location
- `disk_format [ref]`  
  Disk format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, vhd, vmdk, raw, qcow2, vdi, and iso
- `visibility [ref]`  
  The access permission for the created image
- `min_disk [ref]`  
  The min disk of created images
- `min_ram [ref]`  
  The min ram of created images
- `properties [ref]`  
  A dict of image metadata properties to set on the image

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.glance.images

GlanceImages.create_and_list_image [Scenario]

Create an image and then list all images.

Measure the “glance image-list” command performance.

If you have only 1 user in your context, you will add 1 image on every iteration. So you will have more and more images and will be able to measure the performance of the “glance image-list” command depending on the number of images owned by users.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `container_format [ref]`  
  Container format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, bare, and ovf
- `image_location [ref]`  
  Image file location
- **disk_format** [ref]
  Disk format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, vhd, vmdk, raw, qcow2, vdi, and iso

- **visibility** [ref]
  The access permission for the created image

- **min_disk** [ref]
  The min disk of created images

- **min_ram** [ref]
  The min ram of created images

- **properties** [ref]
  A dict of image metadata properties to set on the image

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.glance.images

**GlanceImages.create_and_update_image [Scenario]**

Create an image then update it.

Measure the “glance image-create” and “glance image-update” commands performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **container_format** [ref]
  Container format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, bare, and ovf

- **image_location** [ref]
  Image file location

- **disk_format** [ref]
  Disk format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, vhd, vmdk, raw, qcow2, vdi, and iso

- **remove_props** [ref]
  List of property names to remove. (It is only supported by Glance v2.)

- **visibility** [ref]
  The access permission for the created image

- **create_min_disk** [ref]
  The min disk of created images

- **create_min_ram** [ref]
  The min ram of created images

- **create_properties** [ref]
  A dict of image metadata properties to set on the created image
• **update_min_disk** [ref]
  The min disk of updated images

• **update_min_ram** [ref]
  The min ram of updated images

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.glance.images

### GlanceImages.create_image_and_boot_instances [Scenario]

Create an image and boot several instances from it.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **container_format** [ref]
  Container format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, bare, and ovf

• **image_location** [ref]
  Image file location

• **disk_format** [ref]
  Disk format of image. Acceptable formats: ami, ari, aki, vhd, vmdk, raw, qcow2, vdi, and iso

• **visibility** [ref]
  The access permission for the created image

• **min_disk** [ref]
  The min disk of created images

• **min_ram** [ref]
  The min ram of created images

• **properties** [ref]
  A dict of image metadata properties to set on the image

• **flavor** [ref]
  Nova flavor to be used to launch an instance

• **number_instances** [ref]
  Number of Nova servers to boot

• **boot_server_kwargs** [ref]
  Optional parameters to boot server

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).
Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.glance.images

**GlanceImages.list_images [Scenario]**

List all images.

This simple scenario tests the glance image-list command by listing all the images.

Suppose if we have 2 users in context and each has 2 images uploaded for them we will be able to test the performance of glance image-list command in this case.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.glance.images

**Gnocchi.get_status [Scenario]**

Get the status of measurements processing.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters:**

- **detailed** [ref]
  
  Get detailed output

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.status

**Gnocchi.list_capabilities [Scenario]**

List supported aggregation methods.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.capabilities

**GnocchiArchivePolicy.create_archive_policy [Scenario]**

Create archive policy.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters:**
• *definition* [ref]
  List of definitions

• *aggregation_methods* [ref]
  List of aggregation methods

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.archive_policy

**GnocchiArchivePolicy.create_delete_archive_policy [Scenario]**

Create archive policy and then delete it.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• *definition* [ref]
  List of definitions

• *aggregation_methods* [ref]
  List of aggregation methods

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.archive_policy

**GnocchiArchivePolicy.list_archive_policy [Scenario]**

List archive policies.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.archive_policy

**GnocchiArchivePolicyRule.create_archive_policy_rule [Scenario]**

Create archive policy rule.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• *metric_pattern* [ref]
  Pattern for matching metrics
• `archive_policy_name [ref]`
  Archive policy name

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.archive_policy_rule`

**GnocchiArchivePolicyRule.create_delete_archive_policy_rule [Scenario]**

Create archive policy rule and then delete it.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
  • `metric_pattern [ref]`
    Pattern for matching metrics
  • `archive_policy_name [ref]`
    Archive policy name

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.archive_policy_rule`

**GnocchiArchivePolicyRule.list_archive_policy_rule [Scenario]**

List archive policy rules.

Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.archive_policy_rule`

**GnocchiMetric.create_delete_metric [Scenario]**

Create metric and then delete it.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
  • `archive_policy_name [ref]`
    Archive policy name
  • `resource_id [ref]`
    The resource ID to attach the metric to
• unit [ref]

   The unit of the metric

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.metric

GnocchiMetric.create_metric [Scenario]

Create metric.
Platform: openstack

Parameters:
• archive_policy_name [ref]
   Archive policy name
• resource_id [ref]
   The resource ID to attach the metric to
• unit [ref]
   The unit of the metric

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.metric

GnocchiMetric.list_metric [Scenario]

List metrics.
Platform: openstack

Parameters:
• limit [ref]
   Maximum number of metrics to list

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.metric

GnocchiResource.create_delete_resource [Scenario]

Create resource and then delete it.
Platform: openstack
Parameters:

- `resource_type [ref]`

  Type of the resource

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.resource`

**GnocchiResource.create_resource [Scenario]**

Create resource.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `resource_type [ref]`

  Type of the resource

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.resource`

**GnocchiResourceType.create_delete_resource_type [Scenario]**

Create resource type and then delete it.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `attributes [ref]`

  List of attributes

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.resource_type`

**GnocchiResourceType.create_resource_type [Scenario]**

Create resource type.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `attributes [ref]`

  List of attributes

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.resource_type

**GnocchiResourceType.list_resource_type [Scenario]**

List resource types.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.gnocchi.resource_type

**GrafanaMetrics.push_metric_from_instance [Scenario]**

Create nova instance with pushing metric script as userdata.

Push metric to metrics storage using Pushgateway and check it in Grafana.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **image [ref]**
  Image for server withuserdata script

- **flavor [ref]**
  Flavor for server with userdata script

- **monitor_vip [ref]**
  Monitoring system IP to push metric

- **pushgateway_port [ref]**
  Pushgateway port to use for pushing metric

- **grafana [ref]**
  Grafana dict with creds and port to use for checking metric. Format: {user: admin, password: pass, port: 9902}

- **datasource_id [ref]**
  Metrics storage datasource ID in Grafana

- **job_name [ref]**
  Job name to push metric in it

- **sleep_time [ref]**
  Sleep time between checking metrics in seconds

- **retries_total [ref]**
  Total number of retries to check metric in Grafana

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with credentials for admin user.
**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.grafana.metrics

**GrafanaMetrics.push_metric_locally [Scenario]**

Push random metric to Pushgateway locally and check it in Grafana.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `monitor_vip` [ref]
  Monitoring system IP to push metric
- `pushgateway_port` [ref]
  Pushgateway port to use for pushing metric
- `grafana` [ref]
  Grafana dict with creds and port to use for checking metric. Format: `{user: admin, password: pass, port: 9902}`
- `datasource_id` [ref]
  Metrics storage datasource ID in Grafana
- `job_name` [ref]
  Job name to push metric in it
- `sleep_time` [ref]
  Sleep time between checking metrics in seconds
- `retries_total` [ref]
  Total number of retries to check metric in Grafana

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.grafana.metrics

**HeatStacks.create_and_delete_stack [Scenario]**

Create and then delete a stack.

Measure the “heat stack-create” and “heat stack-delete” commands performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `template_path` [ref]
  Path to stack template file
- `parameters` [ref]
  Parameters to use in heat template
- `files` [ref]
  Files used in template
- `environment` [ref]
  Stack environment definition
Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks

HeatStacks.create_and_list_stack [Scenario]

Create a stack and then list all stacks.
Measure the “heat stack-create” and “heat stack-list” commands performance.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- template_path [ref]
  Path to stack template file

- parameters [ref]
  Parameters to use in heat template

- files [ref]
  Files used in template

- environment [ref]
  Stack environment definition

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks

HeatStacks.create_check_delete_stack [Scenario]

Create, check and delete a stack.
Measure the performance of the following commands: - heat stack-create - heat action-check - heat stack-delete

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- template_path [ref]
  Path to stack template file

- parameters [ref]
  Parameters to use in heat template

- files [ref]
  Files used in template

- environment [ref]
  Stack environment definition
Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks

**HeatStacks.create_snapshot_restore_delete_stack [Scenario]**

Create, snapshot-restore and then delete a stack.

Measure performance of the following commands: heat stack-create heat stack-snapshot heat stack-restore heat stack-delete

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- *template_path [ref]*
  Path to stack template file
- *parameters [ref]*
  Parameters to use in heat template
- *files [ref]*
  Files used in template
- *environment [ref]*
  Stack environment definition

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks

**HeatStacks.create_stack_and_list_output [Scenario]**

Create stack and list outputs by using new algorithm.

Measure performance of the following commands: heat stack-create heat output-list

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- *template_path [ref]*
  Path to stack template file
- *parameters [ref]*
  Parameters to use in heat template
- *files [ref]*
  Files used in template
- **environment** [ref]
  Stack environment definition

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks

**HeatStacks.create_stack_and_list_output_via_API [Scenario]**

Create stack and list outputs by using old algorithm.
Measure performance of the following commands: heat stack-create heat output-list

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **template_path** [ref]
  Path to stack template file
- **parameters** [ref]
  Parameters to use in heat template
- **files** [ref]
  Files used in template
- **environment** [ref]
  Stack environment definition

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks

**HeatStacks.create_stack_and_scale [Scenario]**

Create an autoscaling stack and invoke a scaling policy.
Measure the performance of autoscaling webhooks.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **template_path** [ref]
  Path to template file that includes an OS::Heat::AutoScalingGroup resource
- **output_key** [ref]
  The stack output key that corresponds to the scaling webhook
- **delta** [ref]
  The number of instances the stack is expected to change by.
• **parameters** [ref]
  Parameters to use in heat template

• **files** [ref]
  Files used in template (dict of file name to file path)

• **environment** [ref]
  Stack environment definition (dict)

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks

**HeatStacks.create_stack_and_show_output [Scenario]**

Create stack and show output by using new algorithm.

Measure performance of the following commands: heat stack-create heat output-show

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **template_path** [ref]
  Path to stack template file

• **output_key** [ref]
  The stack output key that corresponds to the scaling webhook

• **parameters** [ref]
  Parameters to use in heat template

• **files** [ref]
  Files used in template

• **environment** [ref]
  Stack environment definition

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks

**HeatStacks.create_stack_and_show_output_via_API [Scenario]**

Create stack and show output by using old algorithm.

Measure performance of the following commands: heat stack-create heat output-show

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• `template_path [ref]`
  Path to stack template file

• `output_key [ref]`
  The stack output key that corresponds to the scaling webhook

• `parameters [ref]`
  Parameters to use in heat template

• `files [ref]`
  Files used in template

• `environment [ref]`
  Stack environment definition

Requires platform(s):

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks

**HeatStacks.create_suspend_resume_delete_stack [Scenario]**

Create, suspend-resume and then delete a stack.

Measure performance of the following commands: heat stack-create heat action-suspend heat action-resume heat stack-delete

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• `template_path [ref]`
  Path to stack template file

• `parameters [ref]`
  Parameters to use in heat template

• `files [ref]`
  Files used in template

• `environment [ref]`
  Stack environment definition

Requires platform(s):

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks
HeatStacks.create_update_delete_stack [Scenario]

Create, update and then delete a stack.
Measure the “heat stack-create”, “heat stack-update” and “heat stack-delete” commands performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `template_path [ref]`
  Path to stack template file

- `updated_template_path [ref]`
  Path to updated stack template file

- `parameters [ref]`
  Parameters to use in heat template

- `updated_parameters [ref]`
  Parameters to use in updated heat template. If not specified then parameters will be used instead

- `files [ref]`
  Files used in template

- `updated_files [ref]`
  Files used in updated template. If not specified files value will be used instead

- `environment [ref]`
  Stack environment definition

- `updated_environment [ref]`
  Environment definition for updated stack

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks

HeatStacks.list_stacks_and_events [Scenario]

List events from tenant stacks.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks
HeatStacks.list_stacks_and_resources [Scenario]

List all resources from tenant stacks.

Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.heat.stacks

HttpRequests.check_random_request [Scenario]

Executes random HTTP requests from provided list.

This scenario takes random url from list of requests, and raises exception if the response is not the expected response.

Platform: default

Parameters:
- requests [ref]
  List of request dicts
- status_code [ref]
  Expected Response Code it will be used only if we doesn’t specified it in request proper

Module: rally.plugins.task.scenarios.requests.http_requests

HttpRequests.check_request [Scenario]

Standard way for testing web services using HTTP requests.

This scenario is used to make request and check it with expected Response.

Platform: default

Parameters:
- url [ref]
  Url for the Request object
- method [ref]
  Method for the Request object
- status_code [ref]
  Expected response code
- kwargs [ref]
  Optional additional request parameters

Module: rally.plugins.task.scenarios.requests.http_requests
IronicNodes.create_and_delete_node [Scenario]

Create and delete node.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **driver** [ref]
  The name of the driver used to manage this Node.
- **properties** [ref]
  Key/value pair describing the physical characteristics of the node.
- **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for node creation

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ironic.nodes

IronicNodes.create_and_list_node [Scenario]

Create and list nodes.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **driver** [ref]
  The name of the driver used to manage this Node.
- **properties** [ref]
  Key/value pair describing the physical characteristics of the node.
- **associated** [ref]
  Optional argument of list request. Either a Boolean or a string representation of a Boolean that indicates whether to return a list of associated (True or “True”) or unassociated (False or “False”) nodes.
- **maintenance** [ref]
  Optional argument of list request. Either a Boolean or a string representation of a Boolean that indicates whether to return nodes in maintenance mode (True or “True”), or not in maintenance mode (False or “False”).
- **detail** [ref]
  Optional, boolean whether to return detailed information about nodes.
- **sort_dir** [ref]
  Optional, direction of sorting, either ‘asc’ (the default) or ‘desc’.
- **marker** [ref]
  DEPRECATED since Rally 0.10.0
- **limit** [ref]
  DEPRECATED since Rally 0.10.0
• `sort_key` [ref]
  DEPRECATED since Rally 0.10.0
• `kwargs` [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for node creation

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.ironic.nodes

### K8sPods.create_pods [Scenario]

create pods and wait for them to be ready.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• `manifests` [ref]
  Manifest files used to create the pods

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.magnum.k8s_pods

### K8sPods.create_rcs [Scenario]

create rcs and wait for them to be ready.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• `manifests` [ref]
  Manifest files use to create the rcs

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.magnum.k8s_pods

### K8sPods.list_pods [Scenario]

List all pods.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).
Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.magnum.k8s_pods

KeystoneBasic.add_and_remove_user_role [Scenario]

Create a user role add to a user and disassociate.

Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.authenticate_user_and_validate_token [Scenario]

Authenticate and validate a keystone token.

Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.create_add_and_list_user_roles [Scenario]

Create user role, add it and list user roles for given user.

Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.create_and_delete_ec2credential [Scenario]

Create and delete keystone ec2-credential.

Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic
KeystoneBasic.create_and_delete_role [Scenario]

Create a user role and delete it.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.create_and_delete_service [Scenario]

Create and delete service.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- *service_type* [ref]
  
  Type of the service

- *description* [ref]
  
  Description of the service

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.create_and_get_role [Scenario]

Create a user role and get it detailed information.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- *kwargs* [ref]
  
  Optional additional arguments for roles creation

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.create_and_list_ec2credentials [Scenario]

Create and List all keystone ec2-credentials.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).
Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

**KeystoneBasic.create_and_list_roles [Scenario]**

Create a role, then list all roles.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- `create_role_kwargs [ref]`
  Optional additional arguments for roles create
- `list_role_kwargs [ref]`
  Optional additional arguments for roles list

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

**KeystoneBasic.create_and_list_services [Scenario]**

Create and list services.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- `service_type [ref]`
  Type of the service
- `description [ref]`
  Description of the service

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

**KeystoneBasic.create_and_list_tenants [Scenario]**

Create a keystone tenant with random name and list all tenants.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- `kwargs [ref]`
  Other optional parameters

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic
KeystoneBasic.create_and_list_users [Scenario]

Create a keystone user with random name and list all users.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **kwargs [ref]**
  Other optional parameters to create users like “tenant_id”, “enabled”.

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.create_and_update_user [Scenario]

Create user and update the user.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **create_user_kwargs [ref]**
  Optional additional arguments for user creation
- **update_user_kwargs [ref]**
  Optional additional arguments for user updation

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.create_delete_user [Scenario]

Create a keystone user with random name and then delete it.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **kwargs [ref]**
  Other optional parameters to create users like “tenant_id”, “enabled”.

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic
KeystoneBasic.create_tenant [Scenario]

Create a keystone tenant with random name.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `kwargs [ref]`
  
  Other optional parameters

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.create_tenant_with_users [Scenario]

Create a keystone tenant and several users belonging to it.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `users_per_tenant [ref]`
  
  Number of users to create for the tenant

- `kwargs [ref]`
  
  Other optional parameters for tenant creation

**Returns:** keystone tenant instance

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.create_update_and_delete_tenant [Scenario]

Create, update and delete tenant.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `kwargs [ref]`
  
  Other optional parameters for tenant creation

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic
KeystoneBasic.create_user [Scenario]

Create a keystone user with random name.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
- **kwargs**
  Other optional parameters to create users like “tenant_id”, “enabled”.

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.create_user_set_enabled_and_delete [Scenario]

Create a keystone user, enable or disable it, and delete it.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
- **enabled**
  Initial state of user ‘enabled’ flag. The user will be created with ‘enabled’ set to this value, and then it will be toggled.
- **kwargs**
  Other optional parameters to create user.

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.create_user_update_password [Scenario]

Create user and update password for that user.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic

KeystoneBasic.get_entities [Scenario]

Get instance of a tenant, user, role and service by id’s.

An ephemeral tenant, user, and role are each created. By default, fetches the ‘keystone’ service. This can be overridden (for instance, to get the ‘Identity Service’ service on older OpenStack), or None can be passed explicitly to service_name to create a new service and then query it by ID.

**Platform**: openstack
Parameters:

- `service_name` [ref]
  The name of the service to get by ID; or None, to create an ephemeral service and get it by ID.

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.keystone.basic`

**MagnumClusterTemplates.list_cluster_templates [Scenario]**

List all cluster_templates.

Measure the “magnum cluster_template-list” command performance.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- `limit` [ref]
  (Optional) The maximum number of results to return per request, if:
  1) limit > 0, the maximum number of cluster_templates to return.
  2) limit param is NOT specified (None), the number of items returned respect the maximum imposed by the Magnum API (see Magnum’s api.max_limit option).

- `kwargs` [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for cluster_templates listing

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.magnum.cluster_templates`

**MagnumClusters.create_and_list_clusters [Scenario]**

create cluster and then list all clusters.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- `node_count` [ref]
  The cluster node count.

- `cluster_template_uuid` [ref]
  Optional, if user want to use an existing cluster_template

- `kwargs` [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for cluster creation

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.magnum.clusters

**MagnumClusters.list_clusters [Scenario]**

List all clusters.

Measure the “magnum clusters-list” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• *limit [ref]*

  *(Optional) The maximum number of results to return* per request, if:

  1) limit > 0, the maximum number of clusters to return.

  2) limit param is NOT specified (None), the number of items returned respect the maximum imposed by the Magnum API (see Magnum’s api.max_limit option).

• *kwargs [ref]*

  Optional additional arguments for clusters listing

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.magnum.clusters

**ManilaShares.attach_security_service_to_share_network [Scenario]**

Attaches security service to share network.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• *security_service_type [ref]*

  Type of security service to use. Should be one of following: ‘ldap’, ‘kerberos’ or ‘active_directory’.

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares

**ManilaShares.create_and_delete_share [Scenario]**

Create and delete a share.

Optional ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between share creation and deletion (of random duration from [min_sleep, max_sleep]).

**Platform:** openstack
Parameters:

- **share_proto [ref]**
  Share protocol, valid values are NFS, CIFS, GlusterFS and HDFS
- **size [ref]**
  Share size in GB, should be greater than 0
- **min_sleep [ref]**
  Minimum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)
- **max_sleep [ref]**
  Maximum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)
- **kwargs [ref]**
  Optional args to create a share

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares

**ManilaShares.create_and_extend_share [Scenario]**

Create and extend a share

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters:**

- **share_proto [ref]**
  Share protocol for new share available values are NFS, CIFS, CephFS, GlusterFS and HDFS.
- **size [ref]**
  Size in GiB
- **new_size [ref]**
  New size of the share in GiB
- **snapshot_id [ref]**
  ID of the snapshot
- **description [ref]**
  Description of a share
- **metadata [ref]**
  Optional metadata to set on share creation
- **share_network [ref]**
  Either instance of ShareNetwork or text with ID
- **share_type [ref]**
  Either instance of ShareType or text with ID
• *is_public [ref]*
  Whether to set share as public or not.
• *availability_zone [ref]*
  Availability zone of the share
• *share_group_id [ref]*
  ID of the share group to which the share should belong

**Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares

**ManilaShares.create_and_list_share [Scenario]**

Create a share and list all shares.
Optional ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between share creation and list (of random duration from [min_sleep, max_sleep]).

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• *share_proto [ref]*
  Share protocol, valid values are NFS, CIFS, GlusterFS and HDFS
• *size [ref]*
  Share size in GB, should be greater than 0
• *min_sleep [ref]*
  Minimum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)
• *max_sleep [ref]*
  Maximum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)
• *detailed [ref]*
  Defines whether to get detailed list of shares or not
• *kwargs [ref]*
  Optional args to create a share

**Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares
ManilaShares.create_and_shrink_share [Scenario]

Create and shrink a share

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- *share_proto [ref]*
  
  Share protocol for new share available values are NFS, CIFS, CephFS, GlusterFS and HDFS.

- *size [ref]*
  
  Size in GiB

- *new_size [ref]*
  
  New size of the share in GiB

- *snapshot_id [ref]*
  
  ID of the snapshot

- *description [ref]*
  
  Description of a share

- *metadata [ref]*
  
  Optional metadata to set on share creation

- *share_network [ref]*
  
  Either instance of ShareNetwork or text with ID

- *share_type [ref]*
  
  Either instance of ShareType or text with ID

- *is_public [ref]*
  
  Whether to set share as public or not.

- *availability_zone [ref]*
  
  Availability zone of the share

- *share_group_id [ref]*
  
  ID of the share group to which the share should belong

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares

ManilaShares.create_security_service_and_delete [Scenario]

Creates security service and then deletes.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **security_service_type** [ref]
  Security service type, permitted values are ‘ldap’, ‘kerberos’ or ‘active_directory’.
- **dns_ip** [ref]
  Dns ip address used inside tenant’s network
- **server** [ref]
  Security service server ip address or hostname
- **domain** [ref]
  Security service domain
- **user** [ref]
  Security identifier used by tenant
- **password** [ref]
  Password used by user
- **description** [ref]
  Security service description

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares

**ManilaShares.create_share_and_access_from_vm [Scenario]**

Create a share and access it from a VM.
- create NFS share
- launch VM
- authorize VM’s fip to access the share
- mount share inside the VM
- write to share
- delete VM
- delete share

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **size** [ref]
  Share size in GB, should be greater than 0
- **image** [ref]
  Glance image name to use for the vm
- **flavor** [ref]
  VM flavor name
• **username** [ref]
  Ssh username on server

• **password** [ref]
  Password on SSH authentication

• **floating_network** [ref]
  External network name, for floating ip

• **port** [ref]
  Ssh port for SSH connection

• **use_floating_ip** [ref]
  Bool, floating or fixed IP for SSH connection

• **force_delete** [ref]
  Whether to use force_delete for servers

• **max_log_length** [ref]
  The number of tail nova console-log lines user would like to retrieve

• **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional args to create a share or a VM

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares

**ManilaShares.create_share_network_and_delete [Scenario]**

Creates share network and then deletes.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **neutron_net_id** [ref]
  ID of Neutron network

• **neutron_subnet_id** [ref]
  ID of Neutron subnet

• **nova_net_id** [ref]
  ID of Nova network

• **description** [ref]
  Share network description

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).
Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares

**ManilaShares.create_share_network_and_list [Scenario]**

Creates share network and then lists it.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `neutron_net_id [ref]`
  ID of Neutron network
- `neutron_subnet_id [ref]`
  ID of Neutron subnet
- `nova_net_id [ref]`
  ID of Nova network
- `description [ref]`
  Share network description
- `detailed [ref]`
  Defines either to return detailed list of objects or not.
- `search_opts [ref]`
  Container of search opts such as “name”, “nova_net_id”, “neutron_net_id”, etc.

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares

**ManilaShares.create_share_then_allow_and_deny_access [Scenario]**

Create a share and allow and deny access to it

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `share_proto [ref]`
  Share protocol for new share available values are NFS, CIFS, CephFS, GlusterFS and HDFS.
- `access_type [ref]`
  Represents the access type (e.g: ‘ip’, ‘domain’…)
- `access [ref]`
  Represents the object (e.g: ‘127.0.0.1’…)
- `access_level [ref]`
  Access level to the share (e.g: ‘rw’, ‘ro’)
• **size [ref]**
  Size in GiB
• **new_size [ref]**
  New size of the share in GiB
• **snapshot_id [ref]**
  ID of the snapshot
• **description [ref]**
  Description of a share
• **metadata [ref]**
  Optional metadata to set on share creation
• **share_network [ref]**
  Either instance of ShareNetwork or text with ID
• **share_type [ref]**
  Either instance of ShareType or text with ID
• **is_public [ref]**
  Whether to set share as public or not.
• **availability_zone [ref]**
  Availability zone of the share
• **share_group_id [ref]**
  ID of the share group to which the share should belong

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares

**ManilaShares.list_share_servers [Scenario]**

Lists share servers.

Requires admin creds.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• **search_opts [ref]**
  Container of following search opts: “host”, “status”, “share_network” and “project_id”.

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares
ManilaShares.list_shares [Scenario]

Basic scenario for ‘share list’ operation.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

• *detailed* [ref]
  
  Defines either to return detailed list of objects or not.

• *search_opts* [ref]
  
  Container of search opts such as “name”, “host”, “share_type”, etc.

Requires platform(s):

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares

ManilaShares.set_and_delete_metadata [Scenario]

Sets and deletes share metadata.

This requires a share to be created with the shares context. Additionally, *sets * set_size must be greater than or equal to *deletes * delete_size.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

• *sets* [ref]
  
  How many set_metadata operations to perform

• *set_size* [ref]
  
  Number of metadata keys to set in each set_metadata operation

• *delete_size* [ref]
  
  Number of metadata keys to delete in each delete_metadata operation

• *key_min_length* [ref]
  
  Minimal size of metadata key to set

• *key_max_length* [ref]
  
  Maximum size of metadata key to set

• *value_min_length* [ref]
  
  Minimal size of metadata value to set

• *value_max_length* [ref]
  
  Maximum size of metadata value to set

Requires platform(s):

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).
**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.manila.shares

**MistralExecutions.create_execution_from_workbook [Scenario]**

Scenario tests execution creation and deletion.

This scenario is a very useful tool to measure the “mistral execution-create” and “mistral execution-delete” commands performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `definition [ref]`
  String (yaml string) representation of given file content (Mistral workbook definition)

- `workflow_name [ref]`
  String the workflow name to execute. Should be one of the to workflows in the definition. If no workflow_name is passed, one of the workflows in the definition will be taken.

- `wf_input [ref]`
  File containing a json string of mistral workflow input

- `params [ref]`
  File containing a json string of mistral params (the string is the place to pass the environment)

- `do_delete [ref]`
  If False than it allows to check performance in “create only” mode.

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.mistral.executions

**MistralExecutions.list_executions [Scenario]**

Scenario test mistral execution-list command.

This simple scenario tests the Mistral execution-list command by listing all the executions.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `marker [ref]`
  The last execution uuid of the previous page, displays list of executions after “marker”.

- `limit [ref]`
  Number Maximum number of executions to return in a single result.

- `sort_keys [ref]`
  Id,description
• sort_dirs [ref]


Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.mistral.executions

MistralWorkbooks.create_workbook [Scenario]

Scenario tests workbook creation and deletion.
This scenario is a very useful tool to measure the “mistral workbook-create” and “mistral workbook-delete” commands performance.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
• definition [ref]
  String (yaml string) representation of given file content (Mistral workbook definition)
• do_delete [ref]
  If False than it allows to check performance in “create only” mode.

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.mistral.workbooks

MistralWorkbooks.list_workbooks [Scenario]

Scenario test mistral workbook-list command.
This simple scenario tests the Mistral workbook-list command by listing all the workbooks.

Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.mistral.workbooks

MonascaMetrics.list_metrics [Scenario]

Fetch user’s metrics.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
**kwargs [ref]

Optional arguments for list query: name, dimensions, start_time, etc.

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.monasca.metrics

**MuranoEnvironments.create_and_delete_environment [Scenario]**

Create environment, session and delete environment.

**Platform:** openstack

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.murano.environments

**MuranoEnvironments.create_and_deploy_environment [Scenario]**

Create environment, session and deploy environment.

Create environment, create session, add app to environment packages_per_env times, send environment to deploy.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **packages_per_env [ref]**
  
  Number of packages per environment

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.murano.environments

**MuranoEnvironments.list_environments [Scenario]**

List the murano environments.

Run murano environment-list for listing all environments.

**Platform:** openstack

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.murano.environments

**MuranoPackages.import_and_delete_package [Scenario]**

Import Murano package and then delete it.

Measure the “murano import-package” and “murano package-delete” commands performance. It imports Murano package from “package” (if it is not a zip archive then zip archive will be prepared) and deletes it.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **package [ref]**
  
  Path to zip archive that represents Murano application package or absolute path to folder with package components
Requiring platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.murano.packages

**MuranoPackages.import_and_filter_applications [Scenario]**

Import Murano package and then filter packages by some criteria.

Measure the performance of package import and package filtering commands. It imports Murano package from “package” (if it is not a zip archive then zip archive will be prepared) and filters packages by some criteria.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **package [ref]**
  
  Path to zip archive that represents Murano application package or absolute path to folder with package components

- **filter_query [ref]**
  
  Dict that contains filter criteria, lately it will be passed as **kwargs to filter method e.g. {“category”: “Web”}

Requiring platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.murano.packages

**MuranoPackages.import_and_list_packages [Scenario]**

Import Murano package and get list of packages.

Measure the “murano import-package” and “murano package-list” commands performance. It imports Murano package from “package” (if it is not a zip archive then zip archive will be prepared) and gets list of imported packages.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **package [ref]**
  
  Path to zip archive that represents Murano application package or absolute path to folder with package components

- **include_disabled [ref]**
  
  Specifies whether the disabled packages will be included in a the result or not. Default value is False.

Requiring platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.murano.packages
MuranoPackages.package_lifecycle [Scenario]

Import Murano package, modify it and then delete it.

Measure the Murano import, update and delete package commands performance. It imports Murano package from "package" (if it is not a zip archive then zip archive will be prepared), modifies it (using data from "body") and deletes.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **package** [ref]
  Path to zip archive that represents Murano application package or absolute path to folder with package components

- **body** [ref]
  Dict object that defines what package property will be updated, e.g {"tags": ["tag"]} or {"enabled": "true"}

- **operation** [ref]
  String object that defines the way of how package property will be updated, allowed operations are “add”, “replace” or “delete”. Default value is “replace”.

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.murano.packages

NeutronBGPVPN.create_and_delete_bgpvpns [Scenario]

Create bgpvpn and delete the bgpvpn.

Measure the “neutron bgpvpn-create” and neutron bgpvpn-delete command performance.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **route_targets** [ref]
  Route Targets that will be both imported and used for export

- **import_targets** [ref]
  Additional Route Targets that will be imported

- **export_targets** [ref]
  Additional Route Targets that will be used for export.

- **route_distinguishers** [ref]
  List of route distinguisher strings

- **bgpvpn_type** [ref]
  Type of VPN and the technology behind it. Acceptable formats: l2 and l3

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.bgpvpn

1.7. Rally Plugins 261
NeutronBGPVPN.create_and_list_bgpvpns [Scenario]

Create a bgpvpn and then list all bgpvpns

Measure the “neutron bgpvpn-list” command performance.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- route_targets [ref]
  Route Targets that will be both imported and used for export
- import_targets [ref]
  Additional Route Targets that will be imported
- export_targets [ref]
  Additional Route Targets that will be used for export.
- route_distinguishers [ref]
  List of route distinguisher strings
- bgvpn_type [ref]
  Type of VPN and the technology behind it. Acceptable formats: l2 and l3

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.bgpvpn

NeutronBGPVPN.create_and_list_networks_associations [Scenario]

Associate a network and list networks associations.

Measure the “neutron bgpvpn-create”, “neutron bgpvpn-net-assoc-create” and “neutron bgpvpn-net-assoc-list” command performance.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- route_targets [ref]
  Route Targets that will be both imported and used for export
- import_targets [ref]
  Additional Route Targets that will be imported
- export_targets [ref]
  Additional Route Targets that will be used for export.
- route_distinguishers [ref]
  List of route distinguisher strings
- bgvpn_type [ref]
  Type of VPN and the technology behind it. Acceptable formats: l2 and l3

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.bgpvpn

**NeutronBGPVPN.create_and_list_routers_associations [Scenario]**

Associate a router and list routers associations.  
Measure the “neutron bgpvpn-create”, “neutron bgpvpn-router-assoc-create” and “neutron bgpvpn-router-assoc-list” command performance.  
**Platform:** openstack  
**Parameters:**  
• **route_targets** [ref]  
  Route Targets that will be both imported and used for export  
• **import_targets** [ref]  
  Additional Route Targets that will be imported  
• **export_targets** [ref]  
  Additional Route Targets that will be used for export.  
• **route_distinguishers** [ref]  
  List of route distinguisher strings  
• **bgpvpn_type** [ref]  
  Type of VPN and the technology behind it. Acceptable formats: l2 and l3

**Requires platform(s):**  
• openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.bgpvpn

**NeutronBGPVPN.create_and_update_bgpvpns [Scenario]**

Create and Update bgpvpns  
Measure the “neutron bgpvpn-update” command performance.  
**Platform:** openstack  
**Parameters:**  
• **update_name** [ref]  
  Bool, whether or not to modify BGP VPN name  
• **route_targets** [ref]  
  Route Targets that will be both imported and used for export  
• **updated_route_targets** [ref]  
  Updated Route Targets that will be both imported and used for export
• import_targets [ref]
  Additional Route Targets that will be imported
• updated_import_targets [ref]
  Updated additional Route Targets that will be imported
• export_targets [ref]
  Additional Route Targets that will be used for export.
• updated_export_targets [ref]
  Updated additional Route Targets that will be used for export.
• route_distinguishers [ref]
  List of route distinguisher strings
• updated_route_distinguishers [ref]
  Updated list of route distinguisher strings
• bgpvpn_type [ref]
  Type of VPN and the technology behind it. Acceptable formats: l2 and l3

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.bgpvpn

**NeutronBGPVPN.create_bgpvpn_assoc_disassoc_networks [Scenario]**

Associate a network and disassociate it from a BGP VPN.

Measure the “neutron bgpvpn-create”, “neutron bgpvpn-net-assoc-create” and “neutron bgpvpn-net-assoc-delete” command performance.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
• route_targets [ref]
  Route Targets that will be both imported and used for export
• import_targets [ref]
  Additional Route Targets that will be imported
• export_targets [ref]
  Additional Route Targets that will be used for export.
• route_distinguishers [ref]
  List of route distinguisher strings
• bgpvpn_type [ref]
  Type of VPN and the technology behind it. Acceptable formats: l2 and l3

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.bgpvpn

**NeutronBGPVPN.create_bgpvpn_assoc_disassoc_routers [Scenario]**

Associate a router and disassociate it from a BGP VPN.

Measure the “neutron bgpvpn-create”, “neutron bgpvpn-router-assoc-create” and “neutron bgpvpn-router-assoc-delete” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **route_targets** [ref]
  
  Route Targets that will be both imported and used for export

- **import_targets** [ref]
  
  Additional Route Targets that will be imported

- **export_targets** [ref]
  
  Additional Route Targets that will be used for export.

- **route_distinguishers** [ref]
  
  List of route distinguisher strings

- **bgpvpn_type** [ref]
  
  Type of VPN and the technology behind it. Acceptable formats: l2 and l3

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.bgpvpn

**NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_delete_healthmonitors [Scenario]**

Create a healthmonitor(v1) and delete healthmonitors(v1).

Measure the “neutron lb-healthmonitor-create” and “neutron lb-healthmonitor-delete” command performance. The scenario creates healthmonitors and deletes those healthmonitors.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **healthmonitor_create_args** [ref]
  
  Dict, POST /lb/healthmonitors request options

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.loadbalancer_v1
**NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_delete_pools [Scenario]**

Create pools(v1) and delete pools(v1).

Measure the “neutron lb-pool-create” and “neutron lb-pool-delete” command performance. The scenario creates a pool for every subnet and then deletes those pools.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `pool_create_args` [ref]
  
  Dict, POST /lb/pools request options

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.loadbalancer_v1

**NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_delete_vips [Scenario]**

Create a vip(v1) and then delete vips(v1).

Measure the “neutron lb-vip-create” and “neutron lb-vip-delete” command performance. The scenario creates a vip for pool and then deletes those vips.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `pool_create_args` [ref]
  
  Dict, POST /lb/pools request options

- `vip_create_args` [ref]
  
  Dict, POST /lb/vips request options

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.loadbalancer_v1

**NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_list_healthmonitors [Scenario]**

Create healthmonitors(v1) and list healthmonitors(v1).

Measure the “neutron lb-healthmonitor-list” command performance. This scenario creates healthmonitors and lists them.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `healthmonitor_create_args` [ref]
  
  Dict, POST /lb/healthmonitors request options

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.loadbalancer_v1

**NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_list_pools [Scenario]**

Create a pool(v1) and then list pools(v1).

Measure the “neutron lb-pool-list” command performance. The scenario creates a pool for every subnet and then lists pools.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `pool_create_args` `[ref]`
  Dict, POST /lb/pools request options

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.loadbalancer_v1

**NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_list_vips [Scenario]**

Create a vip(v1) and then list vips(v1).

Measure the “neutron lb-vip-create” and “neutron lb-vip-list” command performance. The scenario creates a vip for every pool created and then lists vips.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `vip_create_args` `[ref]`
  Dict, POST /lb/vips request options
- `pool_create_args` `[ref]`
  Dict, POST /lb/pools request options

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.loadbalancer_v1

**NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_update_healthmonitors [Scenario]**

Create a healthmonitor(v1) and update healthmonitors(v1).

Measure the “neutron lb-healthmonitor-create” and “neutron lb-healthmonitor-update” command performance. The scenario creates healthmonitors and then updates them.

**Platform:** openstack
Parameters:

- `healthmonitor_create_args` [ref]
  Dict, POST /lb/healthmonitors request options
- `healthmonitor_update_args` [ref]
  Dict, POST /lb/healthmonitors update options

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.loadbalancer_v1

**NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_update_pools [Scenario]**

Create pools(v1) and update pools(v1).

Measure the “neutron lb-pool-create” and “neutron lb-pool-update” command performance. The scenario creates a pool for every subnet and then update those pools.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- `pool_create_args` [ref]
  Dict, POST /lb/pools request options
- `pool_update_args` [ref]
  Dict, POST /lb/pools update options

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.loadbalancer_v1

**NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_update_vips [Scenario]**

Create vips(v1) and update vips(v1).

Measure the “neutron lb-vip-create” and “neutron lb-vip-update” command performance. The scenario creates a pool for every subnet and then update those pools.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- `pool_create_args` [ref]
  Dict, POST /lb/pools request options
- `vip_create_args` [ref]
  Dict, POST /lb/vips request options
- `vip_update_args` [ref]
  Dict, POST /lb/vips update options
Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.loadbalancer_v1

NeutronLoadbalancerV2.create_and_list_loadbalancers [Scenario]

Create a loadbalancer(v2) and then list loadbalancers(v2).

Measure the “neutron lbaas-loadbalancer-list” command performance. The scenario creates a loadbalancer for every subnet and then lists loadbalancers.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
  • lb_create_args [ref]
    Dict, POST /lbaas/loadbalancers request options

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.loadbalancer_v2

NeutronNetworks.associate_and_dissociate_floating_ips [Scenario]

Associate and dissociate floating IPs.

Measure the “openstack floating ip set” and “openstack floating ip unset” commands performance. Because of the prerequisites for “floating ip set/unset” we also measure the performance of the following commands:
  • “openstack network create”
  • “openstack subnet create”
  • “openstack port create”
  • “openstack router create”
  • “openstack router set –external-gateway”
  • “openstack router add subnet”

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
  • floating_network [ref]
    Str, external network for floating IP creation

Requires platform(s):
  • openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network
**NeutronNetworks.create_and_bind_ports [Scenario]**

Bind a given number of ports.
Measure the performance of port binding and all of its pre-requisites: * openstack network create * openstack subnet create –ip-version 4 * openstack subnet create –ip-version 6 * openstack port create * openstack port update (binding)

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **ports_per_network [ref]**
  Int, number of ports for one network

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_delete_floating_ips [Scenario]**

Create and delete floating IPs.
Measure the “neutron floating-ip-create” and “neutron floating-ip-delete” commands performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **floating_network [ref]**
  Str, external network for floating IP creation

- **floating_ip_args [ref]**
  Dict, POST /floatingips request options

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_delete_networks [Scenario]**

Create and delete a network.
Measure the “neutron net-create” and “net-delete” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **network_create_args [ref]**
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network
**NeutronNetworks.create_and_delete_ports [Scenario]**

Create and delete a port.
Measure the “neutron port-create” and “neutron port-delete” commands performance.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
- `port_create_args [ref]`: Dict, POST /v2.0/ports request options
- `ports_per_network [ref]`: Int, number of ports for one network

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_delete_routers [Scenario]**

Create and delete a given number of routers.

Create a network, a given number of subnets and routers and then delete all routers.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
- `subnet_create_args [ref]`: Dict, POST /v2.0/subnets request options
- `subnet_cidr_start [ref]`: Str, start value for subnets CIDR
- `subnets_per_network [ref]`: Int, number of subnets for one network
- `router_create_args [ref]`: Dict, POST /v2.0/routers request options

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_delete_subnets [Scenario]**

Create and delete a given number of subnets.

The scenario creates a network, a given number of subnets and then deletes subnets.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
• `network_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options. Deprecated.
• `subnet_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/subnets request options
• `subnet_cidr_start [ref]`
  Str, start value for subnets CIDR
• `subnets_per_network [ref]`
  Int, number of subnets for one network

`Module`: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_list_floating_ips [Scenario]**

Create and list floating IPs.

Measure the “neutron floating-ip-create” and “neutron floating-ip-list” commands performance.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

• `floating_network [ref]`
  Str, external network for floating IP creation
• `floating_ip_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /floatingips request options

**Requires platform(s)**:

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

`Module`: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_list_networks [Scenario]**

Create a network and then list all networks.

Measure the “neutron net-list” command performance.

If you have only 1 user in your context, you will add 1 network on every iteration. So you will have more and more networks and will be able to measure the performance of the “neutron net-list” command depending on the number of networks owned by users.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

• `network_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options

**Requires platform(s)**:

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).
Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_list_ports [Scenario]**

Create and a given number of ports and list all ports.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `network_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options. Deprecated.

- `port_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/ports request options

- `ports_per_network [ref]`
  Int, number of ports for one network

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_list_routers [Scenario]**

Create and a given number of routers and list all routers.

Create a network, a given number of subnets and routers and then list all routers.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `network_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options. Deprecated.

- `subnet_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/subnets request options

- `subnet_cidr_start [ref]`
  Str, start value for subnets CIDR

- `subnets_per_network [ref]`
  Int, number of subnets for one network

- `router_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/routers request options

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network
NeutronNetworks.create_and_list_subnets [Scenario]

Create and a given number of subnets and list all subnets.
The scenario creates a network, a given number of subnets and then lists subnets.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `network_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options. Deprecated

- `subnet_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/subnets request options

- `subnet_cidr_start [ref]`
  Str, start value for subnets CIDR

- `subnets_per_network [ref]`
  Int, number of subnets for one network

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network`

NeutronNetworks.create_and_show_network [Scenario]

Create a network and show network details.
Measure the “neutron net-show” command performance.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `network_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network`

NeutronNetworks.create_and_show_ports [Scenario]

Create a given number of ports and show created ports in turn.
Measure the “neutron port-create” and “neutron port-show” commands performance.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
• network_create_args [ref]  
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options.
• port_create_args [ref]  
  Dict, POST /v2.0/ports request options
• ports_per_network [ref]  
  Int, number of ports for one network

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_show_routers [Scenario]**

Create and show a given number of routers.
Create a network, a given number of subnets and routers and then show all routers.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
• network_create_args [ref]  
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options
• subnet_create_args [ref]  
  Dict, POST /v2.0/subnets request options
• subnet_cidr_start [ref]  
  Str, start value for subnets CIDR
• subnets_per_network [ref]  
  Int, number of subnets for each network
• router_create_args [ref]  
  Dict, POST /v2.0/routers request options

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_show_subnets [Scenario]**

Create and show a subnet details.
The scenario creates a network, a given number of subnets and show the subnet details. This scenario measures the “neutron subnet-show” command performance.

Platform: openstack
Parameters:

- `network_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options.
- `subnet_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/subnets request options.
- `subnet_cidr_start [ref]`
  Str, start value for subnets CIDR.
- `subnets_per_network [ref]`
  Int, number of subnets for one network.

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_update_networks [Scenario]**

Create and update a network.

Measure the “neutron net-create and net-update” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `network_update_args [ref]`
  Dict, PUT /v2.0/networks update request options.
- `network_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options.

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_update_ports [Scenario]**

Create and update a given number of ports.

Measure the “neutron port-create” and “neutron port-update” commands performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `port_update_args [ref]`
  Dict, PUT /v2.0/ports update request options.
• `network_create_args` [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options. Deprecated.

• `port_create_args` [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/ports request options

• `ports_per_network` [ref]
  Int, number of ports for one network

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network`

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_update_routers [Scenario]**

Create and update a given number of routers.
Create a network, a given number of subnets and routers and then updating all routers.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• `router_update_args` [ref]
  Dict, PUT /v2.0/routers update options

• `network_create_args` [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options. Deprecated.

• `subnet_create_args` [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/subnets request options

• `subnet_cidr_start` [ref]
  Str, start value for subnets CIDR

• `subnets_per_network` [ref]
  Int, number of subnets for one network

• `router_create_args` [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/routers request options

**Module:** `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network`

**NeutronNetworks.create_and_update_subnets [Scenario]**

Create and update a subnet.
The scenario creates a network, a given number of subnets and then updates the subnet. This scenario measures the “neutron subnet-update” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• subnet_update_args [ref]
  Dict, PUT /v2.0/subnets update options

• network_create_args [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options. Deprecated.

• subnet_create_args [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/subnets request options

• subnet_cidr_start [ref]
  Str, start value for subnets CIDR

• subnets_per_network [ref]
  Int, number of subnets for one network

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

### NeutronNetworks.list_agents [Scenario]

List all neutron agents.

This simple scenario tests the “neutron agent-list” command by listing all the neutron agents.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **agent_args [ref]**
  Dict, POST /v2.0/agents request options

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

### NeutronNetworks.set_and_clear_router_gateway [Scenario]

Set and Remove the external network gateway from a router.

create an external network and a router, set external network gateway for the router, remove the external network gateway from the router.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **enable_snat [ref]**
  True if enable snat
• **network_create_args** [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options

• **router_create_args** [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/routers request options

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_delete_security_group_rule** [Scenario]

Create and delete Neutron security-group-rule.
Measure the “neutron security-group-rule-create” and “neutron security-group-rule-delete” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **security_group_args** [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/security-groups request options

  **security_group_rule_args** [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/security-group-rules request options

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.security_groups

**NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_delete_security_groups** [Scenario]

Create and delete Neutron security-groups.
Measure the “neutron security-group-create” and “neutron security-group-delete” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **security_group_create_args** [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/security-groups request options

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.security_groups
NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_list_security_group_rules [Scenario]

Create and list Neutron security-group-rules.
Measure the “neutron security-group-rule-create” and “neutron security-group-rule-list” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `security_group_rules_count` [ref]
  - Int, number of rules per security group
- `security_group_args` [ref]
  - Dict, POST /v2.0/security-groups request options
- `security_group_rule_args` [ref]
  - Dict, POST /v2.0/security-group-rules request options

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.security_groups

NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_list_security_groups [Scenario]

Create and list Neutron security-groups.
Measure the “neutron security-group-create” and “neutron security-group-list” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `security_group_create_args` [ref]
  - Dict, POST /v2.0/security-groups request options

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.security_groups

NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_show_security_group [Scenario]

Create and show Neutron security-group.
Measure the “neutron security-group-create” and “neutron security-group-show” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `security_group_create_args` [ref]
  - Dict, POST /v2.0/security-groups request options

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.security_groups
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.security_groups

**NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_show_security_group_rule [Scenario]**

Create and show Neutron security-group-rule.
Measure the “neutron security-group-rule-create” and “neutron security-group-rule-show” command performance.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- *security_group_args [ref]*
  Dict, POST /v2.0/security-groups request options
- *security_group_rule_args [ref]*
  Dict, POST /v2.0/security-group-rules request options

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.security_groups

**NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_update_security_groups [Scenario]**

Create and update Neutron security-groups.
Measure the “neutron security-group-create” and “neutron security-group-update” command performance.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- *security_group_create_args [ref]*
  Dict, POST /v2.0/security-groups request options
- *security_group_update_args [ref]*
  Dict, PUT /v2.0/security-groups update options

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.security_groups

**NeutronSubnets.delete_subnets [Scenario]**

Delete a subnet that belongs to each precreated network.

Each runner instance picks a specific subnet from the list based on its positional location in the list of users. By doing so, we can start multiple threads with sufficient number of users created and spread delete requests across all of them, so that they hit different subnets concurrently.
Concurrent execution of this scenario should help reveal any race conditions and other concurrency issues in Neutron IP allocation layer, among other things.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.network

**NeutronTrunks.boot_server_and_add_subports [Scenario]**

Boot a server and add subports.

Returns when the server is actually booted and in “ACTIVE” state.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
- *image [ref]*
  Image ID or instance for server creation
- *flavor [ref]*
  Int, flavor ID or instance for server creation
- *network_create_args [ref]*
  Arguments for creating network
- *subport_count [ref]*
  Number of subports for the trunk port

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.trunk

**NeutronTrunks.boot_server_and_batch_add_subports [Scenario]**

Boot a server and add subports in batches.

Returns when the server is actually booted and in “ACTIVE” state.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
- *image [ref]*
  Image ID or instance for server creation
- *flavor [ref]*
  Int, flavor ID or instance for server creation
- `network_create_args [ref]`
  Arguments for creating network

- `subports_per_batch [ref]`
  Number of subports per batches

- `batches [ref]`
  Number of batches to create subports in

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.trunk

### NeutronTrunks.boot_server_with_subports [Scenario]

Boot a server with subports.

Returns when the server is actually booted and in “ACTIVE” state.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- `image [ref]`
  Image ID or instance for server creation

- `flavor [ref]`
  Int, flavor ID or instance for server creation

- `network_create_args [ref]`
  Arguments for creating network

- `subport_count [ref]`
  Number of subports for the trunk port

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.trunk

### NeutronTrunks.create_and_list_trunks [Scenario]

Create and a given number of trunks with subports and list all trunks

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- `network_create_args [ref]`
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options. Deprecated.
• *trunk_count* [ref]
  Int, number of trunk ports

• *subport_count* [ref]
  Int, number of subports per trunk

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.neutron.trunk

**NovaAgents.list_agents [Scenario]**

List all builds.

Measure the “nova agent-list” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• *hypervisor* [ref]
  List agent builds on a specific hypervisor. None (default value) means list for all hypervisors

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.agents

**NovaAggregates.create_aggregate_add_and_remove_host [Scenario]**

Create an aggregate, add a host to and remove the host from it

Measure “nova aggregate-add-host” and “nova aggregate-remove-host” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• *availability_zone* [ref]
  The availability zone of the aggregate

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.aggregates

**NovaAggregates.create_aggregate_add_host_and_boot_server [Scenario]**

Scenario to create and verify an aggregate

This scenario creates an aggregate, adds a compute host and metadata to the aggregate, adds the same metadata to the flavor and creates an instance. Verifies that instance host is one of the hosts in the aggregate.

**Platform:** openstack
Parameters:

- **image [ref]**
  The image ID to boot from

- **metadata [ref]**
  The metadata to be set as flavor extra specs

- **availability_zone [ref]**
  The availability zone of the aggregate

- **ram [ref]**
  Memory in MB for the flavor

- **vcpus [ref]**
  Number of VCPUs for the flavor

- **disk [ref]**
  Size of local disk in GB

- **boot_server_kwargs [ref]**
  Optional additional arguments to verify host aggregates

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.aggregates

**NovaAggregates.create_and_delete_aggregate [Scenario]**

Create an aggregate and then delete it.

This scenario first creates an aggregate and then delete it.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **availability_zone [ref]**
  The availability zone of the aggregate

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.aggregates

**NovaAggregates.create_and_get_aggregate_details [Scenario]**

Create an aggregate and then get its details.

This scenario first creates an aggregate and then get details of it.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
The availability zone of the aggregate

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.aggregates

**NovaAggregates.create_and_list_aggregates [Scenario]**

Create a aggregate and then list all aggregates.

This scenario creates a aggregate and then lists all aggregates.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **availability_zone [ref]**
  
  The availability zone of the aggregate

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.aggregates

**NovaAggregates.create_and_update_aggregate [Scenario]**

Create an aggregate and then update its name and availability_zone

This scenario first creates an aggregate and then update its name and availability_zone

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **availability_zone [ref]**
  
  The availability zone of the aggregate

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.aggregates

**NovaAggregates.list_aggregates [Scenario]**

List all nova aggregates.

Measure the “nova aggregate-list” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.aggregates
NovaAvailabilityZones.list_availability_zones [Scenario]

List all availability zones.
Measure the “nova availability-zone-list” command performance.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
• `detailed [ref]`
  True if the availability-zone listing should contain detailed information about all of them

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.availability_zones

NovaFlavors.create_and_delete_flavor [Scenario]

Create flavor and delete the flavor.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
• `ram [ref]`
  Memory in MB for the flavor
• `vcpus [ref]`
  Number of VCPUs for the flavor
• `disk [ref]`
  Size of local disk in GB
• `flavorid [ref]`
  ID for the flavor (optional). You can use the reserved value "auto" to have Nova generate a UUID for the flavor in cases where you cannot simply pass None.
• `ephemeral [ref]`
  Ephemeral space size in GB (default 0).
• `swap [ref]`
  Swap space in MB
• `rxtx_factor [ref]`
  RX/TX factor
• `is_public [ref]`
  Make flavor accessible to the public (default true).

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.flavors
NovaFlavors.create_and_get_flavor [Scenario]

Create flavor and get detailed information of the flavor.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- **ram** [ref]
  Memory in MB for the flavor
- **vcpus** [ref]
  Number of VCPUs for the flavor
- **disk** [ref]
  Size of local disk in GB
- **flavorid** [ref]
  ID for the flavor (optional). You can use the reserved value "auto" to have Nova generate a UUID for the flavor in cases where you cannot simply pass None.
- **ephemeral** [ref]
  Ephemeral space size in GB (default 0).
- **swap** [ref]
  Swap space in MB
- **rxtx_factor** [ref]
  RX/TX factor
- **is_public** [ref]
  Make flavor accessible to the public (default true).

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.flavors

NovaFlavors.create_and_list_flavor_access [Scenario]

Create a non-public flavor and list its access rules

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- **ram** [ref]
  Memory in MB for the flavor
- **vcpus** [ref]
  Number of VCPUs for the flavor
- **disk** [ref]
  Size of local disk in GB
• **flavorid [ref]**
  ID for the flavor (optional). You can use the reserved value "auto" to have Nova generate a UUID for the flavor in cases where you cannot simply pass None.

• **ephemeral [ref]**
  Ephemeral space size in GB (default 0).

• **swap [ref]**
  Swap space in MB

• **rxtx_factor [ref]**
  RX/TX factor

• **is_public [ref]**
  Make flavor accessible to the public (default true).

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.flavors

**NovaFlavors.create_flavor [Scenario]**

Create a flavor.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• **ram [ref]**
  Memory in MB for the flavor

• **vcpus [ref]**
  Number of VCPUs for the flavor

• **disk [ref]**
  Size of local disk in GB

• **flavorid [ref]**
  ID for the flavor (optional). You can use the reserved value "auto" to have Nova generate a UUID for the flavor in cases where you cannot simply pass None.

• **ephemeral [ref]**
  Ephemeral space size in GB (default 0).

• **swap [ref]**
  Swap space in MB

• **rxtx_factor [ref]**
  RX/TX factor

• **is_public [ref]**
  Make flavor accessible to the public (default true).
**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.flavors

**NovaFlavors.create_flavor_and_add_tenant_access [Scenario]**

Create a flavor and Add flavor access for the given tenant.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- `ram [ref]`
  Memory in MB for the flavor
- `v cpus [ref]`
  Number of VCPUs for the flavor
- `disk [ref]`
  Size of local disk in GB
- `flavorid [ref]`
  ID for the flavor (optional). You can use the reserved value "auto" to have Nova generate a UUID for the flavor in cases where you cannot simply pass None.
- `ephemeral [ref]`
  Ephemeral space size in GB (default 0).
- `swap [ref]`
  Swap space in MB
- `rxtx_factor [ref]`
  RX/TX factor
- `is_public [ref]`
  Make flavor accessible to the public (default true).

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.flavors

**NovaFlavors.create_flavor_and_set_keys [Scenario]**

Create flavor and set keys to the flavor.

Measure the “nova flavor-key” command performance. the scenario first create a flavor,then add the extra specs to it.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- `ram [ref]`
  Memory in MB for the flavor
• **vcpus** [ref]
   Number of VCPUs for the flavor

• **disk** [ref]
   Size of local disk in GB

• **extra_specs** [ref]
   Additional arguments for flavor set keys

• **flavorid** [ref]
   ID for the flavor (optional). You can use the reserved value "auto" to have Nova generate a UUID for the flavor in cases where you cannot simply pass None.

• **ephemeral** [ref]
   Ephemeral space size in GB (default 0).

• **swap** [ref]
   Swap space in MB

• **rxtx_factor** [ref]
   RX/TX factor

• **is_public** [ref]
   Make flavor accessible to the public (default true).

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.flavors

### NovaFlavors.list_flavors [Scenario]

List all flavors.

Measure the “nova flavor-list” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **detailed** [ref]
   Whether flavor needs to be return with details (optional).

• **is_public** [ref]
   Filter flavors with provided access type (optional). None means give all flavors and only admin has query access to all flavor types.

• **marker** [ref]
   Begin returning flavors that appear later in the flavor list than that represented by this flavor id (optional).

• **min_disk** [ref]
   Filters the flavors by a minimum disk space, in GiB.
• min_ram [ref]
  Filters the flavors by a minimum RAM, in MB.
• limit [ref]
  Maximum number of flavors to return (optional).
• sort_key [ref]
  Flavors list sort key (optional).
• sort_dir [ref]
  Flavors list sort direction (optional).

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.flavors

NovaHypervisors.list_and_get_hypervisors [Scenario]

List and Get hypervisors.
The scenario first lists all hypervisors, then get detailed information of the listed hypervisors in turn.
Measure the “nova hypervisor-show” command performance.
Platform: openstack
Parameters:
  • detailed [ref]
    True if the hypervisor listing should contain detailed information about all of them

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.hypervisors

NovaHypervisors.list_and_get_uptime_hypervisors [Scenario]

List hypervisors, then display the uptime of it.
The scenario first list all hypervisors, then display the uptime of the listed hypervisors in turn.
Measure the “nova hypervisor-uptime” command performance.
Platform: openstack
Parameters:
  • detailed [ref]
    True if the hypervisor listing should contain detailed information about all of them

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with credentials for admin user.

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.hypervisors
**NovaHypervisors.list_and_search_hypervisors [Scenario]**

List all servers belonging to specific hypervisor.
The scenario first list all hypervisors, then find its hostname, then list all servers belonging to the hypervisor
Measure the “`nova hypervisor-servers <hostname>`” command performance.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
- `detailed` [ref]
  True if the hypervisor listing should contain detailed information about all of them

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.hypervisors

**NovaHypervisors.list_hypervisors [Scenario]**

List hypervisors.
Measure the “`nova hypervisor-list`” command performance.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
- `detailed` [ref]
  True if the hypervisor listing should contain detailed information about all of them

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.hypervisors

**NovaHypervisors.statistics_hypervisors [Scenario]**

Get hypervisor statistics over all compute nodes.
Measure the “`nova hypervisor-stats`” command performance.

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.hypervisors

**NovaKeypair.boot_and_delete_server_with_keypair [Scenario]**

Boot and delete server with keypair.

Plan of this scenario:
- create a keypair
• boot a VM with created keypair
• delete server
• delete keypair

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• *image [ref]*
  ID of the image to be used for server creation

• *flavor [ref]*
  ID of the flavor to be used for server creation

• *boot_server_kwargs [ref]*
  Optional additional arguments for VM creation

• *kwargs [ref]*
  Optional additional arguments for keypair creation

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.keypairs

**NovaKeypair.create_and_delete_keypair [Scenario]**

Create a keypair with random name and delete keypair.

This scenario creates a keypair and then delete that keypair.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• *kwargs [ref]*
  Optional additional arguments for keypair creation

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.keypairs

**NovaKeypair.create_and_get_keypair [Scenario]**

Create a keypair and get the keypair details.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• *kwargs [ref]*
  Optional additional arguments for keypair creation
Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.keypairs

**NovaKeypair.create_and_list_keypairs [Scenario]**

Create a keypair with random name and list keypairs.
This scenario creates a keypair and then lists all keypairs.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for keypair creation

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.keypairs

**NovaServerGroups.create_and_delete_server_group [Scenario]**

Create a server group, then delete it.
Measure the “nova server-group-create” and “nova server-group-delete” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **policies** [ref]
  Server group policy
- **kwargs** [ref]
  The server group specifications to add. DEPRECATED, specify arguments explicitly.

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.server_groups

**NovaServerGroups.create_and_get_server_group [Scenario]**

Create a server group, then get its detailed information.
Measure the “nova server-group-create” and “nova server-group-get” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
Rally Documentation, Release 3.2.0

- **policies** [ref]
  
  Server group policy

- **kwargs** [ref]
  
  The server group specifications to add. DEPRECATED, specify arguments explicitly.

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.server_groups

**NovaServerGroups.create_and_list_server_groups [Scenario]**

Create a server group, then list all server groups.

Measure the “nova server-group-create” and “nova server-group-list” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **policies** [ref]
  
  Server group policy

- **all_projects** [ref]
  
  If True, display server groups from all projects(Admin only)

- **kwargs** [ref]
  
  The server group specifications to add. DEPRECATED, specify arguments explicitly.

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.server_groups

**NovaServers.boot_and_associate_floating_ip [Scenario]**

Boot a server and associate a floating IP to it.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **image** [ref]
  
  Image to be used to boot an instance

- **flavor** [ref]
  
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance

- **create_floating_ip_args** [ref]
  
  Optional additional arguments for floating ip creation
• **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

**NovaServers.boot_and_bounce_server** [Scenario]

Boot a server and run specified actions against it.

Actions should be passed into the actions parameter. Available actions are ‘hard_reboot’, ‘soft_reboot’, ‘stop_start’, ‘rescue_unrescue’, ‘pause_unpause’, ‘suspend_resume’, ‘lock_unlock’ and ‘shelve_unshelve’. Delete server after all actions were completed.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• **image** [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance

• **flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance

• **force_delete** [ref]
  True if force_delete should be used

• **actions** [ref]
  List of action dictionaries, where each action dictionary specifies an action to be performed in the following format: {“action_name”: <no_of_iterations>}

• **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

**NovaServers.boot_and_delete_multiple_servers** [Scenario]

Boot multiple servers in a single request and delete them.

Deletion is done in parallel with one request per server, not with a single request for all servers.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• **image** [ref]
  The image to boot from
- `flavor [ref]`
  Flavor used to boot instance

- `count [ref]`
  Number of instances to boot

- `min_sleep [ref]`
  Minimum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)

- `max_sleep [ref]`
  Maximum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)

- `force_delete [ref]`
  True if force_delete should be used

- `kwargs [ref]`
  Optional additional arguments for instance creation

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

---

**NovaServers.boot_and_delete_server [Scenario]**

Boot and delete a server.

Optional ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between volume creation and deletion (of random duration from [min_sleep, max_sleep]).

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `image [ref]`
  Image to be used to boot an instance

- `flavor [ref]`
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance

- `min_sleep [ref]`
  Minimum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)

- `max_sleep [ref]`
  Maximum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)

- `force_delete [ref]`
  True if force_delete should be used

- `kwargs [ref]`
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

### NovaServers.boot_and_get_console_output [Scenario]

Get text console output from server.

This simple scenario tests the nova console-log command by retrieving the text console log output.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **image [ref]**
  Image to be used to boot an instance

- **flavor [ref]**
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance

- **length [ref]**
  The number of tail log lines you would like to retrieve. None (default value) or -1 means unlimited length.

- **kwargs [ref]**
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Returns:** Text console log output for server

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

### NovaServers.boot_and_get_console_url [Scenario]

Retrieve a console url of a server.

This simple scenario tests retrieving the console url of a server.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **image [ref]**
  Image to be used to boot an instance

- **flavor [ref]**
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance

- **console_type [ref]**
  Type can be novnc/xvpvnc for protocol vnc; spice-html5 for protocol spice; rdp-html5 for protocol rdp; serial for protocol serial. webmks for protocol mks (since version 2.8).
• **kwargs** [ref]
  
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

**NovaServers.boot_and_list_server [Scenario]**

Boot a server from an image and then list all servers.  
Measure the “nova list” command performance.  
If you have only 1 user in your context, you will add 1 server on every iteration. So you will have more and more servers and will be able to measure the performance of the “nova list” command depending on the number of servers owned by users.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **image** [ref]
  
  Image to be used to boot an instance

• **flavor** [ref]
  
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance

• **detailed** [ref]
  
  True if the server listing should contain detailed information about all of them

• **kwargs** [ref]
  
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

**NovaServers.boot_and_live_migrate_server [Scenario]**

Live Migrate a server.

This scenario launches a VM on a compute node available in the availability zone and then migrates the VM to another compute node on the same availability zone.

Optional ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between VM booting and running live migration (of random duration from range [min_sleep, max_sleep]).

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **image** [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance
- **flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
- **block_migration** [ref]
  Specifies the migration type
- **disk_over_commit** [ref]
  Specifies whether to allow overcommit on migrated instance or not
- **min_sleep** [ref]
  Minimum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)
- **max_sleep** [ref]
  Maximum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)
- **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

**NovaServers.boot_and_migrate_server [Scenario]**

Migrate a server.

This scenario launches a VM on a compute node available in the availability zone, and then migrates the VM to another compute node on the same availability zone.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- **image** [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance
- **flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
- **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers
NovaServers.boot_and_rebuild_server [Scenario]

Rebuild a server.
This scenario launches a VM, then rebuilds that VM with a different image.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- *from_image* [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance
- *to_image* [ref]
  Image to be used to rebuild the instance
- *flavor* [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
- *kwargs* [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

NovaServers.boot_and_show_server [Scenario]

Show server details.
This simple scenario tests the nova show command by retrieving the server details.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
- *image* [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance
- *flavor* [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
- *kwargs* [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Returns:** Server details

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers
NovaServers.boot_and_update_server [Scenario]

Boot a server, then update its name and description.
The scenario first creates a server, then update it. Assumes that cleanup is done elsewhere.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **image [ref]**
  Image to be used to boot an instance
- **flavor [ref]**
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
- **description [ref]**
  Update the server description
- **kwargs [ref]**
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the 'users' context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

NovaServers.boot_lock_unlock_and_delete [Scenario]

Boot a server, lock it, then unlock and delete it.
Optional ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between locking and unlocking the server (of random duration from min_sleep to max_sleep).

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **image [ref]**
  Image to be used to boot an instance
- **flavor [ref]**
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
- **min_sleep [ref]**
  Minimum sleep time between locking and unlocking in seconds
- **max_sleep [ref]**
  Maximum sleep time between locking and unlocking in seconds
- **force_delete [ref]**
  True if force_delete should be used
- **kwargs [ref]**
  Optional additional arguments for server creation
Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

NovaServers.boot_server [Scenario]

Boot a server.
Assumes that cleanup is done elsewhere.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- image [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance
- flavor [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
- auto_assign_nic [ref]
  True if NICs should be assigned
- kwargs [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

Requires platform(s):

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

NovaServers.boot_server_and_attach_interface [Scenario]

Create server and subnet, then attach the interface to it.
This scenario measures the “nova interface-attach” command performance.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- image [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance
- flavor [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
- network_create_args [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/networks request options.
- subnet_create_args [ref]
  Dict, POST /v2.0/subnets request options
• subnet_cidr_start [ref]
  Str, start value for subnets CIDR

• boot_server_args [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

**NovaServers.boot_server_and_list_interfaces [Scenario]**

Boot a server and list interfaces attached to it.

Measure the “nova boot” and “nova interface-list” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• image [ref]
  ID of the image to be used for server creation

• flavor [ref]
  ID of the flavor to be used for server creation

• **kwargs [ref]
  Optional arguments for booting the instance

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

**NovaServers.boot_server_associate_and_dissociate_floating_ip [Scenario]**

Boot a server associate and dissociate a floating IP from it.

The scenario first boot a server and create a floating IP, then associate the floating IP to the server. Finally dissociate the floating IP.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• image [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance

• flavor [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
• `create_floating_ip_args [ref]`
  Optional additional arguments for floating ip creation
• `kwargs [ref]`
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

NovaServers.boot_server_attach_created_volume_and_live_migrate [Scenario]

Create a VM, attach a volume to it and live migrate.
Simple test to create a VM and attach a volume, then migrate the VM, detach the volume and delete volume/VM.
Optional ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between attaching a volume and running live migration (of random duration from range [min_sleep, max_sleep]).

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
• `image [ref]`
  Glance image name to use for the VM
• `flavor [ref]`
  VM flavor name
• `size [ref]`
  Volume size (in GB)
• `block_migration [ref]`
  Specifies the migration type
• `disk_over_commit [ref]`
  Specifies whether to allow overcommit on migrated instance or not
• `boot_server_kwargs [ref]`
  Optional arguments for VM creation
• `create_volume_kwargs [ref]`
  Optional arguments for volume creation
• `min_sleep [ref]`
  Minimum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)
• `max_sleep [ref]`
  Maximum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)

Requires platform(s):
• openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).
Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

**NovaServers.boot_server_attach_created_volume_and_resize [Scenario]**

Create a VM from image, attach a volume to it and resize.
Simple test to create a VM and attach a volume, then resize the VM, detach the volume then delete volume and VM. Optional ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between attaching a volume and running resize (of random duration from range [min_sleep, max_sleep]).

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **image [ref]**
  Glance image name to use for the VM
- **flavor [ref]**
  VM flavor name
- **to_flavor [ref]**
  Flavor to be used to resize the booted instance
- **volume_size [ref]**
  Volume size (in GB)
- **min_sleep [ref]**
  Minimum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)
- **max_sleep [ref]**
  Maximum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)
- **force_delete [ref]**
  True if force_delete should be used
- **confirm [ref]**
  True if need to confirm resize else revert resize
- **do_delete [ref]**
  True if resources needs to be deleted explicitly else use rally cleanup to remove resources
- **boot_server_kwargs [ref]**
  Optional arguments for VM creation
- **create_volume_kwargs [ref]**
  Optional arguments for volume creation

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers
NovaServers.boot_server_attach_volume_and_list_attachments [Scenario]

Create a VM, attach N volume to it and list server’s attachment.
Measure the “nova volume-attachments” command performance.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- *image [ref]*
  Glance image name to use for the VM
- *flavor [ref]*
  VM flavor name
- *volume_size [ref]*
  Volume size (in GB), default 1G
- *volume_num [ref]*
  The num of attached volume
- *boot_server_kwargs [ref]*
  Optional arguments for VM creation
- *create_volume_kwargs [ref]*
  Optional arguments for volume creation

Requires platform(s):
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

NovaServers.boot_server_from_volume [Scenario]

Boot a server from volume.
The scenario first creates a volume and then a server. Assumes that cleanup is done elsewhere.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- *image [ref]*
  Image to be used to boot an instance
- *flavor [ref]*
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
- *volume_size [ref]*
  Volume size (in GB)
- *volume_type [ref]*
  Specifies volume type when there are multiple backends
• `auto_assign_nic [ref]`
  True if NICs should be assigned

• `kwargs [ref]`
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the `users` context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

---

**NovaServers.boot_server_from_volume_and_delete [Scenario]**

Boot a server from volume and then delete it.

The scenario first creates a volume and then a server. Optional `min_sleep` and `max_sleep` parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between volume creation and deletion (of random duration from `[min_sleep, max_sleep]`).

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• `image [ref]`
  Image to be used to boot an instance

• `flavor [ref]`
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance

• `volume_size [ref]`
  Volume size (in GB)

• `volume_type [ref]`
  Specifies volume type when there are multiple backends

• `min_sleep [ref]`
  Minimum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)

• `max_sleep [ref]`
  Maximum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)

• `force_delete [ref]`
  True if force_delete should be used

• `kwargs [ref]`
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the `users` context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers
NovaServers.boot_server_from_volume_and_live_migrate [Scenario]

Boot a server from volume and then migrate it.
The scenario first creates a volume and a server booted from the volume on a compute node available in the availability zone and then migrates the VM to another compute node on the same availability zone.
Optional ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between VM booting and running live migration (of random duration from range [min_sleep, max_sleep]).

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- **image** [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance
- **flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
- **volume_size** [ref]
  Volume size (in GB)
- **volume_type** [ref]
  Specifies volume type when there are multiple backends
- **block_migration** [ref]
  Specifies the migration type
- **disk_over_commit** [ref]
  Specifies whether to allow overcommit on migrated instance or not
- **force_delete** [ref]
  True if force_delete should be used
- **min_sleep** [ref]
  Minimum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)
- **max_sleep** [ref]
  Maximum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)
- **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

Requires platform(s):
- openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

NovaServers.boot_server_from_volume_and_resize [Scenario]

Boot a server from volume, then resize and delete it.
The scenario first creates a volume and then a server. Optional ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters allow the scenario to simulate a pause between volume creation and deletion (of random duration from [min_sleep, max_sleep]).
This test will confirm the resize by default, or revert the resize if confirm is set to false.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- **image** [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance

- **flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance

- **to_flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to resize the booted instance

- **volume_size** [ref]
  Volume size (in GB)

- **min_sleep** [ref]
  Minimum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)

- **max_sleep** [ref]
  Maximum sleep time in seconds (non-negative)

- **force_delete** [ref]
  True if force_delete should be used

- **confirm** [ref]
  True if need to confirm resize else revert resize

- **do_delete** [ref]
  True if resources needs to be deleted explicitly else use rally cleanup to remove resources

- **boot_server_kwargs** [ref]
  Optional arguments for VM creation

- **create_volume_kwargs** [ref]
  Optional arguments for volume creation

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

**NovaServers.boot_server_from_volume_snapshot [Scenario]**

Boot a server from a snapshot.

The scenario first creates a volume and creates a snapshot from this volume, then boots a server from the created snapshot. Assumes that cleanup is done elsewhere.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**: 
• **image** [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance

• **flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance

• **volume_size** [ref]
  Volume size (in GB)

• **volume_type** [ref]
  Specifies volume type when there are multiple backends

• **auto_assign_nic** [ref]
  True if NICs should be assigned

• **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

**NovaServers.list_servers [Scenario]**

List all servers.
This simple scenario test the nova list command by listing all the servers.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **detailed** [ref]
  True if detailed information about servers should be listed

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

**NovaServers.pause_and_unpause_server [Scenario]**

Create a server, pause, unpause and then delete it

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **image** [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance
• **flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
• **force_delete** [ref]
  True if force_delete should be used
• **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

### NovaServers.resize_server [Scenario]

Boot a server, then resize and delete it.
This test will confirm the resize by default, or revert the resize if confirm is set to false.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• **image** [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance
• **flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
• **to_flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to resize the booted instance
• **force_delete** [ref]
  True if force_delete should be used
• **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

### NovaServers.resize_shutoff_server [Scenario]

Boot a server and stop it, then resize and delete it.
This test will confirm the resize by default, or revert the resize if confirm is set to false.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• **image** [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance

• **flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance

• **to_flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to resize the booted instance

• **confirm** [ref]
  True if need to confirm resize else revert resize

• **force_delete** [ref]
  True if force_delete should be used

• **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the `users` context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

### NovaServers.shelve_and_unshelve_server [Scenario]

Create a server, shelve, unshelve and then delete it

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **image** [ref]
  Image to be used to boot an instance

• **flavor** [ref]
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance

• **force_delete** [ref]
  True if force_delete should be used

• **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the `users` context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers
**NovaServers.snapshot_server [Scenario]**

Boot a server, make its snapshot and delete both.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `image [ref]`
  Image to be used to boot an instance
- `flavor [ref]`
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
- `force_delete [ref]`
  True if force_delete should be used
- `kwargs [ref]`
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers

**NovaServers.suspend_and_resume_server [Scenario]**

Create a server, suspend, resume and then delete it

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `image [ref]`
  Image to be used to boot an instance
- `flavor [ref]`
  Flavor to be used to boot an instance
- `force_delete [ref]`
  True if force_delete should be used
- `kwargs [ref]`
  Optional additional arguments for server creation

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.servers
**NovaServices.list_services [Scenario]**

List all nova services.

Measure the “nova service-list” command performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `host [ref]`
  
  List nova services on host

- `binary [ref]`
  
  List nova services matching given binary

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.nova.services

**Octavia.create_and_delete_loadbalancers [Scenario]**

Create a loadbalancer per each subnet and then delete loadbalancer

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `description [ref]`
  
  Human-readable description of the loadbalancer

- `admin_state [ref]`
  
  The administrative state of the loadbalancer, which is up(true) or down(false)

- `listeners [ref]`
  
  The associated listener id, if any

- `flavor_id [ref]`
  
  The ID of the flavor

- `provider [ref]`
  
  Provider name for the loadbalancer

- `vip_qos_policy_id [ref]`
  
  The ID of the QoS policy

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.octavia.loadbalancers
**Octavia.create_and_delete_pools [Scenario]**

Create a pool per each subnet and then delete pool

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `protocol [ref]`
  Protocol for which the pool listens

- `lb_algorithm [ref]`
  Loadbalancer algorithm

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.octavia.pools

**Octavia.create_and_list_loadbalancers [Scenario]**

Create a loadbalancer per each subnet and then list loadbalancers.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- `description [ref]`
  Human-readable description of the loadbalancer

- `admin_state [ref]`
  The administrative state of the loadbalancer, which is up(true) or down(false)

- `listeners [ref]`
  The associated listener id, if any

- `flavor_id [ref]`
  The ID of the flavor

- `provider [ref]`
  Provider name for the loadbalancer

- `vip_qos_policy_id [ref]`
  The ID of the QoS policy

**Requires platform(s):**

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.octavia.loadbalancers
**Octavia.create_and_list_pools [Scenario]**

Create a loadbalancer pool per each subnet and then pools.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `protocol [ref]`
  Protocol for which the pool listens

- `lb_algorithm [ref]`
  Loadbalancer algorithm

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.octavia.pools

---

**Octavia.create_and_show_loadbalancers [Scenario]**

Create a loadbalancer per each subnet and then compare

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `description [ref]`
  Human-readable description of the loadbalancer

- `admin_state [ref]`
  The administrative state of the loadbalancer, which is up(true) or down(false)

- `listeners [ref]`
  The associated listener id, if any

- `flavor_id [ref]`
  The ID of the flavor

- `provider [ref]`
  Provider name for the loadbalancer

- `vip_qos_policy_id [ref]`
  The ID of the QoS policy

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.octavia.loadbalancers
Octavia.create_and_show_pools [Scenario]

Create a pool per each subnet and show it

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
- `protocol [ref]`
  Protocol for which the pool listens
- `lb_algorithm [ref]`
  Loadbalancer algorithm

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.octavia.pools

Octavia.create_and_stats_loadbalancers [Scenario]

Create a loadbalancer per each subnet and stats

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
- `description [ref]`
  Human-readable description of the loadbalancer
- `admin_state [ref]`
  The administrative state of the loadbalancer, which is up(true) or down(false)
- `listeners [ref]`
  The associated listener id, if any
- `flavor_id [ref]`
  The ID of the flavor
- `provider [ref]`
  Provider name for the loadbalancer
- `vip_qos_policy_id [ref]`
  The ID of the QoS policy

**Requires platform(s)**:
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.octavia.loadbalancers
Octavia.create_and_update_loadbalancers [Scenario]

Create a loadbalancer per each subnet and then update

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `description [ref]`
  
  Human-readable description of the loadbalancer

- `admin_state [ref]`
  
  The administrative state of the loadbalancer, which is up(true) or down(false)

- `listeners [ref]`
  
  The associated listener id, if any

- `flavor_id [ref]`
  
  The ID of the flavor

- `provider [ref]`
  
  Provider name for the loadbalancer

- `vip_qos_policy_id [ref]`
  
  The ID of the QoS policy

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.octavia.loadbalancers

Octavia.create_and_update_pools [Scenario]

Create a pool per each subnet and then update

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `protocol [ref]`
  
  Protocol for which the pool listens

- `lb_algorithm [ref]`
  
  Loadbalancer algorithm

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.octavia.pools
**Quotas.cinder_get [Scenario]**

Get quotas for Cinder.

Measure the “cinder quota-show” command performance

**Platform**: openstack

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.quotas.quotas

**Quotas.cinder_update [Scenario]**

Update quotas for Cinder.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
- \texttt{max_quota [ref]}
  Max value to be updated for quota.

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.quotas.quotas

**Quotas.cinder_update_and_delete [Scenario]**

Update and Delete quotas for Cinder.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:
- \texttt{max_quota [ref]}
  Max value to be updated for quota.

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.quotas.quotas

**Quotas.neutron_update [Scenario]**

Update quotas for neutron.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**: 

• **max_quota [ref]**
  Max value to be updated for quota.

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.quotas.quotas

**Quotas.nova_get [Scenario]**

Get quotas for nova.

**Platform:** openstack

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.quotas.quotas

**Quotas.nova_update [Scenario]**

Update quotas for Nova.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• **max_quota [ref]**
  Max value to be updated for quota.

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.quotas.quotas

**Quotas.nova_update_and_delete [Scenario]**

Update and delete quotas for Nova.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• **max_quota [ref]**
  Max value to be updated for quota.

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with credentials for admin user and regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.quotas.quotas
**SaharaClusters.create_and_delete_cluster [Scenario]**

Launch and delete a Sahara Cluster.

This scenario launches a Hadoop cluster, waits until it becomes ‘Active’ and deletes it.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `flavor [ref]`
  Nova flavor that will be for nodes in the created node groups. Deprecated.

- `master_flavor [ref]`
  Nova flavor that will be used for the master instance of the cluster

- `worker_flavor [ref]`
  Nova flavor that will be used for the workers of the cluster

- `workers_count [ref]`
  Number of worker instances in a cluster

- `plugin_name [ref]`
  Name of a provisioning plugin

- `hadoop_version [ref]`
  Version of Hadoop distribution supported by the specified plugin.

- `floating_ip_pool [ref]`
  Floating ip pool name from which Floating IPs will be allocated. Sahara will determine automatically how to treat this depending on its own configurations. Defaults to None because in some cases Sahara may work w/o Floating IPs.

- `volumes_per_node [ref]`
  Number of Cinder volumes that will be attached to every cluster node

- `volumes_size [ref]`
  Size of each Cinder volume in GB

- `auto_security_group [ref]`
  Boolean value. If set to True Sahara will create a Security Group for each Node Group in the Cluster automatically.

- `security_groups [ref]`
  List of security groups that will be used while creating VMs. If auto_security_group is set to True, this list can be left empty.

- `node_configs [ref]`
  Config dict that will be passed to each Node Group

- `cluster_configs [ref]`
  Config dict that will be passed to the Cluster

- `enable_anti_affinity [ref]`
  If set to true the vms will be scheduled one per compute node.
• **enable_proxy** [ref]
  Use Master Node of a Cluster as a Proxy node and do not assign floating ips to workers.

• **use_autoconfig** [ref]
  If True, instances of the node group will be automatically configured during cluster creation. If False, the configuration values should be specify manually

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.sahara.clusters

**SaharaClusters.create_scale_delete_cluster [Scenario]**

Launch, scale and delete a Sahara Cluster.

This scenario launches a Hadoop cluster, waits until it becomes ‘Active’. Then a series of scale operations is applied. The scaling happens according to numbers listed in

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **flavor** [ref]
  Nova flavor that will be for nodes in the created node groups. Deprecated.

• **master_flavor** [ref]
  Nova flavor that will be used for the master instance of the cluster

• **worker_flavor** [ref]
  Nova flavor that will be used for the workers of the cluster

• **workers_count** [ref]
  Number of worker instances in a cluster

• **plugin_name** [ref]
  Name of a provisioning plugin

• **hadoop_version** [ref]
  Version of Hadoop distribution supported by the specified plugin.

• **deltas** [ref]
  List of integers which will be used to add or remove worker nodes from the cluster

• **floating_ip_pool** [ref]
  Floating ip pool name from which Floating IPs will be allocated. Sahara will determine automatically how to treat this depending on its own configurations. Defaults to None because in some cases Sahara may work w/o Floating IPs.

• **neutron_net_id** [ref]
  Id of a Neutron network that will be used for fixed IPs. This parameter is ignored when Nova Network is set up.
• **volumes_per_node** [ref]
  Number of Cinder volumes that will be attached to every cluster node

• **volumes_size** [ref]
  Size of each Cinder volume in GB

• **auto_security_group** [ref]
  Boolean value. If set to True Sahara will create a Security Group for each Node Group in the Cluster automatically.

• **security_groups** [ref]
  List of security groups that will be used while creating VMs. If auto_security_group is set to True this list can be left empty.

• **node_configs** [ref]
 Configs dict that will be passed to each Node Group

• **cluster_configs** [ref]
 Configs dict that will be passed to the Cluster

• **enable_anti_affinity** [ref]
  If set to true the vms will be scheduled one per compute node.

• **enable_proxy** [ref]
  Use Master Node of a Cluster as a Proxy node and do not assign floating ips to workers.

• **use_autoconfig** [ref]
  If True, instances of the node group will be automatically configured during cluster creation. If False, the configuration values should be specify manually

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.sahara.clusters

**SaharaJob.create_launch_job** [Scenario]

Create and execute a Sahara EDP Job.

This scenario Creates a Job entity and launches an execution on a Cluster.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

• **job_type** [ref]
  Type of the Data Processing Job

• **configs** [ref]
  Config dict that will be passed to a Job Execution

• **job_idx** [ref]
  Index of a job in a sequence. This index will be used to create different atomic actions for each job in a sequence

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.sahara.jobs
SaharaJob.create_launch_job_sequence [Scenario]

Create and execute a sequence of the Sahara EDP Jobs.
This scenario Creates a Job entity and launches an execution on a Cluster for every job object provided.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- *jobs [ref]*
  List of jobs that should be executed in one context

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.sahara.jobs

SaharaJob.create_launch_job_sequence_with_scaling [Scenario]

Create and execute Sahara EDP Jobs on a scaling Cluster.
This scenario Creates a Job entity and launches an execution on a Cluster for every job object provided. The Cluster is scaled according to the deltas values and the sequence is launched again.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- *jobs [ref]*
  List of jobs that should be executed in one context
- *deltas [ref]*
  List of integers which will be used to add or remove worker nodes from the cluster

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.sahara.jobs

SaharaNodeGroupTemplates.create_and_list_node_group_templates [Scenario]

Create and list Sahara Node Group Templates.
This scenario creates two Node Group Templates with different set of node processes. The master Node Group Template contains Hadoop’s management processes. The worker Node Group Template contains Hadoop’s worker processes.

By default the templates are created for the vanilla Hadoop provisioning plugin using the version 1.2.1

After the templates are created the list operation is called.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- *flavor [ref]*
  Nova flavor that will be for nodes in the created node groups
- *plugin_name [ref]*
  Name of a provisioning plugin
- *hadoop_version [ref]*
  Version of Hadoop distribution supported by the specified plugin.
• `use_autoconfig [ref]`
  
  If True, instances of the node group will be automatically configured during cluster creation. If False, the configuration values should be specify manually

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.sahara.node_group_templates`

**SaharaNodeGroupTemplates.create_delete_node_group_templates [Scenario]**

Create and delete Sahara Node Group Templates.

This scenario creates and deletes two most common types of Node Group Templates.

By default the templates are created for the vanilla Hadoop provisioning plugin using the version 1.2.1

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• `flavor [ref]`
  
  Nova flavor that will be for nodes in the created node groups

• `plugin_name [ref]`
  
  Name of a provisioning plugin

• `hadoop_version [ref]`
  
  Version of Hadoop distribution supported by the specified plugin.

• `use_autoconfig [ref]`
  
  If True, instances of the node group will be automatically configured during cluster creation. If False, the configuration values should be specify manually

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** `rally_openstack.task.scenarios.sahara.node_group_templates`

**SenlinClusters.create_and_delete_cluster [Scenario]**

Create a cluster and then delete it.

Measure the “senlin cluster-create” and “senlin cluster-delete” commands performance.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• `desired_capacity [ref]`
  
  The capacity or initial number of nodes owned by the cluster

• `min_size [ref]`
  
  The minimum number of nodes owned by the cluster
• `max_size` [ref]
  The maximum number of nodes owned by the cluster. -1 means no limit

• `timeout` [ref]
  The timeout value in seconds for cluster creation

• `metadata` [ref]
  A set of key value pairs to associate with the cluster

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.senlin.clusters

**SwiftObjects.create_container_and_object_then_delete_all [Scenario]**

Create container and objects then delete everything created.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• `objects_per_container` [ref]
  Int, number of objects to upload

• `object_size` [ref]
  Int, temporary local object size

• `kwargs` [ref]
  Dict, optional parameters to create container

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.swift.objects

**SwiftObjects.create_container_and_object_then_download_object [Scenario]**

Create container and objects then download all objects.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• `objects_per_container` [ref]
  Int, number of objects to upload

• `object_size` [ref]
  Int, temporary local object size

• `kwargs` [ref]
  Dict, optional parameters to create container

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.swift.objects

SwiftObjects.create_container_and_object_then_list_objects [Scenario]

Create container and objects then list all objects.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

• objects_per_container [ref]
  Int, number of objects to upload

• object_size [ref]
  Int, temporary local object size

• kwargs [ref]
  Dict, optional parameters to create container

Requires platform(s):

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.swift.objects

SwiftObjects.list_and_download_objects_in_containers [Scenario]

List and download objects in all containers.

Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.swift.objects

SwiftObjects.list_objects_in_containers [Scenario]

List objects in all containers.

Platform: openstack

Requires platform(s):

• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.swift.objects
VMTasks.boot_runcommand_delete [Scenario]

Boot a server, run script specified in command and delete server.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

- **image [ref]**
  Glance image name to use for the vm. Optional in case of specified “image_command_customizer” context

- **flavor [ref]**
  VM flavor name

- **username [ref]**
  Ssh username on server, str

- **password [ref]**
  Password on SSH authentication

- **command [ref]**
  Command-specifying dictionary that either specifies remote command path via `remote_path` *(can be uploaded from a local file specified by ‘local_path’)*, an inline script via ‘script_inline’ or a local script file path using ‘script_file’. Both ‘script_file’ and ‘local_path’ are checked to be accessible by the ‘file_exists’ validator code.

  The ‘script_inline’ and ‘script_file’ both require an ‘interpreter’ value to specify the interpreter script should be run with.

  Note that any of ‘interpreter’ and ‘remote_path’ can be an array prefixed with environment variables and suffixed with args for the ‘interpreter’ command. ‘remote_path’’s last component must be a path to a command to execute (also upload destination if a ‘local_path’ is given). Uploading an interpreter is possible but requires that ‘remote_path’ and ‘interpreter’ path do match.

  Examples:

  ```
  # Run a `local_script.pl' file sending it to a remote Perl interpreter
  command = {
     "script_file": "local_script.pl",
     "interpreter": "/usr/bin/perl"
  }

  # Run an inline script sending it to a remote interpreter
  command = {
     "script_inline": "echo 'Hello, World!'",
     "interpreter": "/bin/sh"
  }

  # Run a remote command
  command = {
     "remote_path": "/bin/false"
  }

  # Copy a local command and run it
  command = {
     "remote_path": "/usr/local/bin/fio",
     "local_path": "/home/foobar/myfiodir/bin/fio"
  }
  ```

(continues on next page)
# Copy a local command and run it with environment variable
command = {
    "remote_path": ["HOME=/root", "/usr/local/bin/fio"],
    "local_path": "/home/foobar/myfiodir/bin/fio"
}

# Run an inline script sending it to a remote interpreter
command = {
    "script_inline": "echo "Hello, ${NAME:-World}"",
    "interpreter": ["NAME=Earth", "/bin/sh"]
}

# Run an inline script sending it to an uploaded remote
# interpreter
command = {
    "script_inline": "echo "Hello, ${NAME:-World}"",
    "interpreter": ["NAME=Earth", "/tmp/sh"],
    "remote_path": "/tmp/sh",
    "local_path": "/home/user/work/cve/sh-1.0/bin/sh"
}

- **volume_args** [ref]
  Volume args for booting server from volume

- **floating_network** [ref]
  External network name, for floating ip

- **port** [ref]
  Ssh port for SSH connection

- **use_floating_ip** [ref]
  Bool, floating or fixed IP for SSH connection

- **force_delete** [ref]
  Whether to use force_delete for servers

- **wait_for_ping** [ref]
  Whether to check connectivity on server creation

- **max_log_length** [ref]
  The number of tail nova console-log lines user would like to retrieve

- **kwargs** [ref]
  Extra arguments for booting the server

**Requires platform(s):**
- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.vm.vmtasks
VMTasks.check_designate_dns_resolving [Scenario]

Try to resolve hostname from VM against existing designate DNS.

- requires zone context with set_zone_in_network parameter
  - zones: > set_zone_in_network: True
- designate IP should be in default dns_nameservers list for new networks or it can be specified in a network context

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- **image** [ref]
  Glance image name to use for the vm
- **flavor** [ref]
  VM flavor name
- **username** [ref]
  Ssh username on server
- **password** [ref]
  Password on SSH authentication
- **floating_network** [ref]
  External network name, for floating ip
- **port** [ref]
  Ssh port for SSH connection
- **use_floating_ip** [ref]
  Bool, floating or fixed IP for SSH connection
- **force_delete** [ref]
  Whether to use force_delete for servers
- **max_log_length** [ref]
  The number of tail nova console-log lines user would like to retrieve
- **kwargs** [ref]
  Optional args

**Requires platform(s)**:

- openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.vm.vmtasks
VMTasks.dd_load_test [Scenario]

Boot a server from a custom image and performs dd load test.

**Note:** dd load test is prepared script by Rally team. It checks writing and reading metrics from the VM.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **image [ref]**
  Glance image name to use for the vm. Optional in case of specified “image_command_customizer” context

- **flavor [ref]**
  VM flavor name

- **username [ref]**
  Ssh username on server, str

- **password [ref]**
  Password on SSH authentication

- **interpreter [ref]**
  The interpreter to execute script with dd load test (defaults to /bin/sh)

- **command [ref]**
  DEPRECATED. use interpreter instead.

- **volume_args [ref]**
  Volume args for booting server from volume

- **floating_network [ref]**
  External network name, for floating ip

- **port [ref]**
  Ssh port for SSH connection

- **use_floating_ip [ref]**
  Bool, floating or fixed IP for SSH connection

- **force_delete [ref]**
  Whether to use force_delete for servers

- **wait_for_ping [ref]**
  Whether to check connectivity on server creation

- **max_log_length [ref]**
  The number of tail nova console-log lines user would like to retrieve

- **kwargs [ref]**
  Extra arguments for booting the server

**Requires platform(s):**
• openstack with regular users (temporary users can be created via the ‘users’ context if admin user is specified for the platform).

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.vm.vmtasks

**VMTasks.runcommand_heat [Scenario]**

Run workload on stack deployed by heat.

Workload can be either file or resource:

```json
"file": "/path/to/file.sh"
"resource": ["package.module", "workload.py"]
```

Also it should contain “username” key.

Given file will be uploaded to `gate_node` and started. This script should print `key value` pairs separated by colon. These pairs will be presented in results.

Gate node should be accessible via ssh with keypair `key_name`, so heat template should accept parameter `key_name`.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

• **workload [ref]**
  
  Workload to run

• **template [ref]**
  
  Path to heat template file

• **files [ref]**
  
  Additional template files

• **parameters [ref]**
  
  Parameters for heat template

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.vm.vmtasks

**Watcher.create_audit_and_delete [Scenario]**

Create and delete audit.

Create Audit, wait until whether Audit is in SUCCEEDED state or in FAILED and delete audit.

Platform: openstack

Module: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.watcher.basic

**Watcher.create_audit_template_and_delete [Scenario]**

Create audit template and delete it.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
• **goal** [ref]
  The goal audit template is based on

• **strategy** [ref]
  The strategy used to provide resource optimization algorithm

**Requires platform(s):**

• openstack with credentials for admin user.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.watcher.basic

**Watcher.list_audit_templates [Scenario]**

List existing audit templates.

Audit templates are being created by Audit Template Context.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

• **name** [ref]
  Name of the audit template

• **goal** [ref]
  Name of the goal

• **strategy** [ref]
  Name of the strategy

• **limit** [ref]
  The maximum number of results to return per request, if:

  1) limit > 0, the maximum number of audit templates to return.
  2) limit == 0, return the entire list of audit_templates.
  3) limit param is NOT specified (None), the number of items returned respect the maximum imposed by the Watcher API
     (see Watcher’s api.max_limit option).

• **sort_key** [ref]
  Optional, field used for sorting.

• **sort_dir** [ref]
  Optional, direction of sorting, either ‘asc’ (the default) or ‘desc’.

• **detail** [ref]
  Optional, boolean whether to return detailed information about audit_templates.

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.watcher.basic
**ZaqarBasic.create_queue [Scenario]**

Create a Zaqar queue with a random name.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `kwargs [ref]`
  
  Other optional parameters to create queues like “metadata”

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.zaqar.basic

**ZaqarBasic.producer_consumer [Scenario]**

Serial message producer/consumer.

Creates a Zaqar queue with random name, sends a set of messages and then retrieves an iterator containing those.

**Platform**: openstack

**Parameters**:

- `min_msg_count [ref]`
  
  Min number of messages to be posted

- `max_msg_count [ref]`
  
  Max number of messages to be posted

- `kwargs [ref]`
  
  Other optional parameters to create queues like “metadata”

**Module**: rally_openstack.task.scenarios.zaqar.basic

**Scenario Runners**

**constant [Scenario Runner]**

Creates constant load executing a scenario a specified number of times.

This runner will place a constant load on the cloud under test by executing each scenario iteration without pausing between iterations up to the number of times specified in the scenario config.

The concurrency parameter of the scenario config controls the number of concurrent iterations which execute during a single scenario in order to simulate the activities of multiple users placing load on the cloud under test.

**Platform**: default

**Parameters**:

- `concurrency (int) [ref]`
  
  The number of parallel iteration executions.

  Min value: 1.
- **times (int)** [ref]
  Total number of iteration executions.
  Min value: 1.
- **timeout (float)** [ref]
  Operation’s timeout.
- **max_cpu_count (int)** [ref]
  The maximum number of processes to create load from.
  Min value: 1.

**Module**: rally.plugins.task.runners.constant

### constant_for_duration [Scenario Runner]

Creates constant load executing a scenario for an interval of time.

This runner will place a constant load on the cloud under test by executing each scenario iteration without pausing between iterations until a specified interval of time has elapsed.

The concurrency parameter of the scenario config controls the number of concurrent iterations which execute during a single scenario in order to simulate the activities of multiple users placing load on the cloud under test.

**Platform**: default

**Parameters**:

- **concurrency (int)** [ref]
  The number of parallel iteration executions.
  Min value: 1.
- **duration (float)** [ref]
  The number of seconds during which to generate a load. If the duration is 0, the scenario will run once per parallel execution.
  Min value: 0.0.
- **timeout (float)** [ref]
  Operation’s timeout.
  Min value: 1.

**Module**: rally.plugins.task.runners.constant

### rps [Scenario Runner]

Scenario runner that does the job with specified frequency.

Every single scenario iteration is executed with specified frequency (runs per second) in a pool of processes. The scenario will be launched for a fixed number of times in total (specified in the config).

An example of a rps scenario is booting 1 VM per second. This execution type is thus very helpful in understanding the maximal load that a certain cloud can handle.

**Platform**: default
Parameters:

- **times (int)** [ref]
  Min value: 1.
- **rps [ref]**
- **timeout (float) [ref]**
- **max_concurrency (int) [ref]**
  Min value: 1.
- **max_cpu_count (int) [ref]**
  Min value: 1.

**Module**: rally.plugins.task.runners.rps

**serial [Scenario Runner]**

Scenario runner that executes scenarios serially.

Unlike scenario runners that execute in parallel, the serial scenario runner executes scenarios one-by-one in the same python interpreter process as Rally. This allows you to execute scenario without introducing any concurrent operations as well as interactively debug the scenario from the same command that you use to start Rally.

**Platform**: default

**Parameters**:

- **times (int)** [ref]
  Min value: 1.

**Module**: rally.plugins.task.runners.serial

**Task Exporters**

**elastic [Task Exporter]**

Exports task results to the ElasticSearch 2.x, 5.x or 6.x clusters.

The exported data includes:

- Task basic information such as title, description, status, deployment uuid, etc. See rally_task_v1_data index.
- Workload information such as scenario name and configuration, runner type and configuration, time of the start load, success rate, sla details in case of errors, etc. See rally_workload_v1_data index.
- Separate documents for all atomic actions. See rally_atomic_action_data_v1 index.

The destination can be a remote server. In this case specify it like:

https://elastic:changeme@example.com

Or we can dump documents to the file. The destination should look like:

/home/foo/bar.txt
In case of an empty destination, the http://localhost:9200 destination will be used.

**Platform**: default

**Module**: rally.plugins.task.exporters.elastic.exporter

### html [Task Exporter]

Generates task report in HTML format.

**Platform**: default

**Module**: rally.plugins.task.exporters.html

### html-static [Task Exporter]

Generates task report in HTML format with embedded JS/CSS.

**Platform**: default

**Module**: rally.plugins.task.exporters.html

### json [Task Exporter]

Generates task report in JSON format.

**Platform**: default

**Module**: rally.plugins.task.exporters.json_exporter

### junit-xml [Task Exporter]

Generates task report in JUnit-XML format.

An example of the report (All dates, numbers, names appearing in this example are fictitious. Any resemblance to real things is purely coincidental):

```xml
<testsuites>
  <!--Report is generated by Rally 0.10.0 at 2017-06-04T05:14:00-->
  <testsuite id="task-uu-ii-dd"
    errors="0"
    failures="1"
    skipped="0"
    tests="2"
    time="75.0"
    timestamp="2017-06-04T05:14:00">
    <testcase classname="CinderVolumes"
      name="list_volumes"
      id="workload-1-uuid"
      time="29.9695231915"
      timestamp="2017-06-04T05:14:44" />
    <testcase classname="NovaServers"
      name="list_keypairs"
      id="workload-2-uuid"
      time="5"
      timestamp="2017-06-04T05:14:44" />
  </testsuite>
</testsuites>
```

(continues on next page)
(continued from previous page)

```xml
<testcase>
  <failure>ooops</failure>
</testcase>
</testsuite>
</testsuites>

Platform: default
Module: rally.plugins.task.exporters.junit

old-json-results [Task Exporter]

Generates task report in JSON format as old rally task results.
Platform: default
Module: rally.plugins.task.exporters.old_json_results

trends-html [Task Exporter]

Generates task trends report in HTML format.
Platform: default
Module: rally.plugins.task.exporters.trends

trends-html-static [Task Exporter]

Generates task trends report in HTML format with embedded JS/CSS.
Platform: default
Module: rally.plugins.task.exporters.trends

Validators

args-spec [Validator]

Scenario arguments validator
Platform: default
Module: rally.plugins.common.validators

check_api_versions [Validator]

Additional validation for api_versions context
Platform: default
Module: rally_openstack.task.contexts.api_versions
check_cleanup_resources [Validator]

 Validates that openstack resource managers exist

 **Platform:** default

 **Parameters:**

 - `admin_required [ref]`
  
  Describes access level to resource

 **Module:** rally_openstack.task.contexts.cleanup.base

check_constant [Validator]

 Additional schema validation for constant runner

 **Platform:** default

 **Module:** rally.plugins.task.runners.constant

check_rps [Validator]

 Additional schema validation for rps runner

 **Platform:** default

 **Module:** rally.plugins.task.runners.rps

enum [Validator]

 Checks that parameter is in a list.

 Ensure a parameter has the right value. This value need to be defined in a list.

 **Platform:** default

 **Parameters:**

 - `param_name [ref]`
  
  Name of parameter to validate

 - `values [ref]`
  
  List of values accepted

 - `missed [ref]`
  
  Allow to accept optional parameter

 - `case_insensitive [ref]`
  
  Ignore case in enum values

 **Module:** rally.plugins.common.validators
es_exporter_destination [Validator]

Validates the destination for ElasticSearch exporter.
In case when the destination is ElasticSearch cluster, the version of it should be 2.* or 5.*

Platform: default
Module: rally.plugins.task.exporters.elastic.exporter

external_network_exists [Validator]

Validator checks that external network with given name exists.

Platform: openstack
Parameters:
- **param_name [ref]**
  Name of validated network

Module: rally_openstack.common.validators

file_exists [Validator]

Validator checks parameter is proper path to file with proper mode.
Ensure a file exists and can be accessed with the specified mode. Note that path to file will be expanded before access checking.

Platform: default
Parameters:
- **param_name [ref]**
  Name of parameter to validate
- **mode [ref]**
  Access mode to test for. This should be one of: * os.F_OK (file exists) * os.R_OK (file is readable) * os.W_OK (file is writable) * os.X_OK (file is executable)
  If multiple modes are required they can be added, eg:  mode=os.R_OK+os.W_OK
- **required [ref]**
  Boolean indicating whether this argument is required.

Module: rally.plugins.common.validators

flavor_exists [Validator]

Returns validator for flavor

Platform: openstack
Parameters:
• param_name [ref]
  Defines which variable should be used to get flavor id value.

Module: rally_openstack.common.validators

image_exists [Validator]

Validator checks existed image or not

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

• param_name [ref]
  Defines which variable should be used to get image id value.

• nullable [ref]
  Defines image id param is required

Module: rally_openstack.common.validators

image_valid_on_flavor [Validator]

Returns validator for image could be used for current flavor

Platform: openstack

Parameters:

• flavor_param [ref]
  Defines which variable should be used to get flavor id value.

• image_param [ref]
  Defines which variable should be used to get image id value.

• validate_disk [ref]
  Flag to indicate whether to validate flavor’s disk. Should be True if instance is booted from image. Should be False if instance is booted from volume. Default value is True.

• fail_on_404_image [ref]
  Flag what indicate whether to validate image or not.

Module: rally_openstack.common.validators

jsonschema [Validator]

JSON schema validator

Platform: default

Module: rally.plugins.common.validators
map_keys [Validator]

Check that parameter contains specified keys.

**Platform**: default

**Parameters**:

- `param_name [ref]`
  Name of parameter to validate
- `required [ref]`
  List of all required keys
- `allowed [ref]`
  List of all allowed keys
- `additional [ref]`
  Whether additional keys are allowed. If list of allowed keys are specified, defaults to False, otherwise defaults to True
- `missed [ref]`
  Allow to accept optional parameter

**Module**: rally.plugins.common.validators

number [Validator]

Checks that parameter is a number that pass specified condition.

Ensure a parameter is within the range [minval, maxval]. This is a closed interval so the end points are included.

**Platform**: default

**Parameters**:

- `param_name [ref]`
  Name of parameter to validate
- `minval [ref]`
  Lower endpoint of valid interval
- `maxval [ref]`
  Upper endpoint of valid interval
- `nullable [ref]`
  Allow parameter not specified, or parameter=None
- `integer_only [ref]`
  Only accept integers

**Module**: rally.plugins.common.validators
required_api_versions [Validator]

Validator checks component API versions.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- component [ref]
  Name of required component
- versions [ref]
  Version of required component

Module: rally_openstack.common.validators

required_cinder_services [Validator]

Validator checks that specified Cinder service is available.

It uses Cinder client with admin permissions to call ‘cinder service-list’ call

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- services [ref]
  Cinder service name

Module: rally_openstack.common.validators

required_context_config [Validator]

Validate that context is configured according to requirements.

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
- context_name [ref]
  String defining context name
- context_config [ref]
  Dictionary of required key/value pairs

Module: rally_openstack.common.validators

required_contexts [Validator]

Validator checks if required contexts are specified.

Platform: default

Parameters:
- contexts [ref]
  List of strings and tuples with context names that should be specified. Tuple represent ‘at least one of the’.
Module: rally.plugins.common.validators

required_neutron_extensions [Validator]

Validator checks if the specified Neutron extension is available

Platform: openstack

Parameters:
  * extensions [ref]
    List of Neutron extensions

Module: rally_openstack.common.validators

required_param_or_context [Validator]

Validator checks if required image is specified.

Platform: default

Parameters:
  * param_name [ref]
    Name of parameter
  * ctx_name [ref]
    Name of context

Module: rally.plugins.common.validators

required_params [Validator]

Scenario required parameter validator.

This allows us to search required parameters in subdict of config.

Platform: default

Parameters:
  * subdict [ref]
    Sub-dict of “config” to search. if not defined - will search in “config”
  * params [ref]
    List of required parameters

Module: rally.plugins.common.validators

required_platform [Validator]

Validates specification of specified platform for the workload.

Platform: default

Parameters:
**platform [ref]**
Name of the platform

**Module:** rally.common.validation

**required_platform [Validator]**

Validates credentials for OpenStack platform.

This allows us to create 3 kind of tests cases: 1) requires platform with admin 2) requires platform with admin + users 3) requires platform with users

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **admin [ref]**
  Requires admin credential
- **users [ref]**
  Requires user credentials

**Module:** rally_openstack.common.validators

**required_services [Validator]**

Validator checks if specified OpenStack services are available.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **services [ref]**
  List with names of required services

**Module:** rally_openstack.common.validators

**restricted_parameters [Validator]**

Validates that parameters is not set.

**Platform:** default

**Parameters:**

- **param_names [ref]**
  Parameter or parameters list to be validated.
- **subdict [ref]**
  Sub-dict of “config” to search for param_names. if not defined - will search in “config”

**Module:** rally.plugins.common.validators
**valid_command [Validator]**

Checks that parameter is a proper command-specifying dictionary.
Ensure that the command dictionary is a proper command-specifying dictionary described in ‘vm-tasks.VMTasks.boot_runcommand_delete’ docstring.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **param_name [ref]**
  Name of parameter to validate
- **required [ref]**
  Boolean indicating that the command dictionary is required

**Module:** rally_openstack.task.scenarios.vm.vmtasks

**validate_heat_template [Validator]**

Validates heat template.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **params [ref]**
  List of parameters to be validated.

**Module:** rally_openstack.common.validators

**volume_type_exists [Validator]**

Returns validator for volume types.

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**

- **param_name [ref]**
  Defines variable to be used as the flag to determine if volume types should be checked for existence.
- **nullable [ref]**
  Defines volume_type param is required

**Module:** rally_openstack.common.validators

**workbook_contains_workflow [Validator]**

Validate that workflow exist in workbook when workflow is passed

**Platform:** openstack

**Parameters:**
• workbook_param [ref]
  Parameter containing the workbook definition

• workflow_param [ref]
  Parameter containing the workflow name

Module: rally_openstack.common.validators

Verification Component

Verification Reporters

html [Verification Reporter]

Generates verification report in HTML format.

Platform: default

Module: rally.plugins.verification.reporters

html-static [Verification Reporter]

Generates verification report in HTML format with embedded JS/CSS.

Platform: default

Module: rally.plugins.verification.reporters

json [Verification Reporter]

Generates verification report in JSON format.

An example of the report (All dates, numbers, names appearing in this example are fictitious. Any resemblance to real things is purely coincidental):

```json
{"verifications": {
  "verification-uuid-1": {
    "status": "finished",
    "skipped": 1,
    "started_at": "2001-01-01T00:00:00",
    "finished_at": "2001-01-01T00:05:00",
    "tests_duration": 5,
    "run_args": {
      "pattern": "set=smoke",
      "xfail_list": {"some.test.TestCase.test_xfail":
        "Some reason why it is expected."},
      "skip_list": {"some.test.TestCase.test_skipped":
        "This test was skipped intentionally"},
    },
    "success": 1,
    "expected_failures": 1,
    "tests_count": 3,
    "failures": 0,
    "unexpected_success": 0
  }
}}
```

(continues on next page)
"verification-uuid-2": {
    "status": "finished",
    "skipped": 1,
    "started_at": "2002-01-01T00:00:00",
    "finished_at": "2002-01-01T00:05:00",
    "tests_duration": 5,
    "run_args": {
        "pattern": "set=smoke",
        "xfail_list": {
            "some.test.TestCase.test_xfail":
                "Some reason why it is expected."},
        "skip_list": {
            "some.test.TestCase.test_skipped":
                "This test was skipped intentionally"},
        "success": 1,
        "expected_failures": 1,
        "tests_count": 3,
        "failures": 1,
        "unexpected_success": 0
    }
},
"tests": {
    "some.test.TestCase.test_foo[tag1,tag2]": {
        "name": "some.test.TestCase.test_foo",
        "tags": ["tag1","tag2"],
        "by_verification": {
            "verification-uuid-1": {
                "status": "success",
                "duration": "1.111"
            },
            "verification-uuid-2": {
                "status": "success",
                "duration": "22.222"
            }
        }
    },
    "some.test.TestCase.test_skipped[tag1]": {
        "name": "some.test.TestCase.test_skipped",
        "tags": ["tag1"],
        "by_verification": {
            "verification-uuid-1": {
                "status": "skipped",
                "duration": "0",
                "details": "Skipped until Bug: 666 is resolved."
            },
            "verification-uuid-2": {
                "status": "skipped",
                "duration": "0",
                "details": "Skipped until Bug: 666 is resolved."
            }
        }
    }
    "some.test.TestCase.test_xfail": {
        "name": "some.test.TestCase.test_xfail",
        "tags": [],
        "by_verification": {
            "verification-uuid-1": {
                "status": "skipped",
                "duration": "0",
                "details": "Skipped until Bug: 666 is resolved."
            }
        }
    }
}
"status": "xfail",
"duration": "3",
"details": "Some reason why it is expected.\n
 Traceback (most recent call last): \n   File "fake.py", line 13, in <module>
     yyy()
   File "fake.py", line 11, in yyy
     xxx()
   File "fake.py", line 8, in xxx
     bar()
   File "fake.py", line 5, in bar
     foo()
   File "fake.py", line 2, in foo
     raise Exception()\n     Exception"
",
"verification-uuid-2": {
    "status": "xfail",
    "duration": "3",
    "details": "Some reason why it is expected.\n
 Traceback (most recent call last): \n   File "fake.py", line 13, in <module>
     yyy()
   File "fake.py", line 11, in yyy
     xxx()
   File "fake.py", line 8, in xxx
     bar()
   File "fake.py", line 5, in bar
     foo()
   File "fake.py", line 2, in foo
     raise Exception()\n     Exception"
    }
  },
"some.test.TestCase.test_failed": {
    "name": "some.test.TestCase.test_failed",
    "tags": [],
    "by_verification": {
      "verification-uuid-2": {
        "status": "fail",
        "duration": "4",
        "details": "Some reason why it is expected.\n
 Traceback (most recent call last): \n   File "fake.py", line 13, in <module>
     yyy()
   File "fake.py", line 11, in yyy
     xxx()
   File "fake.py", line 8, in xxx
     bar()
   File "fake.py", line 5, in bar
     foo()
   File "fake.py", line 2, in foo
     raise Exception()\n     Exception"
      }
    }
  }
}
Platform: default
Module: rally.plugins.verification.reporters

**junit-xml [Verification Reporter]**

Generates verification report in JUnit-XML format.

An example of the report (All dates, numbers, names appearing in this example are fictitious. Any resemblance to real things is purely coincidental):

```xml
<testsuites>
  <!--Report is generated by Rally 0.8.0 at 2002-01-01T00:00:00-->
  <testsuite id="verification-uuid-1"
    tests="9"
    time="1.111"
    errors="0"
    failures="3"
    skipped="0"
    timestamp="2001-01-01T00:00:00">
    <testcase classname="some.test.TestCase"
      name="test_foo"
      time="8"
      timestamp="2001-01-01T00:01:00" />
    <testcase classname="some.test.TestCase"
      name="test_skipped"
      time="0"
      timestamp="2001-01-01T00:02:00">
      <skipped>Skipped until Bug: 666 is resolved.</skipped>
    </testcase>
    <testcase classname="some.test.TestCase"
      name="test_xfail"
      time="3"
      timestamp="2001-01-01T00:03:00">
      <!--It is an expected failure due to: something-->
      <!--Traceback: HEEELP-->
    </testcase>
    <testcase classname="some.test.TestCase"
      name="test_uxsuccess"
      time="3"
      timestamp="2001-01-01T00:04:00">
      <failure>
        It is an unexpected success. The test should fail due to:
        It should fail, I said!
      </failure>
    </testcase>
  </testsuite>
  <testsuite id="verification-uuid-2"
    tests="99"
    time="22.222"
    errors="0"
    (continues on next page)
```
failures="33"
skipped="0"
timestamp="2002-01-01T00:00:00">
  <testcase classname="some.test.TestCase"
    name="test_foo"
    time="8"
    timestamp="2001-02-01T00:01:00" />
  <testcase classname="some.test.TestCase"
    name="test_failed"
    time="8"
    timestamp="2001-02-01T00:02:00">
    <failure>HEEEEELP</failure>
  </testcase>
  <testcase classname="some.test.TestCase"
    name="test_skipped"
    time="0"
    timestamp="2001-02-01T00:03:00">
    <skipped>Skipped until Bug: 666 is resolved.</skipped>
  </testcase>
  <testcase classname="some.test.TestCase"
    name="test_xfail"
    time="4"
    timestamp="2001-02-01T00:04:00">
    <!--It is an expected failure due to: something-->
    <!--Traceback:
    HEEEELP-->  
  </testcase>
</testsuite>
</testsuites>

Platform: default
Module: rally.plugins.verification.reporters

Verifier Contexts

Verifier Managers

tempest [Verifier Manager]

Tempest verifier.

Description:

Quote from official documentation:

This is a set of integration tests to be run against a live OpenStack cluster. Tempest has batteries of tests for OpenStack API validation, Scenarios, and other specific tests useful in validating an OpenStack deployment.

Rally supports features listed below:

- cloning Tempest: repository and version can be specified
- installation: system-wide with checking existence of required packages or in virtual environment
- configuration: options are discovered via OpenStack API, but you can override them if you need


- **running**: pre-creating all required resources (i.e., images, tenants, etc.), prepare arguments, launching Tempest, live-progress output

- **results**: all verifications are stored in db, you can built reports, compare verification at whatever you want time.

Appeared in Rally 0.8.0 (actually, it appeared long time ago with first revision of Verification Component, but 0.8.0 is mentioned since it is first release after Verification Component redesign)

**Running arguments:**

- **concurrency**: Number of processes to be used for launching tests. In case of 0 value, number of processes will be equal to number of CPU cores.

- **load_list**: a list of tests to launch.

- **pattern**: a regular expression of tests to launch.

- **set**: Name of predefined set of tests. Known names: full, smoke, baremetal, clustering, compute, database, data_processing, identity, image, messaging, network, object_storage, orchestration, telemetry, volume, scenario

- **skip_list**: a list of tests to skip (actually, it is a dict where keys are names of tests, values are reasons).

- **xfail_list**: a list of tests that are expected to fail (actually, it is a dict where keys are names of tests, values are reasons).

**Installation arguments:**

- **system_wide**: Whether or not to use the system-wide environment for verifier instead of a virtual environment. Defaults to False.

- **source**: Path or URL to the repo to clone verifier from. Defaults to https://opendev.org/openstack/tempest

- **version**: Branch, tag or commit ID to checkout before verifier installation. Defaults to ‘master’.

**Platform**: openstack

**Module**: rally_openstack.verification.tempest.manager

### 1.7.2 How plugins work

Rally provides an opportunity to create and use a **custom task scenario, runner, SLA, deployment or context** as a **plugin**:
1.7.3 Placement

Plugins can be quickly written and used, with no need to contribute them to the actual Rally code. Just place a Python module with your plugin class into the /opt/rally/plugins or ~/.rally/plugins directory (or its subdirectories), and it will be automatically loaded. Additional paths can be specified with the --plugin-paths argument, or with the RALLY_PLUGIN_PATHS environment variable, both of which accept comma-delimited lists. Both --plugin-paths and RALLY_PLUGIN_PATHS can list either plugin module files, or directories containing plugins. For instance, both of these are valid:

```
rally --plugin-paths /rally/plugins ...
rally --plugin-paths /rally/plugins/foo.py,/rally/plugins/bar.py ...
```

You can also use a script unpack_plugins_samples.sh from samples/plugins which will automatically create the ~/.rally/plugins directory.

1.7.4 How to create a plugin

To create your own plugin you need to inherit your plugin class from plugin.Plugin class or its subclasses. Also you need to decorate your class with rally.task.scenario.configure

```
from rally.task import scenario

@scenario.configure(name="my_new_plugin_name")
class MyNewPlugin(plugin.Plugin):
    pass
```

Context as a plugin

So what are contexts doing? These plugins will be executed before scenario iteration starts. For example, a context plugin could create resources (e.g., download 10 images) that will be used by the scenarios. All created objects must be
put into the `self.context` dict, through which they will be available in the scenarios. Let’s create a simple context plugin that adds a flavor to the environment before runner start first iteration and deletes it after runner finishes execution of all iterations.

**Creation**

Inherit a class for your plugin from the base `Context` class. Then, implement the Context API: the `setup()` method that creates a flavor and the `cleanup()` method that deletes it.

```python
from rally.task import context
from rally.common import logging
from rally import consts
from rally.plugins.openstack import osclients

LOG = logging.getLogger(__name__)
@context.configure(name="create_flavor", order=1000)
class CreateFlavorContext(context.Context):
    """This sample creates a flavor with specified option."""

    CONFIG_SCHEMA = {
        "type": "object",
        "$schema": consts.JSON_SCHEMA,
        "additionalProperties": False,
        "properties": {
            "flavor_name": {
                "type": "string",
            },
            "ram": {
                "type": "integer",
                "minimum": 1
            },
            "vcpus": {
                "type": "integer",
                "minimum": 1
            },
            "disk": {
                "type": "integer",
                "minimum": 1
            }
        }
    }

    def setup(self):
        """This method is called before the task starts."""
        try:
            # use rally.osclients to get necessary client instance
            nova = osclients.Clients(self.context["admin"]["credential"]).nova()
            # and than do what you need with this client
            self.context["flavor"] = nova.flavors.create(
                name=self.config.get("flavor_name", "rally_test_flavor"),
                ram=self.config.get("ram", 1),
                vcpus=self.config.get("vcpus", 1),
                disk=self.config.get("disk", 1)).to_dict()
```
LOG.debug("Flavor with id '%s'" % self.context['flavor']['id'])

except Exception as e:
    msg = "Can't create flavor: %s" % e.message
    if logging.is_debug():
        LOG.exception(msg)
    else:
        LOG.warning(msg)

def cleanup(self):
    """This method is called after the task finishes.""
    try:
        nova = osclients.Clients(self.context['admin']['credential']).nova()
        nova.flavors.delete(self.context['flavor']['id'])
        LOG.debug("Flavor '%s' deleted" % self.context['flavor']['id'])
    except Exception as e:
        msg = "Can't delete flavor: %s" % e.message
        if logging.is_debug():
            LOG.exception(msg)
        else:
            LOG.warning(msg)

Usage

The new plugin can be used by specifying it in context section. Like below:

```
"Dummy.dummy": {
    "args": {
        "sleep": 0.01
    },
    "runner": {
        "type": "constant",
        "times": 5,
        "concurrency": 1
    },
    "context": {
        "users": {
            "tenants": 1,
            "users_per_tenant": 1
        },
        "create_flavor": {
            "ram": 1024
        }
    }
}
```

Hooks. Hook trigger plugins
Why Hooks?

All Rally workloads repeat their actions as many times as it is configured by runner. Once run, there is no way to interrupt the runner to evaluate any change or restart event on the stability of the cloud under test. For example, we would like to test how configuration change or cloud component restart would affect performance and stability.

Task hooks were added to fill this gap and allow to use Rally for reliability and high availability testing. Generally, hooks allow to perform any actions on specified iteration or specified time since the workload has been started.

Also, task html-report provides results of hook execution. They can contain graphical or textual information with timing and statistics.

Hooks & Triggers Overview

Architecture

Rally uses runners to specify how many times the workload should be executed. Hooks do not use runners, instead they rely on trigger plugins to specify when and how many times hook should be called. Therefore, hooks are isolated from workload runners and do not affect them because each hook is executed in separate thread.

Sample of usage

Hooks can be added to the task configuration. Let's take a look at hook configuration:

```json
    "name": "sys_call",
    "args": "/bin/echo 123",
    "trigger": {
        "name": "event",
        "args": {
            "unit": "iteration",
            "at": [5, 50, 200, 1000]
        }
    }
```

It specifies hook plugin with name “sys_call”. “args” field contains string that will be used by sys_call plugin, but in case of any other hook plugin it can contain any other Python object, that is assumed to be passed to the hook. “trigger” field specifies which trigger plugin should be used to run this hook. “trigger” contains similar fields “name” and “args” which represent trigger plugin name and arguments for trigger plugin. In this example “event” trigger is specified and configured to run the hook at 5th, 50th, 200th and 1000th iterations.

Here is a full task config that contains previous hook configuration:

```json
    "Dummy.dummy": {
        "args": {
            "sleep": 0.01
        },
        "runner": {
            "type": "constant",
            "times": 1500,
            "concurrency": 1
        }
    }
```

(continues on next page)
Note: In this example, runner is configured to run workload 1500 times. So there is a limit for iterations and hook will be triggered only if certain iteration is started by runner. In other words, if trigger specifies iteration out of runner iterations scope then such trigger will not be called.

Task report for this example will contain minimal information about hook execution: duration of each hook call and its status (success of failure).

Let's take a look at more complicated config that can produce graphical and textual information.

```json
{  "args": 0.75  "runner": {    "type": "constant"    "times": 20    "concurrency": 2  }  "hooks": [    {      "name": "sys_call"      "description": "Run script"      "args": "sh rally/rally-jobs/extra/hook_example_script.sh"      "trigger": {        "name": "event"        "args": {          "unit": "iteration"          "at": [2, 5, 8, 13, 17]        }      }    },    {      "name": "sys_call"      "description": "Show time"      "args": "date +%Y-%m-%dT%H:%M:%S"      "trigger": {        "name": "event"        "args": {          "unit": "time"          "at": [0, 2, 5, 6, 9]        }      }    },    {      "name": "sys_call"      "description": "Show system name"    }  ]
```
hook_example_script.sh generates dummy output in JSON format. Graphical information format is the same as for workloads and the same types of charts are supported for the hooks.

Here is a report that shows aggregated table and chart with hook results:

![Hook test results]

Here is report that shows lines chart and pie chart for first hook on the second iteration:
Browse existing Hooks and Triggers.

Writing your own Hook plugin

Problem description

Hook plugin should implement custom action that can be done one or multiple times during the workload. Examples of such actions might be the following:

- Destructive action inside cloud (Fault Injection)
- Getting information about current state of cloud (load/health)
- Upgrading/downgrading a component of cloud
• Changing configuration of cloud
• etc.

Plugin code

The following example shows simple hook code that performs system call. It is inherited from the base Hook class and contains implemented run() method:

```python
import shlex
import subprocess

from rally import consts
from rally.task import hook

@hook.configure(name="simple_sys_call")
class SimpleSysCallHook(hook.Hook):
    """Performs system call."""

    CONFIG_SCHEMA = {
        "$schema": consts.JSON_SCHEMA,
        "type": "string",
    }

    def run(self):
        proc = subprocess.Popen(shlex.split(self.config),
                                 stdout=subprocess.PIPE,
                                 stderr=subprocess.STDOUT)
        proc.wait()
        if proc.returncode:
            self.set_error(
                exception_name="n/a",  # no exception class
                description="Subprocess returned {}".format(proc.returncode),
                details=proc.stdout.read(),
            )
```

Any exceptions risen during execution of run method will be caught by Hook base class and saved as a result. Although hook should manually call Hook.set_error() to indicate logical error in case if there is no exception raised.

Also there is a method for saving charts data: Hook.add_output().

Plugin Placement

There are two folders for hook plugins:

• OpenStack Hooks
• Common Hooks

Sample of task that uses Hook
"Dummy.dummy": {
    "args": {
        "sleep": 0.01
    },
    "runner": {
        "type": "constant",
        "times": 10,
        "concurrency": 1
    },
    "hooks": [
        {
            "name": "simple_sys_call",
            "args": "/bin/echo 123",
            "trigger": {
                "name": "event",
                "args": {
                    "unit": "iteration",
                    "at": [3, 6]
                }
            }
        }
    ]
}

Results of task execution

Result of previous task example:

Writing your own Trigger plugin
Problem description

Trigger plugin should implement an event processor that decides whether to start hook or not. Rally has two basic triggers that should cover most cases:

- Event Trigger
- Periodic Trigger

Plugin code

This example shows the code of the existing Event trigger:

```python
from rally import consts
from rally.task import trigger

@trigger.configure(name="event")
class EventTrigger(trigger.Trigger):
    """Triggers hook on specified event and list of values.""

    CONFIG_SCHEMA = {
        "type": "object",
        "$schema": consts.JSON_SCHEMA,
        "oneOf": [
            {
                "properties": {
                    "unit": {"enum": ["time"]},
                    "at": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "minItems": 1,
                        "uniqueItems": True,
                        "items": {
                            "type": "integer",
                            "minimum": 0,
                        }
                    }
                }
            },
            {
                "properties": {
                    "unit": {"enum": ["iteration"]},
                    "at": {
                        "type": "array",
                        "minItems": 1,
                        "uniqueItems": True,
                        "items": {
                            "type": "integer",
                            "minimum": 1,
                        }
                    }
                }
            }
        ],
        "required": ["unit", "at"],
        "additionalProperties": False,
    }
```

(continues on next page)
Trigger plugins must override two methods:

- **get_listening_event** - this method should return currently configured event name. (So far Rally supports only “time” and “iteration”)
- **on_event** - this method is called each time certain events occur. It calls base method when the hook is triggered on specified event.

### Plugin Placement

All trigger plugins should be placed in **Trigger folder**.

### Scenario runner as a plugin

Let’s create a runner plugin that runs a given scenario a random number of times (chosen at random from a given range).

#### Creation

Inherit a class for your plugin from the base **ScenarioRunner** class and implement its API (the `_run_scenario()` method):

```python
def get_listening_event(self):
    return self.config["unit"]

def on_event(self, event_type, value=None):
    if not (event_type == self.get_listening_event() and value in self.config["at"]):
        # do nothing
        return
    super(EventTrigger, self).on_event(event_type, value)
```

```python
import random
from rally_task import runner
from rally import consts

@runner.configure(name="random_times")
class RandomTimesScenarioRunner(runner.ScenarioRunner):
    """Sample scenario runner plugin.
    Run scenario random number of times (between min_times and max_times)
    """

    CONFIG_SCHEMA = {
        "type": "object",
        "$schema": consts.JSON_SCHEMA,
        "properties": {
            "type": {
```
Usage

You can refer to your scenario runner in the input task files in the same way as any other runners. Don’t forget to put your runner-specific parameters in the configuration as well ("min_times” and “max_times” in our example):

```json
"Dummy.dummy": {
  "runner": {
    "type": "random_times",
    "min_times": 10,
    "max_times": 20,
  },
  "context": {
    "users": {
      "tenants": 1,
      "users_per_tenant": 1
    }
  }
}
```

Different plugin samples are available here.

Scenario as a plugin

Let’s create a simple scenario plugin that list flavors.
Creation

Inherit a class for your plugin from the base OpenStackScenario class and implement a scenario method inside it. In our scenario, we’ll first list flavors as an ordinary user, and then repeat the same using admin clients:

```python
from rally import consts
from rally.plugins.openstack import scenario
from rally.task import atomic
from rally.task import validation

@validation.add("required_services", services=[consts.Service.NOVA])
@validation.add("required_platform", platform="openstack", users=True)
@scenario.configure(name="ScenarioPlugin.list_flavors_useless")
class ListFlavors(scenario.OpenStackScenario):
    
    @atomic.action_timer("list_flavors")
    def _list_flavors(self):
        
        You can use self.context, self.admin_clients and self.clients
        which are initialized on scenario instance creation"
        
        self.clients("nova").flavors.list()

    @atomic.action_timer("list_flavors_as_admin")
    def _list_flavors_as_admin(self):

        """The same with admin clients"
        
        self.admin_clients("nova").flavors.list()

    def run(self):
        """List flavors.""
        
        self._list_flavors()
        self._list_flavors_as_admin()
```

Usage

You can refer to your plugin scenario in the task input files in the same way as any other scenarios:

```json
"ScenarioPlugin.list_flavors": {
    "runner": {
        "type": "serial",
        "times": 5,
    },
    "context": {
        "create_flavor": {
            "ram": 512,
        }
    }
}
```

This configuration file uses the “create_flavor” context which we created in Context as a plugin.
SLA as a plugin

Let’s create an SLA (success criterion) plugin that checks whether the range of the observed performance measurements does not exceed the allowed maximum value.

Creation

Inherit a class for your plugin from the base SLA class and implement its API (the \texttt{add\_iteration(iteration)}, the \texttt{details()} method):

```python
from rally.task import sla

@sla.configure(name="max_duration_range")
class MaxDurationRange(sla.SLA):
    """Maximum allowed duration range in seconds."""
    CONFIG_SCHEMA = {
        "type": "number",
        "minimum": 0.0,
    }

    def \_\_init\_\_(self, criterion_value):
        super(MaxDurationRange, self).\_\_init\_\_(criterion_value)
        self._min = 0
        self._max = 0

    def add\_iteration(self, iteration):
        # Skipping failed iterations (that raised exceptions)
        if iteration.get("error"):
            return self.success # This field is defined in base class

        # Updating _min and _max values
        self._max = max(self._max, iteration["duration"])
        self._min = min(self._min, iteration["duration"])

        # Updating successfulness based on new max and min values
        self.success = self._max - self._min <= self.criterion_value
        return self.success

    def details(self):
        return "%s - Maximum allowed duration range: %.2f%% <= %.2f%%" %
                     (self.status(), self._max - self._min, self.criterion_value)
```

Usage

The new plugin can be used by specifying it in SLA section. Like below:

```json
"Dummy.dummy": {
    "args": {
        "sleep": 0.01
    },
    "runner": {
```

(continues on next page)
1.8 Contribute to Rally

1.8.1 Where to begin

Please take a look our Roadmap to get information about our current work directions.

In case you have questions or want to share your ideas, be sure to contact us either at Rally-dev/Lobby channel on Gitter messenger (or, less preferably, at the #openstack-rally IRC channel on irc.freenode.net).

If you are going to contribute to Rally, you will probably need to grasp a better understanding of several main design concepts used throughout our project (such as scenarios, contexts etc.). To do so, please read this article.

1.8.2 How to contribute

1. You need a Launchpad account and need to be joined to the OpenStack team. You can also join the Rally team if you want to. Make sure Launchpad has your SSH key, Gerrit (the code review system) uses this.

2. Sign the CLA as outlined in the account setup section of the developer guide.

3. Tell git your details:

   ```bash
   git config --global user.name "Firstname Lastname"
   git config --global user.email "your_email@youremail.com"
   ```

4. Install git-review. This tool takes a lot of the pain out of remembering commands to push code up to Gerrit for review and to pull it back down to edit it. It is installed using:

   ```bash
   pip install git-review
   ```

Several Linux distributions (notably Fedora 16 and Ubuntu 12.04) are also starting to include git-review in their repositories so it can also be installed using the standard package manager.

5. Grab the Rally repository:

   ```bash
   git clone git@github.com:openstack/rally.git
   ```

6. Checkout a new branch to hack on:
git checkout -b TOPIC-BRANCH

7. Start coding
8. Run the test suite locally to make sure nothing broke, e.g. (this will run py34/py27/pep8 tests):

tox

(NOTE: you should have installed tox<=1.6.1)

If you extend Rally with new functionality, make sure you have also provided unit and/or functional tests for it.

9. Commit your work using:

git commit -a

Make sure you have supplied your commit with a neat commit message, containing a link to the corresponding blueprint / bug, if appropriate.

10. Push the commit up for code review using:

git review -R

That is the awesome tool we installed earlier that does a lot of hard work for you.

11. Watch your email or review site, it will automatically send your code for a battery of tests on our Jenkins setup and the core team for the project will review your code. If there are any changes that should be made they will let you know.

12. When all is good the review site will automatically merge your code.

(This tutorial is based on: http://www.linuxjedi.co.uk/2012/03/real-way-to-start-hacking-on-openstack.html)

1.8.3 Testing

Please, don’t hesitate to write tests ;)

Unit tests

Files: /tests/unit/*

The goal of unit tests is to ensure that internal parts of the code work properly. All internal methods should be fully covered by unit tests with a reasonable mocks usage.

About Rally unit tests:

- All unit tests are located inside /tests/unit/*
- Tests are written on top of: testtools and mock libs
- Tox is used to run unit tests

To run unit tests locally:

```
pip install tox
 tox
```

To run py34, py27 or pep8 only:
To run a single unit test e.g. test_deployment

```bash
$ tox -e <name> -- <test_name>
```

To debug issues on the unit test:

- Add breakpoints on the test file using `import pdb; pdb.set_trace()`
- Then run tox in debug mode:

```bash
$ tox -e debug <test_name>
```

To get test coverage:

```bash
$ tox -e cover
```

To generate docs:

```bash
$ tox -e docs
```

**Functional tests**

*Files: /tests/functional/*

The goal of functional tests is to check that everything works well together. Functional tests use Rally API only and check responses without touching internal parts.

To run functional tests locally:

```bash
$ source openrc
deployment create --fromenv --name testing
tox -e cli
```

Output of every Rally execution will be collected under some reports root in directory structure like: `reports_root/ClassName/MethodName_suffix.extension`. This functionality implemented in 1.8.

1.8. Contribute to Rally
Rally Documentation, Release 3.2.0

tests.functional.utils.Rally.__call__ method. Use ‘gen_report_path’ method of ‘Rally’ class to get automatically generated file path and name if you need. You can use it to publish html reports, generated during tests. Reports root can be passed throw environment variable ‘REPORTS_ROOT’. Default is ‘rally-cli-output-files’.

**Rally CI scripts**

*Files: /tests/ci/*

This directory contains scripts and files related to the Rally CI system.

**Rally Style Commandments**

*Files: /tests/hacking/

This module contains Rally specific hacking rules for checking commandments.

For more information about Style Commandments, read the [OpenStack Style Commandments manual](#).

### 1.9 Request New Features

To request a new feature, you should create a document similar to other feature requests and then contribute it to the doc/feature_request directory of the Rally repository (see the [How-to-contribute tutorial](#)).

If you don’t have time to contribute your feature request via Gerrit, please contact Boris Pavlovic (boris@pavlovic.me)

Active feature requests:

#### 1.9.1 Capture Logs from services

**Use case**

A developer is executing various task and would like to capture logs as well as test results.

**Problem description**

In case of errors it is quite hard to debug what happened.

**Possible solution**

- Add special context that can capture the logs from tested services.

#### 1.9.2 Check queue perfdata

**Use case**

Sometimes OpenStack services use common messaging system very prodigally. For example Neutron metering agent sending all database table data on new object creation i.e [https://review.openstack.org/#/c/143672/](https://review.openstack.org/#/c/143672/). It cause to Neutron degradation and other obvious problems. It will be nice to have a way to track messages count and messages size in queue during tasks.
Problem description

Heavy usage of queue isn’t checked.

Possible solution

• Before running task start process which will connect to queue topics and measure messages count, size and other data which we need.

1.9.3 Ability to compare results between task

Use case

During the work on performance it’s essential to be able to compare results of similar task before and after change in system.

Problem description

There is no command to compare two or more tasks and get tables and graphs.

Possible solution

• Add command that accepts 2 tasks UUID and prints graphs that compares result

1.9.4 Distributed load generation

Use Case

Some OpenStack projects (Marconi, MagnetoDB) require a real huge load, like 10-100k request per second for load testing.

To generate such huge load Rally has to create load from different servers.

Problem Description

• Rally can’t generate load from different servers
• Result processing can’t handle big amount of data
• There is no support for chunking results

1.9.5 Explicitly specify existing users for scenarios

Use Case

Rally allows to reuse existing users for scenario runs. And we should be able to use only specified set of existing users for specific scenarios.
Problem Description

For the moment if used deployment with existing users then Rally chooses user for each scenario run randomly. But there are cases when we may want to use one scenario with one user and another with different one specific user. Main reason for it is in different set of resources that each user has and those resources may be required for scenarios. Without this feature Rally user is forced to make all existing users similar and have all required resources set up for all scenarios he uses. But it is redundant.

Possible solution

- Make it possible to use explicitly existing_users context

1.9.6 Historical performance data

Use case

OpenStack is really rapidly developed. Hundreds of patches are merged daily and it’s really hard to track how performance is changed during time. It will be nice to have a way to track performance of major functionality of OpenStack running periodically rally task and building graphs that represent how performance of specific method is changed during the time.

Problem description

There is no way to bind tasks

Possible solution

- Add grouping for tasks
- Add command that creates historical graphs

1.9.7 Enhancements to installation script: --version and --uninstall

Use case

User might wish to control which rally version is installed or even purge rally from the machine completely.

Problem description

1. Installation script doesn’t allow to choose version.
2. No un-install support.

Possible solution

1. Add --version option to installation script.
2. Add --uninstall option to installation script or create an un-installation script
1.9.8 Installation script: --pypi-mirror, --package-mirror and --venv-mirror

Use case

Installation is pretty easy when there is an Internet connection available. And there is surely a number of OpenStack uses when whole environment is isolated. In this case, we need somehow specify where installation script should take required libs and packages.

Problem description

1. Installation script can’t work without direct Internet connection

Possible solution #1

1. Add --pypi-mirror option to installation script.
2. Add --package-mirror option to installation script.
3. Add --venv-mirror option to installation script.

1.9.9 Launch Specific SubTask

Use case

A developer is working on a feature that is covered by one or more specific subtask. He/she would like to execute a rally task with an existing task template file (YAML or JSON) indicating exactly what subtask will be executed.

Problem description

When executing a task with a template file in Rally, all subtasks are executed without the ability to specify one or a set of subtasks the user would like to execute.

Possible solution

• Add optional flag to rally task start command to specify one or more subtasks to execute as part of that test run.

1.9.10 Using multi scenarios to generate load

Use Case

Rally should be able to generate real life load. Simultaneously create load on different components of OpenStack, e.g. simultaneously booting VM, uploading image and listing users.
Problem Description

At the moment Rally is able to run only 1 scenario per subtask. Scenario are quite specific (e.g. boot and delete VM for example) and can’t actually generate real life load.

Writing a lot of specific subtask scenarios that produces more real life load will produce mess and a lot of duplication of code.

Possible solution

• Extend Rally subtask configuration in such way to support passing multiple scenarios in single subtask context
• Extend Rally task output format to support results of multiple scenarios in single subtask separately.
• Extend rally task plot2html and rally task detailed to show results separately for every scenario.

1.9.11 Multiple attach volume

Use Case

Since multiple volume attaching support to OpenStack Mitaka, one volume can be attached to several instances or hosts, Rally should add scenarios about multiple attach volume.

Problem Description

Rally lack of scenarios about multiple attach volume.

Possible solution

• Add nova scenarios “multi_attach_volume” and “multi_detach_volume”

1.9.12 Add support of persistence task environment

Use Case

There are situations when same environment is used across different tasks. For example you would like to improve operation of listing objects. For example:

• Create hundreds of objects
• Collect baseline of list performance
• Fix something in system
• Repeat the performance test
• Repeat fixing and testing until things are fixed.

Current implementation of Rally will force you to recreate task context which is time consuming operation.
Problem Description

Fortunately Rally has already a mechanism for creating task environment via contexts. Unfortunately it’s atomic operation: - Create task context - Perform subtask scenario-runner pairs - Destroy task context

This should be split to 3 separated steps.

Possible solution

- Add new CLI operations to work with task environment: (show, create, delete, list)
- Allow task to start against existing task context (instead of deployment)

1.9.13 Production read cleanups

Use Case

Rally should delete in all cases all resources that it creates during tasks.

Problem Description

- (implemented) Deletion rate limit
  You can kill cloud by deleting too many objects simultaneously, so deletion rate limit is required
- (implemented) Retry on failures
  There should be few attempts to delete resource in case of failures
- (implemented) Log resources that failed to be deleted
  We should log warnings about all non deleted resources. This information should include UUID of resource, it’s type and project.
- (implemented) Pluggable
  It should be simple to add new cleanups adding just plugins somewhere.
- Disaster recovery
  Rally should use special name patterns, to be able to delete resources in such case if something went wrong with server that is running Rally. And you have just new instance (without old Rally DB) of Rally on new server.

1.10 Project Info and Release Notes

1.10.1 Maintainers
Project Team Lead (PTL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Area of interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andrey Kurilin</td>
<td>• Chief Architect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>andreykurilin (irc)</td>
<td>• Release management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>andreykurilin (gitter)</td>
<td>• Community management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:andr.kurilin@gmail.com">andr.kurilin@gmail.com</a></td>
<td>• Core team management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Road Map</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If you would like to refactor whole Rally or have UX/community/other issues please contact me.*
# Project Core maintainers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Area of interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Alexander Maretskiy  
amaretskiy (irc)  
amaretskiy@mirantis.com | • Rally reports  
• Front-end |
| Anton Studenov   
tohin (irc)  
astudenov@mirantis.com | • Rally Deployment  
• Task Hooks |
| Boris Pavlovic    
boris-42 (irc)  
boris@pavlovic.me | • Founder and ideological leader  
• Architect  
• Rally task & plugins |
| Chen Haibing     
chenhb-zte (gitter)  
chen.haibing1@zte.com.cn | • Rally task & plugins |
| Chris St. Pierre  
stpierre (irc)  
cstpierr@cisco.com | • Rally task & plugins  
• Bash guru ;) |
| Hai Shi          
shihai1991 (gitter)  
shihai1992@gmail.com | • Rally task & plugins |
| Illia Khudoshyn  
ikhudoshyn (irc)  
ikhudoshyn@mirantis.com | • Rally task & plugins |
| Kun Huang        
kun_huang (irc)  
gareth.huang@huawei.com | • Rally task & plugins |
| Li Yingjun       
lidencyun (irc)  
xietyun.li@kylin-cloud.com | • Rally task & plugins |
| Roman Vasilets   
ryasilets (irc) | • Rally task & plugins |
All cores from this list are reviewing all changes that are proposed to Rally. To avoid duplication of efforts, please contact them before starting work on your code.

**Plugin Core reviewers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Area of interest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ivan Kolodyazhny e0ne (irc) <a href="mailto:e0ne@e0ne.info">e0ne@e0ne.info</a></td>
<td>• Cinder plugins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikita Konovalov NikitaKonovalov (irc) <a href="mailto:nkonovalov@mirantis.com">nkonovalov@mirantis.com</a></td>
<td>• Sahara plugins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oleg Bondarev obondarev (irc) <a href="mailto:obondarev@mirantis.com">obondarev@mirantis.com</a></td>
<td>• Neutron plugins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sergey Kraynev skraynev (irc) <a href="mailto:skraynev@mirantis.com">skraynev@mirantis.com</a></td>
<td>• Heat plugins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spyros Trigazis strigazi (irc) <a href="mailto:strigazi@gmail.com">strigazi@gmail.com</a></td>
<td>• Magnum plugins</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All cores from this list are responsible for their component plugins. To avoid duplication of efforts, please contact them before starting working on your own plugins.

### 1.10.2 Useful links

- Source code
- Rally roadmap
- Project space
- Bugs
- Patches on review
- Meeting logs (server: irc.freenode.net, channel: #openstack-meeting)
• IRC logs (server: irc.freenode.net, channel: #openstack-rally)
• Gitter chat
• Trello board

1.10.3 Where can I discuss and propose changes?
• Our IRC channel: #openstack-rally on irc.freenode.net;
• Weekly Rally team meeting (in IRC): #openstack-meeting on irc.freenode.net, held on Mondays at 14:00 UTC;
• OpenStack mailing list: openstack-discuss@lists.openstack.org (see subscription and usage instructions);
• Rally team on Launchpad: Answers/Bugs/Blueprints.

1.10.4 Release Notes

All release notes

Rally v0.0.1

Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commits</th>
<th>1039</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bug fixes</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>547 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>26/Jan/2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Details

Rally is awesome tool for generic testing of OpenStack clouds.
A lot of people started using Rally in their CI/CD so Rally team should provide more stable product with clear strategy of deprecation and upgrades.

Rally v0.0.2

Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commits</th>
<th>100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bug fixes</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>45 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>12/Mar/2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Details

This release contains new features, new task plugins, bug fixes, various code and API improvements.
New Features

• rally task start --abort-on-sla-failure
  Stopping load before things go wrong. Load generation will be interrupted if SLA criteria stop passing.

• Rally verify command supports multiple Tempest sources now.

• python34 support

• postgres DB backend support

API changes

• [new] **rally [deployment | verify | task] use** subcommand
  It should be used instead of root command **rally use**

• [new] Rally as a Lib API
  To avoid code duplication between Rally as CLI tool and Rally as a Service we decide to make Rally as a Lib as a common part between these 2 modes.
  Rally as a Service will be a daemon that just maps HTTP request to Rally as a Lib API.

• [deprecated] **rally use** CLI command

• [deprecated] Old Rally as a Lib API
  Old Rally API was quite mixed up so we decide to deprecate it

Plugins

• **Task Runners:**
  [improved] Improved algorithm of generation load in **constant runner**
  Before we used processes to generate load, now it creates pool of processes (amount of processes is equal to CPU count) after that in each process use threads to generate load. So now you can easily generate load of 1k concurrent scenarios.

  [improved] Unify code of **constant** and **rps** runners

  [interface] Added **abort()** to runner’s plugin interface
  New method **abort()** is used to immediately interrupt execution.

• **Task Scenarios:**
  [new] DesignateBasic.create_and_delete_server
  [new] DesignateBasic.create_and_list_servers
  [new] DesignateBasic.list_servers
  [new] MistralWorkbooks.list_workbooks
  [new] MistralWorkbooks.create_workbook
  [new] Quotas.neutron_update
  [new] HeatStacks.create_update_delete_stack
[new] HeatStacks.list_stacks_and_resources
[new] HeatStacks.create_suspend_resume_delete_stack
[new] HeatStacks.create_check_delete_stack
[new] NeutronNetworks.create_and_delete_routers
[new] NovaKeypair.create_and_delete_keypair
[new] NovaKeypair.create_and_list_keypairs
[new] NovaKeypair.boot_and_delete_server_with_keypair
[new] NovaServers.boot_server_from_volume_and_live_migrate
[new] NovaServers.boot_server_attach_created_volume_and_live_migrate
[new] CinderVolumes.create_and_upload_volume_to_image
[fix] CinderVolumes.create_and_attach_volume
  Pass optional **kwargs only to create server command
[fix] GlanceImages.create_image_and_boot_instances
  Pass optional **kwargs only to create server command
  Major issue is that tempest stress cleanup cleans whole OpenStack. This is very dangerous,
  so it’s better to remove it and leave some extra resources.
[improved] NovaSecGroup.boot_and_delete_server_with_secgroups
  Add optional **kwargs that are passed to boot server command

** Task Context: **

[new] stacks
  Generates passed amount of heat stacks for all tenants.

[new] custom_image
  Prepares images for internal VMs testing.
  To Support generating workloads in VMs by existing tools like: IPerf, Blogbench, HPCC
  and others we have to have prepared images, with already installed and configured tools.
  Rally team decide to generate such images on fly from passed to avoid requirements of
  having big repository with a lot of images.
  This context is abstract context that allows to automate next steps:
  1) runs VM with passed image (with floating ip and other stuff)
  2) execute abstract method that has access to VM
  3) snapshot this image
  In future we are going to use this as a base for making context that prepares images.

[improved] allow_ssh
  Automatically disable it if security group are disabled in neutron.

[improved] keypair
Key pairs are stored in “users” space it means that accessing keypair from scenario is simpler now:

```
self.context[“user”][“keypair”][“private”]
```

[fix] **users**

Pass proper EndpointType for newly created users

[fix] **sahara_edp**

The Job Binaries data should be treated as a binary content

**Task SLA:**

[interface] SLA calculations is done in additive way now

Resolves scale issues, because now we don’t need to have whole array of iterations in memory to process SLA.

This is required to implement **–abort-on-sla-failure** feature

[all] SLA plugins were rewritten to implement new interface

**Bug fixes**

18 bugs were fixed, the most critical are:

- Fix **rally task detailed --iterations-data**
  It didn’t work in case of missing atomic actions. Such situation can occur if scenario method raises exceptions
- Add user-friendly message if the task cannot be deleted
  In case of trying to delete task that is not in “finished” status users get traces instead of user-friendly message try to run it with **–force** key.
- Network context cleanups networks properly now

**Documentation**

- Image sizes are fixed
- New tutorial in “Step by Step” relate to **–abort-on-sla-failure**
- Various fixes

**Rally v0.0.3**

**Information**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commits</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bug fixes</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>33 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>14/Apr/2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Details

This release contains new features, new task plugins, bug fixes, various code and API improvements.

New Features & API changes

- Add the ability to specify versions for clients in scenarios
  You can call self.clients(“glance”, “2”) and get any client for specific version.
- Add API for tempest uninstall
  $ rally-manage tempest uninstall # removes fully tempest for active deployment
- Add a –uuids-only option to rally task list
  $ rally task list –uuids-only # returns list with only task uuids
- Adds endpoint to –fromenv deployment creation
  $ rally deployment create –fromenv # recognizes standard OS_ENDPOINT environment variable
- Configure SSL per deployment
  Now SSL information is deployment specific not Rally specific and rally.conf option is deprecated
  Like in this sample https://github.com/openstack/rally/blob/14d0b5ba0c75ececfd6a6c121d9cf2810571f77/samples/deployments/existing.json#L11-L12

Specs

- [spec] Proposal for new task input file format
  This spec describes new task input format that will allow us to generate multi scenario load which is crucial for HA and more real life testing:

Plugins

- Task Runners:
  - Add a maximum concurrency option to rps runner
    To avoid running to heavy load you can set ‘concurrency’ to configuration and in case if cloud is not able to process all requests it won’t start more parallel requests then ‘concurrency’ value.
- Task Scenarios:
  [new] CeilometerAlarms.create_alarm_and_get_history
  [new] KeystoneBasic.get_entities
  [new] EC2Servers.boot_server
  [new] KeystoneBasic.create_and_delete_service
  [new] MuranoEnvironments.list_environments
  [new] MuranoEnvironments.create_and_delete_environment
  [new] NovaServers.suspend_andResume_server
[new] NovaServers.pause_and_unpause_server
[new] NovaServers.boot_and_rebuild_server
[new] KeystoneBasic.create_and_list_services
[new] HeatStacks.list_stacks_and_events
[improved] VMTask.boot_runcommand_delete
   restore ability to use fixed IP and floating IP to connect to VM via ssh
[fix] NovaServers.boot_server_attach_created_volume_and_live_migrate
   Kwargs in nova scenario were wrongly passed

• Task SLA:
  – [new] aborted_on_sla
    This is internal SLA criteria, that is added if task was aborted
  – [new] something_went_wrong
    This is internal SLA criteria, that is added if something went wrong, context failed to create or runner raised some exceptions

Bug fixes

14 bugs were fixed, the most critical are:

• Set default task uuid to running task. Before it was set only after task was fully finished.
• The “rally task results” command showed a disorienting “task not found” message for a task that is currently running.
• Rally didn’t know how to reconnect to OpenStack in case if token expired.

Documentation

• New tutorial task templates
https://rally.readthedocs.org/en/latest/tutorial/step_5_task_templates.html
• Various fixes

Rally v0.0.4

Information

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commits</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bug fixes</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>14/May/2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Details

This release contains new features, new task plugins, bug fixes, various code and API improvements.

New Features & API changes

- Rally now can generate load with users that already exist

Now one can use Rally for testing OpenStack clouds that are using LDAP, AD or any other read-only keystone backend where it is not possible to create any users. To do this, one should set up the “users” section of the deployment configuration of the ExistingCloud type. This feature also makes it safer to run Rally against production clouds: when run from an isolated group of users, Rally won’t affect rest of the cloud users if something goes wrong.

- New decorator @osclients.Clients.register can add new OpenStack clients at runtime

It is now possible to add a new OpenStack client dynamically at runtime. The added client will be available from osclients.Clients at the module level and cached. Example:

```python
>>> from rally import osclients
>>> @osclients.Clients.register("supernova")
... def another_nova_client(self):
...     from novaclient import client as nova
...     return nova.Client("2", auth_token=self.keystone().auth_token,
...                         **self._get_auth_info(password_key="key"))
... >>> clients = osclients.Clients.create_from_env()
>>> clients.supernova().services.list()[:2]
[<Service: nova-conductor>, <Service: nova-cert>]
```

- Assert methods now available for scenarios and contexts

There is now a new FunctionalMixin class that implements basic unittest assert methods. The base.Context and base.Scenario classes inherit from this mixin, so now it is possible to use base.assertX() methods in scenarios and contexts.

- Improved installation script

The installation script has been almost completely rewritten. After this change, it can be run from an unprivileged user, supports different database types, allows to specify a custom python binary, always asks confirmation before doing potentially dangerous actions, automatically install needed software if run as root, and also automatically cleans up the virtualenv and/or the downloaded repository if interrupted.

Specs & Feature requests

- [Spec] Reorder plugins

The spec describes how to split Rally framework and plugins codebase to make it simpler for newbies to understand how Rally code is organized and how it works.

- [Feature request] Specify what subtasks to execute in task

This feature request proposes to add the ability to specify subtask(s) to be executed when the user runs the rally task start command. A possible solution would be to add a special flag to the rally task start command.
Plugins

- **Task Runners:**
  - Add limits for maximum Core usage to constant and rps runners
    The new ‘max_cpu_usage’ parameter can be used to avoid possible 100% usage of all available CPU cores by reducing the number of CPU cores available for processes started by the corresponding runner.

- **Task Scenarios:**
  - [new] KeystoneBasic.create_update_and_delete_tenant
  - [new] KeystoneBasic.create_user_update_password
  - [new] NovaServers.shelve_and_unshelf_server
  - [new] NovaServers.boot_and_associate_floating_ip
  - [new] NovaServers.boot_lock_unlock_and_delete
  - [new] NovaHypervisors.list_hypervisors
  - [new] CeilometerSamples.list_samples
  - [new] CeilometerResource.get_resources_on_tenant
  - [new] SwiftObjects.create_container_and_object_then_delete_all
  - [new] SwiftObjects.create_container_and_object_then_download_object
  - [new] SwiftObjects.create_container_and_object_then_list_objects
  - [new] MuranoEnvironments.create_and_deploy_environment
  - [new] HttpRequests.check_random_request
  - [new] HttpRequests.check_request
  - [improved] NovaServers live migrate scenarios
    - add ‘min_sleep’ and ‘max_sleep’ parameters to simulate a pause between VM booting and running live migration
  - [improved] NovaServers.boot_and_live_migrate_server
    - add a usage sample to samples/tasks
  - [improved] CinderVolumes scenarios
    - support size range to be passed to the ‘size’ argument as a dictionary {“min”: <minimum_size>, “max”: <maximum_size>}

- **Task Contexts:**
  - [new] MuranoPackage
    This new context can upload a package to Murano from some specified path.
  - [new] CeilometerSampleGenerator
    Context that can be used for creating samples and collecting resources for testing of list operations.

- **Task SLA:**
  - [new] outliers
This new SLA checks that the number of outliers (calculated from the mean and standard deviation of the iteration durations) does not exceed some maximum value. The SLA is highly configurable: the parameters used for outliers threshold calculation can be set by the user.

Bug fixes

21 bugs were fixed, the most critical are:

• Make it possible to use relative imports for plugins that are outside of rally package.
• Fix heat stacks cleanup by deleting them only 1 time per tenant (get rid of “stack not found” errors in logs).
• Fix the wrong behavior of ‘rally task detailed –iterations-data’ (it lacked the iteration info before).
• Fix security groups cleanup: a security group called “default”, created automatically by Neutron, did not get deleted for each tenant.

Other changes

• Streaming algorithms that scale

This release introduces the common/streaming_algorithms.py module. This module is going to contain implementations of task data processing algorithms that scale: these algorithms do not store exhaustive information about every single subtask iteration duration processed. For now, the module contains implementations of algorithms for computation of mean & standard deviation.

• Coverage job to check that new patches come with unit tests

Rally now has a coverage job that checks that every patch submitted for review does not decrease the number of lines covered by unit tests (at least too much). This job allows to mark most patches with no unit tests with ‘-1’.

• Splitting the plugins code (Runners & SLA) into common/openstack plugins

According to the spec “Reorder plugins” (see above), the plugins code for runners and SLA has been moved to the plugins/common/ directory. Only base classes now remain in the benchmark/ directory.

Documentation

• Various fixes
  – Remove obsolete .rst files (deploy_engines.rst / server_providers.rst / …)
  – Restructure the docs files to make them easier to navigate through
  – Move the chapter on task templates to the 4th step in the tutorial
  – Update the info about meetings (new release meeting & time changes)

Rally v0.1.0

Information

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commits</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bug fixes</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>132 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>25/September/2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Details

This release contains new features, new 42 plugins, 90 bug fixes, various code and API improvements.

New Features & API changes

• **Improved installation script**
  - Add parameters:
    * `--develop` parameter to install rally in editable (develop) mode
    * `--no-color` to switch off output colorizing useful for automated output parsing and terminals that don’t support colors.
  - Puts `rally.conf` under virtualenv etc/rally/ so you can have several rally installations in virtualenv
  - Many fixes related to access of different file, like: `rally.conf`, rally db file in case of sqlite
  - Update pip before Rally installation
  - Fix reinstallation

• **Separated Rally plugins & framework**
  Now plugins are here: [https://github.com/openstack/rally/tree/master/rally/plugins](https://github.com/openstack/rally/tree/master/rally/plugins)
  Plugins are as well separated common/* for common plugins that can be use no matter what is tested and OpenStack related plugins

• **New Rally Task framework**
  - All plugins has the same Plugin base: `rally.common.plugin.pluing.Plugin` They have the same mechanisms for: discovering, providing information based on docstrings, and in future they will use the same deprecation/rename mechanism.
  - Some of files are moved:
    * `rally/benchmark` -> `rally/task`
      * This was done to unify naming of rally task command and actually code that implements it.
    * `rally/benchmark/sla/base.py` -> `rally/task/sla.py`
    * `rally/benchmark/context/base.py` -> `rally/task/context.py`
    * `rally/benchmark/scenarios/base.py` -> `rally/task/scenario.py`
    * `rally/benchmark/runners/base.py` -> `rally/task/runner.py`
    * `rally/benchmark/scenarios/utils.py` -> `rally/task/utils.py`
  This was done to:
    * avoid doing `rally.benchmark.scenarios` import base as `scenario_base`
    * remove one level of nesting
    * simplify framework structure
  - Some of classes and methods were renamed
    * Plugin configuration:
      * `context.context()` -> `context.configure()`
      * `scenario.scenario()` -> `scenario.configure()`
· Introduced runner.configure()
· Introduced sla.configure()

This resolves 3 problems:
· Unifies configuration of different types of plugins
· Simplifies plugin interface
· **Looks nice with new modules path:**

```python
>>> from rally.task import scenario
>>> @scenario.configure()
```

- **Atomic Actions were changed:**
  * New rally.task.atomic module
    This allow us in future to reuse atomic actions in Context plugins
  * Renames:
    rally.benchmark.scenarios.base.AtomicAction -> rally.task.atomic.ActionTimer
    rally.benchmark.scenarios.base.atomic_action() -> rally.task.atomic.action_timer()

- **Context plugins decide how to map their data for scenario**
  Now Context.map_for_scenario method can be override to decide how to pass context object to each iteration of scenario.

- **Samples of NEW vs OLD context, sla, scenario and runner plugins:**
  * Context

```python
# Old
from rally.benchmark.context import base
@base.context(name="users", order=100)
class YourContext(base.Context):
    def setup(self):
        # ...

    def cleanup(self):
        # ...

# New
from rally.task import context
@context.configure(name="users", order=100)
class YourContext(context.Context):
    def setup(self):
        # ...

    def cleanup(self):
        # ...

    def map_for_scenario(self):
        # Maps context object to the scenario context object
        # like context["users"] -> context["user"] and so on.
```
* Scenario

```python
# Old Scenario

from rally.benchmark.scenarios import base
from rally.benchmark import validation

class ScenarioPlugin(base.Scenario):
    @base.scenario()
    def some(self):
        self._do_some_action()

    @base.atomic_action_timer("some_timer")
    def _do_some_action(self):
        # ...

# New Scenario

from rally.task import atomic
from rally.task import scenario
from rally.task import validation

# OpenStack scenario has different base now:
# rally.plugins.openstack.scenario.OpenStackScenario
class ScenarioPlugin(scenario.Scenario):
    @scenario.configure()
    def some(self):
        self._do_some_action()

    @atomic.action_timer("some_action")
    def _do_some_action(self):
        # ...
```

* Runner

```python
## Old

from rally.benchmark.runners import base

class SomeRunner(base.ScenarioRunner):
    __execution_type__ = "some_runner"

    def _run_scenario(self, cls, method_name, context, args):
        # Load generation

    def abort(self):
        # Method that aborts load generation

## New

from rally.task import runner

@runner.configure(name="some_runner")
class SomeRunner(runner.ScenarioRunner):
(continues on next page)```
def _run_scenario(self, cls, method_name, context, args):
    # Load generation

def abort(self):
    # Method that aborts load generation

* SLA

from rally.benchmark import sla

class FailureRate(sla.SLA):
    # ...

from rally.task import sla

@sla.configure(name="failure_rate")
class FailureRate(sla.SLA):
    # ...

• Rally Task aborted command

Finally you can gracefully shutdown running task by calling:

rally task abort <task_uuid>

• Rally CLI changes

- [add] rally --plugin-paths specify the list of directories with plugins
- [add] rally task report --junit - generate a JUnit report This allows users to feed reports to tools such as Jenkins.
- [add] rally task abort - aborts running Rally task when run with the --soft key, the rally task abort command is waiting until the currently running subtask is finished, otherwise the command interrupts subtask immediately after current scenario iterations are finished.
- [add] rally plugin show prints detailed information about plugin
- [add] rally plugin list prints table with rally plugin names and titles
- [add] rally verify genconfig generates tempest.conf without running it.
- [add] rally verify install install tempest for specified deployment
- [add] rally verify reinstall removes tempest for specified deployment
- [add] rally verify uninstall uninstall tempest of specified deployment
- [fix] rally verify start --no-use --no-use was always turned on
- [remove] rally use now each command has subcommand use
- [remove] rally info
- [remove] rally-manage tempest now it is covered by rally verify

• New Rally task reports
– New code is based on OOP style which is base step to make pluggable Reports
– Reports are now generated for only one iteration over the resulting data which resolves scalability issues when we are working with large amount of iterations.
– New Load profiler plot that shows amount of iterations that are working in parallel
– Failed iterations are shown as a red areas on stacked are graphic.

**Non backward compatible changes**

- [remove] **rally** use cli command
- [remove] **rally** info cli command
- [remove] --uuid parameter from rally deployment <any>
- [remove] --deploy-id parameter from: rally task <any>, rally verify <any>, rally show <any>

**Specs & Feature requests**

- [feature request] Explicitly specify existing users for scenarios
- [feature request] Improve install script and add --uninstall and --version
- [feature request] Allows specific repos & packages in install-rally.sh
- [feature request] Add ability to capture logs from tested services
- [feature request] Check RPC queue perfdata
- [spec] Refactoring Rally cleanup
- [spec] Consistent resource names

**Plugins**

- **Scenarios:**
  - [new] CinderVolumes.create_volume_backup
  - [new] CinderVolumes.create_and_restore_volume_backup
  - [new] KeystoneBasic.add_and_remove_user_role
  - [new] KeystoneBasic.create_and_delete_role
  - [new] KeystoneBasic.create_add_and_list_user_roles
  - [new] FuelEnvironments.list_environments
  - [new] CinderVolumes.modify_volume_metadata
  - [new] NovaServers.boot_and_delete_multiple_servers
  - [new] NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_list_pool
  - [new] ManilaShares.list_shares
  - [new] CeilometerEvents.create_user_and_get_event
  - [new] CeilometerEvents.create_user_and_list_event_types
[new] CeilometerEvents.create_user_and_list_events
[new] CeilometerTraits.create_user_and_list_trait_descriptions
[new] CeilometerTraits.create_user_and_list_traits
[new] NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_delete_pools
[new] NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_update_pools
[new] ManilaShares.create_and_delete_share
[new] ManilaShares.create_share_network_and_delete
[new] ManilaShares.create_share_network_and_list
[new] HeatStacks.create_and_delete_stack
[new] ManilaShares.list_share_servers
[new] HeatStacks.create_snapshot_restore_delete_stack
[new] KeystoneBasic.create_and_delete_ec2credential
[new] KeystoneBasic.create_and_list_ec2credentials
[new] HeatStacks.create_stack_and_scale
[new] ManilaShares.create_security_service_and_delete
[new] KeystoneBasic.create_user_set_enabled_and_delete
[new] ManilaShares.attach_security_service_to_share_network
[new] IronicNodes.create_and_delete_node
[new] IronicNodes.create_and_list_node
[new] CinderVolumes.create_and_list_volume_backups
[new] NovaNetworks.create_and_list_networks
[new] NovaNetworks.create_and_delete_network
[new] EC2Servers.list_servers
[new] VMTasks.boot_runcommand_delete_custom_imagea
[new] CinderVolumes.create_and_update_volume

• **Contexts:**

  [new] ManilaQuotas
  
  Add context for setting up Manila quotas: shares, gigabytes, snapshots, snapshot_gigabytes, share_networks
  
  [new] ManilaShareNetworks
  
  Context for share networks that will be used in case of usage deployment with existing users. Provided share networks via context option “share_networks” will be balanced between all share creations of scenarios.
  
  [new] Lbaas
  
  Context to create LBaaS-v1 resources
  
  [new] ImageCommandCustomizerContext
Allows image customization using side effects of a command execution. E.g. one can install an application to the image and use these image for ‘boot_runcommand_delete’ scenario afterwards.

[new] EC2ServerGenerator

Context that creates servers using EC2 api

[new] ExistingNetwork

This context lets you use existing networks that have already been created instead of creating new networks with Rally. This is useful when, for instance, you are using Neutron with a dumb router that is not capable of creating new networks on the fly.

• SLA:

[remove] max_failure_rate - use failure_rate instead

Bug fixes

90 bugs were fixed, the most critical are:

• Many fixes related that fixes access of rally.conf and DB files
• Incorrect apt-get “-yes” parameter in install_rally.sh script
• Rally bash completion doesn’t exist in a virtualenv
• Rally show networks CLI command worked only with nova networks
• RPS runner was not properly generating load
• Check is dhcp_agent_scheduler support or not in network cleanup
• NetworkContext doesn’t work with Nova V2.1
• Rally task input file was not able to use jinja2 include directive
• Rally in docker image was not able to
• Rally docker image didn’t contain samples
• Do not update the average duration when iteration failed

Documentation

• Add plugin reference page

Rally Plugins Reference page page contains a full list with

• Add maintainers section on project info page

Rally Maintainers section contains information about core contributors of OpenStack Rally their responsibilities and contacts. This will help us to make our community more transparent and open for newbies.

• Added who is using section in docs

• Many small fixes
Rally v0.1.1

Information

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commits</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bug fixes</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>11 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>6/October/2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Details

This release contains new features, new 6 plugins, 9 bug fixes, various code and API improvements.

New Features

- Rally verify generates proper tempest.conf file now
  Improved script that generates tempest.conf, now it works out of box for most of the clouds and most of Tempest tests will pass without hacking it.
- Import Tempest results to Rally DB
  rally verify import command allows you to import already existing Tempest results and work with them as regular “rally verify start” results: generate HTML/CSV reports & compare different runs.

API Changes

Rally CLI changes

- [add] rally verify import imports raw Tempest results to Rally

Specs & Feature requests

There is no new specs and feature requests.

Plugins

- Scenarios:
  [new] NeutronNetworks.create_and_list_floating_ips
  [new] NeutronNetworks.create_and_delete_floating_ips
  [new] MuranoPackages.import_and_list_packages
  [new] MuranoPackages.import_and_delete_package
  [new] MuranoPackages.import_and_filter_applications
  [new] MuranoPackages.package_lifecycle
  [improved] NovaKeypair.boot_and_delete_server_with_keypair
New argument `server_kwargs`, these kwargs are used to boot server.

```markdown
[fix] NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_delete_vips
Now it works in case of concurrency > 1
```

- **Contexts:**
  ```markdown
  [improved] network
  Network context accepts two new arguments: `subnets_per_network` and `network_create_args`.
  [fix] network
  Fix cleanup if nova-network is used. Networks should be dissociate from project before deletion
  [fix] custom_image
  Nova server that is used to create custom image was not deleted if script that prepares server failed.
  ```

### Bug fixes

9 bugs were fixed, the most critical are:

- Fix `install_rally.sh` script
  ```bash
  Set 777 access to /var/lib/rally/database file if system-wide method of installation is used.
  ```

- Rally HTML reports Overview table had few mistakes
  ```markdown
  - Success rate was always 100%
  - Percentiles were wrongly calculated
  ```

- Missing Ironic, Murano and Workload(vm) options in default config file

- `rally verify start` failed while getting network_id

- `rally verify genconfig` hangs forever if Horizon is not available

### Documentation

- Fix project maintainers page
  ```markdown
  Update the information about Rally maintainers
  ```

- Document `rally --plugin-paths` CLI argument

- Code blocks in documentation looks prettier now

### Rally v0.1.2

### Information

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commits</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bug fixes</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>77 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>23/December/2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Details

This release, as well as all previous ones, includes a lot of internal and external changes. Most important of them are listed below.

**Warning:** Release 0.1.2 is the last release with Python 2.6 support.

Deprecations

- Class `rally.common.objects.Endpoint` was renamed to `Credentials`. Old class is kept for backward compatibility. Please, stop using the old class in your plugins.

  **Warning:** dict key was changed too in user context from “endpoint” to “credential”

- `rally.task.utils: wait_is_ready(), wait_for(), wait_for_delete()` deprecated you should use `wait_for_status()` instead.

Rally Verify

- Added possibility to run Tempest tests listed in a file (`--tests-file argument in `verify start`)  
- Added possibility to upload Tempest subunit stream logs into database  
- Improvements in generating Tempest config file  
- Reworked subunit stream parser  
- Don’t install Tempest when `rally verify [gen/show]config`

- Rally team tries to simplify usage of each our component. Now Rally verification has some kind of a context like in Tasks. Before launching each verification, Rally checks existence of required resources(networks, images, flavours, etc) in Tempest configuration file and pre-creates them. Do not worry, all these resources will not be forgotten and left, Rally will clean them after verification.

Rally Task

- Add `--html-static` argument to `rally task report` which allows to generate HTML reports that doesn’t require Internet.

- Rally supports different API versions now via `api_versions` context:

  ```python
  CinderVolumes.create_and_delete_volume:
  _
  args:
    size: 1
  runner:
    type: "constant"
    times: 2
    concurrency: 2
  context:
    users:
  ```

(continues on next page)
tenants: 2
users_per_tenant: 2
api_versions:
cinder:
  version: 2
  service_name: cinderv2

• Move rally.osclients.Clients to plugin base
  Rally OSclients is pluggable now and it is very easy to extend OSClient for your cloud out of Rally tree.

• Add ‘merge’ functionality to SLA
  All SLA plugins should implement merge() method now. In future this will be used for distributed load generation. Where SLA results from different runners will be merged together.

• New optional_action_timer decorator
  Allows to make the methods that can be both atomic_action or regular method. Method changes behavior based on value in extra key “atomic_action”

Rally Certification

• Fix Glance certification arguments
• Add Neutron Quotas only if Neutron service is available

Specs & Feature Requests

• Spec consistent-resource-names:
  Resource name is based on Task id now. It is a huge step to persistence and disaster cleanups.
• Add a spec for distributed load generation:
• Improvements for scenario output format
• Task and Verify results export command

Plugins

• Scenarios:
  • [new] NovaServers.boot_and_get_console_output
  • [new] NovaServers.boot_and_show_server
  • [new] NovaServers.boot_server_attach_created_volume_and_resize
  • [new] NovaServers.boot_server_from_volume_and_resize
  • [new] NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_delete_security_groups
  • [new] NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_list_security_groups
• [new] NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_update_security_groups
• [new] NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_delete_healthmonitors
• [new] NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_list_healthmonitors
• [new] NeutronLoadbalancerV1.create_and_update_healthmonitors
• [new] SwiftObjects.list_and_download_objects_in_containers
• [new] SwiftObjects.list_objects_in_containers
• [new] FuelNodes.add_and_remove_node
• [new] CeilometerMeters.list_matched_meters
• [new] CeilometerResource.list_matched_resources
• [new] CeilometerSamples.list_matched_samples
• [new] CeilometerStats.get_stats
• [new] Authenticate.validate_monasca
• [new] DesignateBasic.create_and_delete_zone
• [new] DesignateBasic.create_and_list_zones
• [new] DesignateBasic.list_recordsets
• [new] DesignateBasic.list_zones

• [fix] CinderVolumes.create_nested_snapshots_and_attach_volume Remove random nested level which produce different amount of atomic actions and bad reports.

• Support for Designate V2 api
• A lot of improvements in Sahara scenarios

• Context:
  • [new] api_versions
    Context allows us to setup client to communicate to specific service.
  • [new] swift_objects
    Context pre creates swift objects for future usage in scenarios
  • [update] sahara_cluster
    It supports proxy server which allows to use single floating IP for whole cluster.
  • [fix] cleanup
    Fix cleanup of networks remove vip before port.

Bug fixes

37 bugs were fixed, the most critical are:
• Follow symlinks in plugin discovery
• Use sed without -i option for portability (install_rally.sh)
• Fixed race in rally.common.broker
• Fixed incorrect iteration number on “Failures” Tab
Rally Documentation, Release 3.2.0

- Fixing issue with create_isolated_networks = False
- Fix docker build command

Documentation

Fixed some minor typos and inaccuracies.

Thanks

We would like to thank Andreas Jaeger for ability to provide Python 2.6 support in this release.

Rally v0.10.0

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Release date</th>
<th>10/20/2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- Ability to use OpenStack deployments without admin credentials
- Better validation process of tasks
- New task format (with an ability to set description for workloads)
- New JSON report
- ElasticSearch exporter
- OSProfiler support
- Restructure of configuration options.

Details

Command Line Interface

- Introduce rally task import command for importing task results into database.
- Extend tags support for tasks. Now you can specify several tags for a single task using -tag argument. Also filtering tasks by tags is now available.
- Move DB category from rally-manage db to rally db and introduce rally db show command for printing the used connection string.

Deployments

This release we started a huge work related to simplification of deployment component of Rally. There is a good progress which includes several nice features:

- The format. “ExistingCloud” deployment type covers 99.99% cases and is used as a base for all new things. Also, it will be extended to support different platforms soon. The new format looks like (for OpenStack case):
• admin user is optional in case of setting existing users. From the beginning, setting admin credentials was a required section of Rally deployment configuration. Even with introducing existing users feature, this behaviour left. Finally, we finished a big code refactoring and admin credential become optional section. If a set of plugins for particular workload doesn’t require admin user, you can launch this task at deployment without setting it.

The information about the requirements of plugins you can find at Plugins Reference page (see Requires platform(s): section at the bottom of each plugin).

• Originally, Rally project was designed to check performance of OpenStack and we succeeded in building awesome tool. We do not plan to stop and just want to inform about our future plans to expand a number of supported platforms. Subscribe to our GitHub organization to not miss new plugins.

Task component

• The new task format is introduced. It includes a bunch of improvements, unification, etc. All the docs and samples will be updated soon.

As for now, you can check a spec for this big change.

• SLA failure_rate max=0 become a default if nothing else is specified.

• Totally reworked atomic actions. The atomic actions now supports nested actions which allows to measure durations inside the scenario even more precise. You can find them in HTML report or in our new json report (see rally task report --json).

• Generation of names for new resources takes care about particular workload id, so it helps to provide a better cleanup and prepare for new feature - disaster cleanup.

Plugins

We started supporting discovering plugins by entry-points, so you can easily deliver your custom plugins as a simple python package.

To make you package after-discoverable, you need to specify the proper entry-point at your setup.cfg file:

Deployment Engines:

Remove serverproviders & rarely used deployers

Unfortunately, seems like nobody is using deployers for deploying their clouds and mostly people would like just to execute their code.

1) Remove server provides

2) Remove engines that uses server providers
OpenStack clients:

- Deprecate EC2 client. It wasn’t used in any of plugins and doesn’t support keystone v3
- Move `rally.osclients` module to `rally.plugins.openstack.osclients`

Scenarios:

The old way to describe scenario plugin via method is finally removed. Initially Rally scenario plugins were methods of special class, like below:

```python
from rally.task import scenario
class SomeBasicClass(scenario.Scenario):
    @scenario.configure()
    def some_scenario(self, arg1):
        """An implementation of SomeBasicClass.foo scenario."""

    @scenario.configure()
    def another_scenario(self):
        """Implementation of another scenario, SomeBasicClass.bar."""
```

However to unify scenarios with other plugins we moved to model where plugin is class. It was done long time ago.

```python
from rally.task import scenario
@scenario.configure(name="CustomName")
class Some(scenario.Scenario):
    def run(self, arg1):
        """An implementation of the scenario."""
```

We had a bunch of code that was used for transition and backward compatibility that we finally removed.

- NEW!!
- CinderQos.create_and_get_qos
- CinderQos.create_and_list_qos
- CinderQos.create_and_set_qos
- CinderQos.create_qos_associate_and_disassociate_type
- CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_get_volume_type
- CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_list_volume_types
- CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_update_encryption_type
- CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_update_volume_type
- CinderVolumeTypes.create_get_and_delete_encryption_type
- CinderVolumeTypes.create_volume_type_add_and_list_type_access
- Dummy.openstack
- GlanceImages.create_and_deactivate_image
- GlanceImages.create_and_download_image
- GlanceImages.create_and_get_image
- GlanceImages.create_and_update_image
• K8sPods.create_pods
• K8sPods.create_rcs
• K8sPods.list_pods
• ManilaShares.create_and_extend_share
• ManilaShares.create_and_shrink_share
• ManilaShares.create_share_then_allow_and_deny_access
• NeutronBGPVPN.create_and_delete_bgpvpns
• NeutronBGPVPN.create_and_list_bgpvpns
• NeutronBGPVPN.create_and_list_networks_associations
• NeutronBGPVPN.create_and_list_routers_associations
• NeutronBGPVPN.create_and_update_bgpvpns
• NeutronBGPVPN.create_bgpvpn_assoc_disassoc_networks
• NeutronBGPVPN.create_bgpvpn_assoc_disassoc_routers
• NeutronNetworks.create_and_show_ports
• NeutronNetworks.create_and_show_routers
• NeutronNetworks.create_and_show_subnets
• NeutronNetworks.set_and_clear_router_gateway
• NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_delete_security_group_rule
• NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_list_security_group_rules
• NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_show_security_group
• NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_show_security_group_rule
• NovaServerGroups.create_and_delete_server_group
• NovaServerGroups.create_and_get_server_group
• NovaServers.boot_and_get_console_url
• NovaServers.boot_server_and_attach_interface
• NovaServers.boot_server_and_list_interfaces
• NovaServers.boot_server_attach_volume_and_list_attachments
• UPDATED!!
• The new argument properties is added to scenario IronicNodes.create_and_list_node
• DELETED
Fuel and Nova-Network are not alive any more. So we removed those scenarios. If any of those scenarios a critical for you, please contact us.
• FuelEnvironments.create_and_delete_environment
• FuelEnvironments.create_and_list_environments
• FuelNodes.add_and_remove_node
• NovaFloatingIpsBulk.create_and_delete_floating_ips_bulk

1.10. Project Info and Release Notes
• NovaFloatingIpsBulk.create_and_list_floating_ips_bulk
• NovaNetworks.create_and_delete_network
• NovaNetworks.create_and_list_networks
• NovaSecGroup.boot_and_delete_server_with_secgrougs
• NovaSecGroup.boot_server_and_add_secgrougs
• NovaSecGroup.create_and_delete_secgrougs
• NovaSecGroup.create_and_list_secgrougs
• NovaSecGroup.create_and_update_secgrougs

Validators:

The validators refactoring was a long-term task which blocked us to abandon alignment to only OpenStack platform and requirements of setting admin credentials. In this release, we made a great progress and fixed a lot of issues and blockers which made possible to refactor validators. Now validation step is equal for all types of plugins (Scenario, SLA, Context, Hooks, Runners, etc).

The old way to add validator for scenario is deprecated. The new unified way looks like:

```python
import time
from rally.common import validation
from rally.task import scenario

@validation.add("number", param_name="timeout", minval=0)
@scenario.configure(name="Foo.bar")
class FooScenario(scenario.Scenario):
    def run(self, timeout):
        time.sleep()
```

The old validators from `rally.task.validators` module is deprecated too, see equivalents which can be used with `add` decorator:

• required_openstack -> `required_platform` with setting platform argument to “openstack”
• external_network_exists -> ‘external_network_exists’ [https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#external-network-exists-validator]’
• file_exists -> ‘file_exists’ [https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#file-exists-validator]’
• flavor_exists -> ‘flavor_exists’ [https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#flavor-exists-validator]’
• image_exists -> ‘image_exists’ [https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#image-exists-validator]’
• image_valid_on_flavor -> ‘image_valid_on_flavor’ [https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#image-valid-on-flavor-validator]’
• number -> ‘number’ [https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#number-validator]’
• required_api_versions -> ‘required_api_versions’ [https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#required-api-versions-validator]’
• required_cinder_services -> ‘required_cinder_services’ [https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#required-cinder-services-validator]’
• required_clients -> 'required_clients <https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#required-clients-validator>'

• required_contexts -> 'required_contexts <https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#required-contexts-validator>'

• required_neutron_extensions -> 'required_neutron_extensions <https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#required-neutron-extensions-validator>'

• required_param_or_context -> 'required_param_or_context <https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#required-param-or-context-validator>'

• required_services -> 'required_services <https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#required-services-validator>'

• restricted_parameters -> 'restricted_parameters <https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#restricted-parameters-validator>'

• validate_heat_template -> 'validate_heat_template <https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#validate-heat-template-validator>'

• volume_type_exists -> 'volume_type_exists <https://rally.readthedocs.io/en/0.10.0/plugins/plugin_reference.html#volume-type-exists-validator>'

• workbook_contains_workflow -> workbook_contains_workflow

• network_exists is removed, since we do not find any customers for it. Please contact us if it was useful for you.

• validate_share_proto is removed in favor of enum validator

Fixed bugs

• [plugins] JSON schema of servers context allows to transmit a list of nics in two formats. First one is a format that novaclient expects to see (each network should be represented like {"nic-id": "the id of the network"}). The second one is more user-friendly - just list of strings (each network should be represented just by id of the network). Unfortunately, the second case was not covered by our code base.

Also, the first described format works in limited cases due to bad serialization.

Launchpad bug-report #1695245

• [deployment] ~/rally/.openrc not working for keystone v3

Launchpad bug-report #1683820

• [plugins] Failed to list volumes in case of missed name in the object.

• [backported into 0.9.1][deployment] Credentials is not updated as soon as deployment is recreated. Need to call recreate request twice.

Launchpad bug-report #16755271

• [backported into 0.9.1][plugins] Scenario IronicNodes.create_and_list_node had a wrong check that list of all nodes contains newly created one.

• [backported into 0.9.1][task][cleanup] Do not remove quotas in case of existing users

• [backported into 0.9.1][task][cleanup] Various traces of neutron resources

• [backported into 0.9.1][core] Keystone v3, authentication error for Rally users if the value of project_domain_name of admin user isn’t equal “default”

Launchpad bug-report #1680837
• [backported into 0.9.1][task] Scenario `NovaHosts.list_and_get_hosts` obtains hostname for all hosts. But it fails in some environments if host is not compute.
  Launchpad bug-report #1675254

• [backported into 0.9.1][verification] Rally fails to run on systems on which python-virtualenv is not installed
  Launchpad bug-report #1678047

• [backported into 0.9.1][verification] CLI `rally verify rerun` fails with TypeError due to wrong integration with Rally API.

• [plugins] Rally fails while creating neutron router on the clouds where ext-gw-mode extension is not installed.

• [plugins] Scenario `CinderVolumes.create_nested_snapshots_and_attach_volume` fails on a big load due to the fact that one server is used for several iterations. In such case we are facing 2 issues: the maximum number of volumes per VM is 26 (which is a number of available names for volumes); detaching volume of one iteration can block attaching of other iterations.
  Launchpad bug-report #1708160

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v0.10.1

Overview

| Release date | 12/05/2017 |

Details

This release is fully backward compatible with Rally 0.10.0 and contains just bug fixes.

Fixed bugs

• [deployment] Suppress deprecation warning about an old format in case of using `--fromenv` option of `rally deployment create`

• [deployment] Failure `rally deployment show` while displaying the information about deployment with a config in an old format.

• [task] New json report processed the hook results in a wrong way
  Launchpad bug-report #1734336

• [task] Failure while generating trends reports in case of failures in setup method of any context
  Launchpad bug-report #1732193

• [task] Failure to export results in ElasticSearch 5.x cluster in case of extra `/` in the end of destination url.
Thanks

Everybody!

Rally v0.11.0

Overview

- Stabilize Rally releases (see requirements section)
- Publishing docker images is returned!
- Environment introduction (see Deployment section)

Details

Requirements

As for long time we tried to make our releases stable and workable even after a year from release date. For this purpose, upper limits for all our requirements were used. Such solution helped to make releases more stable, but it did not work well and created more pain than a profit. The main issue was related to new releases of not-direct rally dependencies which can be incompatible which each other.

From Rally 0.11.0 we are stopping adding upper version limits for our requirements (this does not apply to cases when we sure that some new releases of dependency broke us for sure).

As alternative solution, the upper-constraints file is selected. It is a file with a list of packages and their versions which we used in our CI while testing. Versions from this list are suggested to use in production. Please note, that it also contains not direct Rally dependencies (dependencies of rally dependencies and dependencies of dependencies of rally dependencies as well) and packages which possibly doesn’t relate to Rally at all.

The example ou usage:

Logging

The default value of use_stderr option of Rally config is changed to True. It is done to ensure that json output of rally commands will not be messed with logging and integration with third-party tools and scripts should become simpler.

Docker

Unfortunately, we lost access to rallyforge organization at DockerHub, so our docker images were not published anywhere officially for some time. Docker Support did not help us a lot. At least, the original repo is removed now and we can start new organization at DockerHub from the scratch.

The new docker images for Rally+OpenStack plugins with an updated HowTo you can find at xrally/xrally-openstack repo. It contains all Rally releases + latest tag which maps to master branch.
Command Line Interface

- Introduce `rally db ensure` command. It is going to create Rally DB if it doesn’t exist, otherwise it does nothing.
- Various improvements for `rally db`. Such as printing results of operations as well as connection string to DB, hiding credentials by default, etc.
- Various changes in returning error codes. Error codes become different for different exceptions. Also, `rally task start` began to return 1 in case of any runtime issues and 2 if any workload doesn’t pass it’s SLA.
- The new CLI for new component (see Environments & Deployments section for more details) - `rally env`

Environments & Deployments

Deployment Component is fundamental part of Rally which is used by Task and Verification components. Whereas Task and Verification components experienced redesigns (some parts were redesigned even several times), Deployment component was only extended over the time. Currently, we are at the point when further extending requires much work and user experience become worth. It is a hard decision, as like we had done with Verification component in Rally 0.8, the Deployment component is re-written from the scratch. To be clear, the new version of the component has not only the new code, but the new name as well - it is the Environment.

We are at the stage when Rally is suitable not only for OpenStack but for various platforms and systems. The Environment is some entity against which Rally should perform load. The specific Environment can include credentials for OpenStack or for Kubernetes or for both. The Environment is a way to describe the complex system/cloud which all of us have. As well it can be used for simple systems as easy as for complex.

If you are regular Rally user which tests OpenStack clusters, nothing is changing for you at this moment. `rally deployment` CLI still works and it is not even deprecated. It will be kept for a while. But you can start looking at our new CLI `rally env`.

As for writing plugins for external platforms - we are working on updating our documentary.

Task component

- The json results are extended with context execution stats (i.e when and which context was executed, how much time setup and cleanup methods took, etc). Also, `volumes@openstack` and `volume_types@openstack` are ported to include detailed stats of executed actions. In further releases, all existing contexts will be adopted to the similar behavior.
- Better OSProfiler integration
  Rally environment&deployment config began accept `profiler_conn_str` property which is used to generate OSProfiler native html-report and to embed it to Rally’s html-report.
- HTML report is extended to include a timestamp of failures.

Plugins

As it mentioned above, the Deployment Component will be replaced soon. Such decision led to abandoning all deployment-related plugins (engines, providers, etc).

Scenarios:

- **NEW!!**
  NovaServers.boot_server_attach_volume_and_list_attachments
• **UPDATED!!**

  Extend several Nova&Neutron related scenarios with `create_floating_ip_args` parameter

  NovaServers.boot_and_associate_floating_ip NovaServers.boot_server_associate_and_dissociate_floating_ip

• Modify Bgpvpn scenarios to test true bgpvpn

  All Bgpvpn scenarios began to boot a server to add active port in the network associated to the bgpvpn which allows to test not only the record in the database, but true bgpvpn

**Contexts:**

**UPDATED!!**

`network@openstack` context is extended with ability to specify external router information.

**Fixed bugs**

• [backported into 0.10.1][deployment] Suppress deprecation warning about an old format in case of using `--fromenv` option of rally deployment create

• [backported into 0.10.1][deployment] Failure rally deployment show while displaying the information about deployment with a config in an old format.

• [backported into 0.10.1][task] New json report processed the hook results in a wrong way

  Launchpad bug-report #1734336

• [backported into 0.10.1][task] Failure while generating trends reports in case of failures in setup method of any context

  Launchpad bug-report #1732193

• [backported into 0.10.1][task] Failure to export results in ElasticSearch 5.x cluster in case of extra `/` in the end of destination url.

• [deployment] OpenStack deployment creation with `--fromenv` option used old deprecated format.

• [verify] Rally did not support creating verifiers from Gerrit/SSH source.

  Launchpad bug-report #1737529

• [task][openstack] Removing default security group in `users@openstack` context did not take into account that neutron can return multiple resources in some configuration instead of one security group which relates to requested tenant.

• [task][openstack] Existing openstack users get their roles un-assigned if they are equal to what `roles@openstack` context is configured to assign.

  Launchpad bug-report #1720270

• [task][openstack] Validation step ignores `roles@openstack` context and marks as “invalid” valid cases

  Some actions in openstack can be performed only if the user has specific role. Since these roles can be different in different OpenStack installations Rally has `roles@openstack` context which can assign roles to the users. Validation step did not check for specified roles in workload config and made wrong assumption about accessibility of resources

  Launchpad bug-report #1539878

• [task][openstack] Wrong identifiers were used for filtering Mistral resources while cleanup step.
Rally Documentation, Release 3.2.0

- [task][openstack] NovaServers.boot_and_live_migrate_server does wrong target host selection
  Launchpad bug-report #1734914

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v0.11.1

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Release date</th>
<th>02/27/2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- Fix database migration
- Un-cup kubernetes client version in requirements
- Add support for sTestr for verifiers
- Add several new scenarios for Gnocchi

Details

DataBase

Rally <0.10.0 was hardcoded to support only OpenStack platform. That is why deployment config had a flat schema (i.e openstack credentials were at the same top-level as other properties).

Rally 0.10 includes an attempt to unify deployment component for supporting multiple platforms. The deployment config was extended with a new top level property creds which was designed to include credentials for different platforms. Since Task and Verification components used deployment.credentials object from database instead of using deployment config directly, Rally 0.10 did not provide a database migration of deployment config.

While developing Rally 0.11.0 with new Environment component, we made a wrong assumption and forgot about an old format. That is why a 7287df262dbc migration relied on “creds” property of deployment.config

If the database was created before Rally<0.10, the introduced assumption leads to KeyError failure[0] for old deployment configuration:

```python
File ".../7287df262dbc_move_deployment_to_env.py", line 137, in upgrade
    and (set(spec["creds"]) == {"openstack")
KeyError: 'creds'
```

We fixed this issue and you should easily migrate from Rally < 0.11.0 to Rally 0.11.1 without any issues.

Verification component

OpenStack Tempest team made a decision to switch from testrepository test runner to stestr which is fork of testrepository.

Despite the fact that stestr is not 100% backwards compatible with testrepository, it is not a hard task to make Tempest verifier work with both of them (to support new releases of tempest tool as like old ones) and it is what we did in Rally 0.11.1
Plugins

Scenarios:

- NEW!!
  - GnocchiArchivePolicyRule.list_archive_policy_rule
  - GnocchiArchivePolicyRule.create_archive_policy_rule
  - GnocchiArchivePolicyRule.create_delete_archive_policy_rule

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v0.11.2

- OpenStack plugins moved to the separate repo and package. In-tree OpenStack plugins are deprecated now and will be removed soon. All further development should be done in the new repository.

- Environment manager and Platform plugins are extended with a new feature - creating a spec based on system environment variables. We had similar feature in Deployment component like below, but it handles only OpenStack platform.

  ```
  $ rally deployment create --name "my-deployment" --fromenv
  ```

  The new feature is not limited by one platform and each platform plugin can implement it. The usage of the feature is still pretty simple:

  ```
  $ rally env create --name "my-env" --from-sysenv
  ```

- There is a new argument for rally env show command: --only-spec. It is a trigger for showing only a specification of the environment

- Methods for association and dissociation floating ips were deprecated in novaclient a year ago and latest major release (python-novaclient 10) doesn’t include them. These actions should be performed via neutronclient now. It is not as simple as it was via Nova-API and you can find more neutron-related atomic actions in results of scenarios.

- os-hosts CLIs and python API bindings had been deprecated in python-novaclient 9.0.0 and became removed in 10.0.0 release. This decision affected 2 scenarios NovaHosts.list_hosts and NovaHosts.list_and_get_hosts which become redundant and we cannot leave them (python-novaclient doesn’t have proper interfaces any more).

- Improvements of elasticsearch task exporter to cover the case when success rate of workload is not in range of 0-100. For example, it can happen when context fails.

Rally v0.12.0

- Release date 05/08/2018

- Environment manager and Platform plugins are extended with a new feature - creating a spec based on system environment variables. We had similar feature in Deployment component like below, but it handles only OpenStack platform.

  ```
  $ rally deployment create --name "my-deployment" --fromenv
  ```

  The new feature is not limited by one platform and each platform plugin can implement it. The usage of the feature is still pretty simple:

  ```
  $ rally env create --name "my-env" --from-sysenv
  ```

- There is a new argument for rally env show command: --only-spec. It is a trigger for showing only a specification of the environment

- Methods for association and dissociation floating ips were deprecated in novaclient a year ago and latest major release (python-novaclient 10) doesn’t include them. These actions should be performed via neutronclient now. It is not as simple as it was via Nova-API and you can find more neutron-related atomic actions in results of scenarios.

- os-hosts CLIs and python API bindings had been deprecated in python-novaclient 9.0.0 and became removed in 10.0.0 release. This decision affected 2 scenarios NovaHosts.list_hosts and NovaHosts.list_and_get_hosts which become redundant and we cannot leave them (python-novaclient doesn’t have proper interfaces any more).

- Improvements of elasticsearch task exporter to cover the case when success rate of workload is not in range of 0-100. For example, it can happen when context fails.
Warning: It is friendly reminder about the future of in-tree OpenStack plugins. All further development is done in a separate project. In-tree plugins are deprecated and will be removed in next major release!

- Improve performance of `rally task import` command.
- Port internals of Verification component to support pip 10
- Extend plugins interface to provide config options to load. An example of `setup.cfg/setup.py`:

  Method `list_opts` in the above example, returns a dict where key is a category name, value is a list of options.
- Rework `ResourceType` plugin type. Previously, it was hard-coded for OpenStack resources only (initialization of OpenStack clients).

An old interface looked like:

```python
from rally.common.plugin import plugin
from rally.task import type

@plugin.configure(name="glance")
class GlanceResource(type.ResourceType):
    @classmethod
    def transform(cls, clients, resource_config):
        """Transform the resource config to id."
        :param clients: Initialized OpenStack clients
        :param resource_config: a dict with resource description
            taken from workload
        ""
        pass
```

The new one:

```python
from rally.common.plugin import plugin
from rally.task import type

@plugin.configure(name="glance")
class GlanceResource(type.ResourceType):
    def __init__(self, context, cache=None):
        """init method
        :param context: A context object as like other plugins accept.
        :param cache: A global cache which can be used for listing
            the similar resources.
        ""
        super(GlanceResource, self).__init__(context, cache)
        # NOTE #1: the next code is copy-pasted from
        # *rally_openstack.types.OpenStackResourceType* class and
        # there is no need to copy it to plugins itself, just inherit
        # from the right parent.
        # NOTE #2: the following code is equal to what we have in
        # an old ResourceType implementation. Property *self._clients*
        # is what was transmitted to transform method as *clients*
        # argument
        self._clients = None
        if self._context.get("admin"):
            self._clients = osclients.Clients(
                self._context["admin"]["credential"])
```

(continues on next page)
elif self._context.get("users"):
    self._clients = osclients.Clients(
        self._context["users"][0]["credential"]
    )

def pre_process(self, resource_spec, config):
    """Pre process the resource config to id.

    :param resource_spec: a dict with resource description
taken from workload
    :param config: A resource specification from scenario
    plugin. Usually it contains only *type* of resource.
    """
    #
    pass

Fixed bugs

- Fix printing warning of an old deprecated deployment configuration format.

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v0.12.1

Warning: It is friendly reminder about the future of in-tree OpenStack plugins. All further development is done in a separate project. In-tree plugins are deprecated and will be removed in next major release!

- Fix loading configuration options from external plugins.

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v0.2.0

Information

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commits</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bug fixes</td>
<td>6*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>19 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>1/11/2015</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Details

This release, as well as all previous ones, includes a lot of internal and external changes. Most important of them are listed below.

**Warning:** Release 0.2.0 doesn’t support python 26

Deprecations

- Option `--system-wide-install` for `rally verify start` was deprecated in favor of `--system-wide`
- **`rally show` commands were deprecated because of 3 reasons:**
  - It blocks us to make Rally generic testing tool
  - It complicates work on Rally as a Service
  - You can always use standard OpenStack clients to do the same

Rally Verify

- Add “xfail” mechanism for Tempest tests.
  This mechanism allows us to list some tests, that are expected to fail, in a YAML file and these tests will have “xfail” status instead of “fail”.
  Use new argument “--xfails-file” of `rally verify start` command.

Rally Task

- `--out` argument of `rally task report` is optional now
  If you don’t specify `--out <file>` it will just print the resulting report
- Better scenario output support
  As far as you know each scenario plugin are able to return data as a dict. This dict contained set of key-values `{<name>: <float>}` where each name was line on graph and each number was one of point. Each scenario run adds a single point for each line on that graph.
  This allows to add extra data to the Rally and see how some values were changed over time. However, in case when Rally was used to execute some other tool and collect it’s data this was useless.
  To address this `Scenario.add_output(additive, complete)` was introduced:

  Now it is possible to generate as many as you need graphs by calling this method multiple times. There are two types of graph additive and complete. **Additive** is the same as legacy concept of output data which is generated from results of all iterations, **complete** are used when you would like to return whole chart from each iteration.

  HTML report has proper sub-tabs Aggregated and Per iteration inside Scenario Data tab.

  Here is a simple example how output can be added in any scenario plugin:
# This represents a single X point in result StackedArea.
# Values from other X points are taken from other iterations.
self.add_output(additive={
    "title": "How do A and B changes",
    "description": "Trend for A and B during the scenario run",
    "chart_plugin": "StackedArea",
    "data": [["foo", 42], ["bar", 24]]
})

# This is a complete Pie chart that belongs to this concrete iteration
self.add_output(
    complete={
        "title": "",
        "description": "Complete results for Foo and Bar from this iteration",
        "chart_plugin": "Pie",
        "data": [["foo", 42], ["bar", 24]]
    }
)

Rally Certification

None.

Specs & Feature Requests

[Spec][Implemented] improve_scenario_output_format

https://github.com/openstack/rally/blob/master/doc/specs/implemented/improve_scenario_output_format.rst

Plugins

- **Scenarios**:
  - [new] DesignateBasic.create_and_update_domain
  - [improved] CinderVolumes.create_and_attach_volume

  **Warning**: Use “create_vm_params” dict argument instead of **kwargs for instance parameters.

- **Context**:
  - [improved] images

  **Warning**: The min_ram and min_disk arguments in favor of image_args, which lets the user specify any image creation keyword arguments they want.

Bug fixes

6 bugs were fixed:

- #1522935: CinderVolumes.create_and_attach_volume does not accept additional args for create_volume
- #1530770: ‘rally verify’ fails with error ‘TempestResourcesContext’ object has no attribute ‘generate_random_name’
• #1530075: cirros_img_url in rally.conf doesn’t take effective in verification tempest
• #1517839: Make CONF.set_override with parameter enforce_type=True by default
• #1489059: “db type could not be determined” running py34
• #1262123: Horizon is unreachable outside VM when we are using DevStack + OpenStack

Documentation

None.

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v0.3.0

Information

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commits</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bug fixes</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>29 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>2/16/2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Details

This release, as well as all previous ones, includes a lot of internal and external changes. Most important of them are listed below.

**Warning:** In this release Rally DB schema migration is introduced. While upgrading Rally from previous versions it is required now to run `rally-manade db upgrade`. Please see ‘Documentation’ section for details.

CLI changes

• **Warning:** [Removed] `rally info` in favor of `rally plugin *`. It was deprecated for a long time.

• [Modified] `rally deployment check` now prints services, which don’t have names, since such services can be used via `api_versions` context.

• **Warning:** [Modified] `rally verify [re]install` option `--no-tempest-venv` was deprecated in favor of `--system-wide`

• [Added] `rally-manage db revision` displays current revision of Rally database schema
• [Added] `rally-manage db upgrade` upgrades pre-existing Rally database schema to the latest revision
• [Added] `rally-manage db downgrade` to downgrades existing Rally database schema to previous revision
• [Added] `rally task export` exports task results to external services (only CLI command introduced, no real service support implemented yet, however one could write own plugins)
• [Added] `rally verify export` exports verification results to external services (only CLI command introduced, no real service support implemented yet, however one could write own plugins)

Rally Deployment

• **Warning:** `fuel` deployment engine is removed since it was outdated and lacked both usage and support

Rally Task

Add custom labels for “Scenario Output” charts

• X-axis label can be specified to `add_output()` by “axis_label” key of chart options dict. The key is named “axis_label” but not “x_label” because chart can be displayed as table, so we explicitly mention “axis” in option name to make this parameter useless for tables
• Y-axis label can be specified to `add_output()` by “label” key of chart options dict In some cases this parameter can be used for rendering tables - it becomes column name in case if chart with single iteration is transformed into table
• As mentioned above, if we have output chart with single iteration, then it is transformed to table, because chart with single value is useless
• `OutputLinesChart` is added, it is displayed by NVD3 `lineChart()`
• Chart “description” is optional now. Description is not shown if it is not specified explicitly
• Scenario Dummy.add_output is improved to display labels and `OutputLinesChart`
• Fix: If Y-values are too long and overlaps chart box, then JavaScript updates chart width in runtime to fit width of chart graphs + Y values to their DOM container

Rally Certification

None.

Specs & Feature Requests

• [Spec][Introduced] Export task and verification results to external services
• [Spec][Implemented] Consistent resource names
  https://github.com/openstack/rally/blob/master/doc/specs/implemented/consistent_resource_names.rst
• [Feature request][Implemented] Tempest concurrency
  https://github.com/openstack/rally/blob/master/doc/feature_request/implemented/add_possibility_to_specify_concurrency_for_tempest.rst

Plugins

• Scenarios:
  • [added] VMTasks.workload_heat
  • [added] NovaFlavors.list_flavors
  • [updated] Flavors for Master and Worker node groups are now configured separately for SaharaCluster.* scenarios

• Context:

  • [Warning]: [deprecated] rally.plugins.openstack.context.cleanup in favor of rally.plugins.openstack.cleanup

  • [improved] sahara_cluster

  Flavors for Master and Worker node groups are now configured separately in sahara_cluster context

Miscellaneous

• Cinder version 2 is used by default
• Keystone API v3 compatibility improved
  – Auth URL in both formats http://foo.rally:5000/v3 and http://foo.rally:5000 is supported for Keystone API v3
  – Tempest configuration file is created properly according to Keystone API version used
• install_rally.sh --branch now accepts all git tree-ish, not just branches or tags
• VM console logs are now printed when Rally fails to connect to VM
• Add support for Rally database schema migration (see ‘Documentation’ section)

Bug fixes

7 bugs were fixed:

• #1540563: Rally is incompatible with liberty Neutron client

  The root cause is that in Neutron Liberty client, the _fx function doesn’t take any explicit keyword parameter but Rally is passing one (tenant_id).

• #1543414: The rally verify start command fails when running a verification against Kilo OpenStack

• #1538341: Error in logic to retrieve image details in image_valid_on_flavor
Documentation

- Add documentation for DB migration
  https://github.com/openstack/rally/blob/master/rally/common/db/sqlalchemy/migrations/README.rst

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v0.3.1

Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commits</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bug fixes</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>2 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>2/18/2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Details

This release is more about bug-fixes than features.

**Warning:** Please, update 0.3.0 to latest one.

Features

- Pass api_versions info to glance images context
- [Verify] Don’t create new flavor when flavor already exists

Bug fixes

**6 bugs were fixed, the most critical are:**

- #1545889: Existing deployment with given endpoint doesn’t work anymore
- #1547092: Insecure doesn’t work with Rally 0.3.0
- #1547083: Rally Cleanup failed with api_versions context in 0.3.0 release
- #1544839: Job gate-rally-dsvm-zaqar-zaqar fails since the recent Rally patch
- #1544522: Non-existing “called_once_with” method of Mock library is used
Rally v0.3.2

Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commits</th>
<th>55</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>25 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>3/14/2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Details

This release, as well as all previous ones, includes a lot of internal and external changes. Most important of them are listed below.

CLI changes

- **Warning:** [Modified] Option ‘--tempest-config’ for ‘rally verify reinstall’ command was deprecated for removal.

- **Warning:** [Removed] Option --system-wide-install was removed from rally verify commands in favor of --system-wide option.

- **Warning:** [Modified] Step of installation of Tempest during execution of the rally verify start command was deprecated and will be removed in the future. Please use rally verify install instead.

- Rework commands.task.TaskCommands.detailed. Now output of the command contains the same results as in HTML report.

Rally Verify

- Re-run failed Tempest tests

  Add the ability to re-run the tempest tests that failed in the last test execution. Sometimes Tempest tests fail due to a special temporary condition in the environment, in such cases it is very useful to be able to re-execute those tests.

  Running the following command will re-run all the test that failed during the last test execution regardless of what test suite was run.

  ```
  rally verify start --failing
  ```

Specs & Feature Requests

- [Spec][Introduced] Refactoring scenario utils
• [Spec] Deployment unification

Plugins

• Scenarios:
  • [updated] Fix flavor for cloudera manager
    Cloudera manager need master-node flavor
  • [added] Add more Nova API scenarios
    Add support for listing nova hosts, agents, availability-zones and aggregates.
  • [updated] Make sure VolumeGenerator uses the api version info while cleanup
  • Designate V2 - Add recordset scenarios
    Add create_and_(list|delete)_recordset scenarios Remove the test also that checks the allowed methods, this is in order for us to be able to have a private method _walk_pages that will do fetching of pages for us vs attempting to fetch 1 giant list at once.
  • unify *_kwargs name in scenarios
    When running a scenario, kwargs is used as default key-word arguments. But in some scenarios, there are more and one services being called, and we use xxx_kwargs for this case.
    However, some xxx_kwargs are not unified for same usage[0]. Unifying these could avoid misleading for end users. Another improvement is to add xxx_kwargs with empty settings for scenario config files.
    [0] http://paste.openstack.org/show/489505/

• Warning: Deprecated arguments ‘script’ and ‘interpreter’ were removed in favor of ‘command’ argument.
  VM task scenarios executes a script with a interpreter provided through a formatted argument called ‘command’ which expects the remote_path or local_path of the script and optionally an interpreter with which the script has to be executed.

Miscellaneous

• Avoid using len(x) to check if x is empty
  This cases are using len() to check if collection has items. As collections have a boolean representation too, directly check for true / false. And fix the wrong mock in its unit test.
• Fix install_rally.sh to get it to work on MacOSX
  On MacOSX, mktemp requires being passed a template. This change modifies the calls to mktemp to explicitly pass a template so that the code works on both MacOSX and linux.
• Use new-style Python classes
  There are some classes in the code that didn’t inherited from nothing and this is an old-style classes. A “New Class” is the recommended way to create a class in modern Python.A “New Class” should always inherit from object or another new-style class.
  Hacking rule added as well.
• Make Rally cope with unversioned keystone URL
  With the change, the client version that’s returned is now determined by the keystoneclient library itself based on whether you supply a URL with a version in it or not.
• Fix rally-mos job to work with mos-8.0
  Also remove hardcoded values for some other jobs.
• Add name() to ResourceManager
  This will allow us to perform cleanup based on the name.
• Add task_id argument to name_matches_object
  This will be used to ensure that we are only deleting resources for a particular Rally task.
• Extend api.Task.get_detailed
  Extend api.Task.get_detailed with ability to return task data as dict with extended results.

Bug fixes

The most critical fixed bugs are:
• #1547624: Wrong configuration for baremetal(ironic) tempest tests
• #1536800: openrc values are not quoted
  The openrc file created after rally deployment --fromenv did not quote the values for environment variables that will be exported.
• #1509027: Heat delete_stack never exits if status is DELETE_FAILED
• #1540545: Refactored atomic action in authenticate scenario
• #1469897: Incompatible with Keystone v3 argument in service create scenario
• #1550262: Different results in rally task detailed, rally task report and rally task status commands.
• #1553024: Backward incompatible change in neutronclient(release 4.1.0) broke Tempest config generation to support latest neutronclient.

Documentation

• Add documentation for DB migration
• Make documentation for output plugins
  – Add descriptive docstrings for plugins based on OutputChart
  – Register these plugins in Rally Plugins Reference
• Documentation tox fix
  Added information about debugging unit test with tox. Replace 3 references to py26 with py34 to reflect current rally tox configuration.
• Change structure of rally plugin and plugin references page
• Update the scenario development, runner and context sections
• The design of Rally Plugins Reference page was improved
• New page was added - CLI references

Thanks
To Everybody!

Rally v0.3.3

Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commits</th>
<th>20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>3/24/2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Details
A half of patches relate to Cleanup. We have once again proved that ideal stuff can be improved. :)

Specs & Feature Requests

• [Spec][Introduced] Improve atomic actions format

Plugins

• Cleanups:
  • Use proper attribute to get heat stack name
  • Always assign a name to created images.
  
    This is necessary for name-based cleanup. If a name is not specified, one will be generated automatically.
  • Improve filtering glance images in case of V2 API
  • Delete only images created by images context

    Since the images context allows creating images with arbitrary names, name-based cleanup won’t work for it, so we have to delete the exact list of images that it created instead.
  • New config option to set cleanup threads

    Allow the user to change the number of cleanup threads via the rally config. When scaling out to thousands of instances, the cleanup can take forever with the static 20 threads.
  • Add inexact matching to name_matches_object

    This will support places where we create resources with names that start with a given name pattern, but include some additional identifier afterwards. For instance, when bulk creating instances, Nova appends a UUID to each instance name.

• Scenarios:
  • Add sample of template for testing for testing heat caching.
• Introduced new scenario `Dummy.dummy_random_action`. It is suitable for demonstration of upcoming trends report.

• Contexts:

  `api_versions` context was extended to support switch between Keystone V2 and V3 API versions. Now it is possible to use one Rally deployment to check both Keystone APIs.

• Newcomer in the family:

  All ResourceType classes are pluggable now and it is much easier to use and extend them.

  

| Warning: Decorator `rally.task.types.set` is deprecated now in favor of `rally.task.types.convert`. |

**Bug fixes**

• #1536172: rally deployment destroy failed with traceback for failed deployments. At current moment it is impossible to delete deployment if for some reason deployment engine plugin cannot be found, because exception will be thrown.

**Documentation**

• Remove extra link in *All release notes*

  Previously, two links for latest release were presented.

• Update release notes for 0.3.2

  – Fixed indents for warning messages
  – Fixed all references

**Thanks**

To Everybody!

**Rally v0.4.0**

**Information**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commits</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bug fixes</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>28 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>4/18/2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Details

**Warning:** Rally DB schema was changed since previous release. See [HOWTO](#) about updating your database.

**CLI changes**

- Add status messages of db migration process
- Display task errors in human-friendly form
- Support OS_PROJECT_NAME as well as OS_TENANT_NAME

**Messages**

- Removed deprecation warning in case of transmitted “name” attribute while creation neutron resources.

**Warning:** Deprecated code was deleted.

- Suppress warning insecure URL messages
  
  Do not spam end users by insecure URL messages because it is quite valid case in testing process

**Database**

While preparing for deployment refactoring:

- db schema was changed;
- migration with new column `credentials` to deployment model was added;
- columns `users` and `admin` were dropped.

**Rally Task**

- Remove deprecated scenario output mechanism via returing value

**Warning:** Deprecated code was deleted.

- Friendlier error message with empty task file
  
  This is particularly useful when a Jinja2 template results in an empty task. The current error message isn’t very helpful:
  
  Task config is invalid: `NoneType` object has no attribute `get`

- Add Heat template validator
Plugins

Scenarios:
  • Extend VM bind actions with “pause_unpause”, “suspend_resume”, “lock_unlock”, “shelve_unshelve”.
  • Add exact error message into VMTasks.runcommand_heat scenario
  • Add heat scenarios: output-show, output-list

  **Current patch contains 4 scenarios from heat repo:**
  - output-show for old algorithm
  - output-show for new algorithm
  - output-list for old algorithm
  - output-list for new algorithm

Contexts:
  • Reduce default speed of users creation in users context from 30 to 20 by default.

SLAs:
  • NEW!! MaxAverageDurationPerAtomic : Maximum average duration of one iterations atomic actions in seconds.

Plugin Reference

Reports:
  • Improve results calculation in charts.Table
  • Use int instead of float for Y axis. It’s number of parallel iterations and it can’t be float.
  • Remove accuracy that makes no sense, and creates a lot of noise on this graph
  • Include failed iterations as well, otherwise we will calculate load incorrectly
  • Graph should start from 0 (begging of experiment)
  • Add 2 points at the end of graph to get at the end of graph 0 iterations in parallel

Task Exporter:
In previous release we introduced new mechanism to export results in various external systems and various formats.
In this release, we added first plugin for this stuff - *file_exporter*

Services:
Remove hardcoded timeout from heat service

Util:
Make glance web uploads streamable
Without this change entire file get’s downloaded into memory and can cause issues.

Rally Verify

  • Set time precision to 3 digits (instead of 5) after dot.
• Don’t use “–parallel” flag when concurrency == 1

If concurrency equals to 1, it means that we use only one thread to run Tempest tests and the “–parallel” flag is not needed.

**Plugin for DevStack**

• Support to be enabled with different plugin name

Allow rally to be installed by devstack through a different plugin name, e.g:

```bash
enable_plugin test-rally http://github.com/rally/rally.git master
```

• Removed uncalled code

Devstack won’t “source plugin.sh source” any more.

**Bug fixes**

12 bugs were fixed:

• X-Fail mechanism did not work for TestCase which failed on setUp step

If Tempest fails in a test’s setUpClass(), there is only one subunit event for each TestCase. In this case, Rally did not check partial test with x-fail list and marked test as “fail” instead of “x-fail”.

Launchpad bug-report #1568133

• Weak isolation of scenario arguments between iterations

Input arguments for sub-task were shared between all iterations. Rally team found one scenario which modified mutable input variable.

Affected scenario: NeutronNetworks.create_and_update_ports

• Incompatible filters between V1 and V2 for Glance images listing

Glance V1 and V2 have different filters. For example, “owner” is a separate kwarg in V1, not a generic filter. Also, visibility has different labels in different APIs. We modified our Glance wrapper to support Glance V2 format of filters for both V1 and V2

• Wrong way to store validation errors

Results of failed task validations saved in incorrect format. It broke and made un-userfriendly `rally task detailed` command.

Launchpad bug-report #1562713

• Hardcoded task's status in rally task results

If there are no results for task, `rally task results` printed message that task has failed status, but it can be not true(tasks in running state do not have results).

Launchpad bug-report #1539096

• Tempest context failed to create network resources

While we merged improvement for keystonelcient, we used wrong way to obtain tenant id in TempestContext.

Launchpad bug-report #1550848
• Tasks based on Tempest failed to parse execution time.

There is an ability in Rally to launch tasks based on Tempest. Since launch of Tempest is just subprocess, it is needed to parse subunit to set correct atomic actions.

There was an issue while converting task execution time.
Launchpad bug-report #1566712

• JSONSchema huge impact on task performance

Before runner sent data to engine we were checking jsonschema. This operation is very expensive and in some cases it can take a lot of time.

Here are test results, with Dummy.dummy_output scenario, sleep 0.5s (added manually), 8000 iterations, 400 in parallel:

– on master branch before the fix: Load duration: 117.659588099 Full duration: 227.451056004
– on master before the fix but remove jsonschema validation in scenario: Load duration: 12.5437350273 Full duration: 128.942219973
– on this patch before the fix (pure python validation): Load duration: 11.5991640091 Full duration: 22.7199981213

• Wrong Calculation of running iterations in parallel

Load profile chart was calculated wrongly. It showed more running iterations in parallel than actually are running.

• Rally did not show “missing argument” error raised by argparse while parsing cli args
Launchpad bug-report #1562916

• Issue while checking required arguments in CLI

There was a possible issue in case of several required arguments
Launchpad bug-report #1555764

• Prepare step of verification did not check visibility of obtained image

When we request a list of images to choose one of them for tests, we should make sure all images are active and they are PUBLIC. If images are not public, we will have failures of Tempest tests as described in the bug.
Launchpad bug-report #1564431

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v0.5.0

Information

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commits</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bug fixes</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dev cycle</td>
<td>93 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release date</td>
<td>7/20/2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Details

This release took much more time than we expected, but we have a lot of reasons for such delay and if you look at our change-log, you will understand them:)

Here is a quick introduction:

- To make our releases as much as possible stable, we added upper limits for each of our requirements;
- A lot of deprecated lines of code were removed, so be careful;
- Statistics trends for given tasks were introduced;
- Support for tempest plugins was added;
- Several new pages at docs.

Specs & Feature Requests

- [Introduced & & implemented] Introduce class-based scenario implementation
- [Introduced] Rally Task Validation refactoring
- [Introduced] Scaling & Refactoring Rally DB
- [Introduced] SLA Performance degradation plugin

Logging

- disable urllib3 warnings only if the library provide them

Database

[doesn’t require migration] Transform DB layer to return dicts, not SQLAlchemy models

Rally Deployment

- Support single-AZ deployment
  This supports the case where OpenStack is deployed with a single AZ for both controller(s) and compute(s), and not all hosts in the AZ that contains an instance are guaranteed to have the nova-compute service.
- Extend creation from environment with several new vars
  - OS_ENDPOINT_TYPE/OS_INTERFACE
  - OS_USER_DOMAIN_NAME
  - OS_PROJECT_DOMAIN_NAME
- Improve devstack plugin for Keystone V3

Rally Task

NEW!! Statistics trends for given tasks.
Rally Verify

- Remove ‘--tempest-config’ arg from ‘reinstall’ command

**Warning:** Using `--tempest-config` is became an error from this release. Use `rally verify genconfig` cmd for all config related stuff.

- Don’t install Tempest when `rally verify start`

**Warning:** Use should use `rally verify install` cmd to install tempest now

- Add ability to setup version of Tempest to install
  
  CLI argument to setup version

- Configure ‘aodh’ service in ‘service_available’ section

- Check existence of Tempest-tree in `rally verify discover` cmd

- Make Tempest work with auth url which doesn’t include keystone version
  
  Tempest needs /v2.0 and /v3 at the end of URLs. Actually, we can’t fix Tempest, so we extend our configuration module with workaround which allow to specify auth_url without version in rally deployment config.

- Use default list of plugins for sahara

- Move tempest related options of rally configuration to separate section.

- NEW!! Support for tempest plugins.
  
  CLI argument to install them

Plugins

In this release we are happy to introduce new entity - plugins Base classes

We have a lot of base plugin entities: Context, Scenario, SLA and etc. Sometimes plugins of different bases can have equal names(i.e ceilometer OSClient and ceilometer Context). It is normal and we should allow such conflicts. To support such cases we introduced new entity - plugin base. Statements of plugin bases:

- Each plugin base is unique entity;

- Names of plugin bases can’t conflict with each other;

- Names of two or more plugins in one plugin base can’t conflict with each other(in case of same platform).

- Names of two or more plugins in different plugin base can conflict

Current list of plugin bases:

- `rally.task.context.Context`
- `rally.task.scenario.Scenario`
- `rally.task.types.ResourceType`
- `rally.task.exporter.TaskExporter`
- `rally.task.processing.charts.Chart`
• rally.task.runner.ScenarioRunner
• rally.task.sla.SLA
• rally.deployment.serverprovider.provider.ProviderFactory
• rally.deployment.engine.Engine
• rally.osclients.OSClient

OSClients
• NEW!! Support for Senlin client
• NEW!! Support for Gnocchi client
• NEW!! Support for Magnum client
• NEW!! Support for Watcher client
• Transmit endpoint_type to saharaclient

Scenarios:
• NEW!!:
  • Authenticate.validate_ceilometer
  • CinderVolumes.create_volume_from_snapshot
  • CinderVolumes.create_volume_and_clone
  • NovaFlavors.create_and_list_flavor_access
  • NovaFlavors.create_flavor
  • NovaServers.boot_and_update_server
  • NovaServers.boot_server_from_volume_snapshot
  • [Sahara] Add configs to MapR plugin
  • Extend CinderVolumes.create_and_upload_volume_to_image with “image” argument

Plugin Reference
• Deprecate Dummy.dummy_with_scenario_output scenario in favor of Dummy.dummy_output

Warning: Dummy.dummy_with_scenario_output scenario will be removed after several releases

Deprecated Plugin Reference New Plugin Reference
• Extend CinderVolumes.create_volume_and_clone with nested_level
  Add nested_level argument for nested cloning volume to new volume
• Extend CinderVolumes.create_nested_snapshots_and_attach_volume
  Two new arguments were added: create_volume_kwargs and create_snapshot_kwargs

Warning: All arguments related to snapshot creation should be transmitted only via create_snapshot_kwargs.
• Introduce new style of scenarios - class based.

Spec Reference

• Improve report for VMTasks.boot_runcommand_delete
• [Sahara] Added 5.5.0 version for cdh-plugin and 1.6.0 version for spark
• Extend boot_server_from_volume_and_delete, boot_server_from_volume, boot_server_from_volume_and_live_migrate, boot_server_from_volume_snapshot scenarios of NovaServers class with “volume_type” parameter.

Contexts:

• NEW!!:
  – Cinder volume_types
  – Murano environments
  – Heat dataplane

• Use Broker Pattern in Keystone roles context
• Use immutable types for locking context configuration
  Since context configuration passed to Context.__init__() was a mutable type (dict or list), sometimes we had unexpected changes done by unpredictable code (for example, in wrappers).
• Add possibility to balance usage of users
  For the moment all users for tasks were taken randomly and there was no way to balance them between tasks. It may be very useful when we have difference between first usage of tenant/user and all consecutive. In this case we get different load results.
  Therefore, “users” context was extended with new config option ‘user_choice_method’ that defines approach for picking up users.
  Two values are available: - random - round_robin
  Default one is compatible with old approach - “random”.
• Make sahara_image and custom_image contexts glance v2 compatible
• Extend servers context with “nics” parameter
• Extend network context with “dns_nameservers” parameter
• Extend volume context with “volume_type” parameter

Cleanup:

• Mark several cleanup resources as tenant_resource
  Nova servers and security groups are tenant related resources, but resource decorator missed that fact which makes cleanup tries to delete one resources several times.
• Turn off redundant nova servers cleanup for NovaFlavors.list_flavors scenario
• Add neutron cleanup for NeutronSecurityGroup.create_and_delete_security_groups

Exporter:

Rename task-exporter “file-exporter” to “file”.

**Warning:** “file-exporter” is deprecated and will be removed in further releases.
Types:
Remove deprecated types.

**Warning:** you should use rally.task.types.convert instead of rally.task.types.set decorator

Validators

- Add a required_api_version validator
- Add validators for scenario arguments

Utils:
Use glance wrapper where appropriate to support compatibility between V1 and V2

Bug fixes

19 bugs were fixed:

- Wrong arguments order of Keystone wrapper in case of V2 and V3
- AttributeError while disabling urllib3 warnings on old installations
  
  Launchpad bug-report #1573650

- install_rally.sh script is failed while obtaining setuptools
- “-inf” load duration in case of wrong runner plugin and failed start of contexts
- Strange input task in the report
  
  Launchpad bug-report #1570328

- Wrong behaviour of boot_server_from_volume scenarios in case of booting server from image.
  
  The arg of image must be None, when booting server from volume. Otherwise still boot server from image.

  **Affected scenarios:** NovaServers.boot_server_from_volume NovaServers.boot_server_from_volume_and_delete
  NovaServers.boot_server_from_volume_and_resize NovaServers.boot_server_from_volume_and_live_migrate

  Launchpad bug-report #1578556

- Weak validation of json schema of RPS runner
  
  JSON Schema of RPS runner doesn’t have “required” field. It means that users are able to pass wrong configs and we will have runtime error while running task.

- Rally doesn’t take cacert setting while creating keystone session
  
  Launchpad bug-report #1577360

- Heat scenarios fail when API uses TLS
  
  Launchpad bug-report #1585456

- Example in comment of context manila_share_networks wrong
  
  Launchpad bug-report #1587164

- There is no way to get UUID of a verification after it is created by “rally verify start” or “rally verify import_results” when --no-use is set
  
  Launchpad bug-report #1587034
• Exposed ssh timeout and interval in vm scenario
  Launchpad bug-report #1587728
• Ceilometer scenario doesn’t require “ceilometer” ctx
  Launchpad bug-report #1557642
• “servers” context requires setting network id for multiple possible networks found.
  Launchpad bug-report #1592292
• nested_level data type incorrect in create_nested_snapshots_and_attach_volume
  Launchpad bug-report #1594656
• Rally cleanup servers raises exception
  Launchpad bug-report #1584104
• Stopping server is redundant before cold-migrating server
  Launchpad bug-report #1594730
• existing_users context doesn’t work in case of Keystone v3
• Whether validates flavor’s disk or not depends on booting type of the instance
  Launchpad bug-report #1596756

Documentation

• Re-use openstack theme for building docs outside rtd.
  Rally Docs at docs.openstack.org
• Add page for Verification component
  RTD page for Verification component
• Add glossary page
  RTD page for Glossary
• Adjust docs reference to “KeystoneBasic.authenticate” scenario
  Step 6. Aborting load generation on success criteria failure

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v0.6.0

Overview

| Release date | 9/05/2016 |
Details

Common

- Added Python 3.5 support
- Sync requirements with OpenStack global-requirements
- Start using latest way of authentication - keystoneauth library
- Start porting all scenario plugins to class-based view.

Specs & Feature Requests

- [Implemented] SLA Performance degradation plugin
- [Proposed] New Tasks Configuration section - hook

Database

- disable db downgrade api
- [require migration] upgrade deployment config

Docker image

- Add sudo rights to rally user Rally is a pluggable framework. External plugins can require installation of additional python or system packages, so we decided to add sudo rights.
- pre-install vim Since there are a lot of users who like to experiment and modify samples inside container, rally team decided to pre-install vim
- configure/pre-install bash-completion Rally provides bash-completion script, but it doesn’t work without installed bash-completion package and now it is included in our image.

Rally Deployment

- Add strict jsonschema validation for ExistingCloud deployments. All incorrect and unexpected properties will not be ignored anymore. If you need to store some extra parameters, you can use new “extra” property.
- Fix an issue with endpoint_type. Previously, endpoint type was not transmitted to keystone client. In this case, keystoneclient used default endpoint type (for different API calls it can differ). Behaviour after the fix:
  - None endpoint type -> Rally will initialize all clients without setting endpoint type. It means that clients will choose what default values for endpoint type use by itself. Most of clients have “public” as default values. Keystone use “admin” or “internal” by default.
  - Not none endpoint type -> Rally will initialize all clients with this endpoint. Be careful, by default most of keystone v2 api calls do not work with public endpoint type.
Rally Task

- [core] Iterations numbers in logging and reports must be synchronized. Now they start from 1.
- [config] users_context.keystone_default_role is a new config option (Defaults to “member”) for setting default user role for new users in case of Keystone V3.
- [Reports] Embed Rally version into HTML reports This adds Rally version via meta tag into HTML reports:
  
  ```html
  <meta name="generator" content="Rally version {{ version }}">  
  ```
- [Reports] Expand menu if there is only one menu group
- [logging] Remove deprecated rally.common.log module
- [Trends][Reports] Add success rate chart to trends report
- [Reports] Hide menu list if there is no data at all

Rally Verify

- Updating Tempest config file
- Some tests (for boto, horizon, etc.) were removed from Tempest and now there is no need to keep the corresponding options in Tempest config file.
- Some options in Tempest were moved from one section to another and we should to do the corresponding changes in Rally to be up to date with the latest Tempest version.
- Adding ‘--skip-list’ arg to `rally verify start` cmd
  
  CLI argument for --skip-list
  
  *NEW!!*
  
- Command for plugin listing
- Command to uninstall plugins
- Rename and deprecated several arguments for `rally verify start` cmd:
  - tests-file -> load-list
  - xfails-file -> xfail-list

Plugins

Scenarios:

- Extend Sahara scenarios with autoconfig param

Affected plugins:

- SaharaClusters.create_and_delete_cluster
- SaharaClusters.create_scale_delete_cluster
- SaharaNodeGroupTemplates.create_and_list_node_group_templates
- SaharaNodeGroupTemplates.create_delete_node_group_templates
- *NEW!!*
- MonascaMetrics.list_metrics
• SenlinClusters.create_and_delete_cluster
• Watcher.create_audit_template_and_delete
• Watcher.create_audit_and_delete
• Watcher.list_audit_templates
• Rename murano.create_service to murano.create_services atomic action

SLA:
NEW!!: performance degradation plugin

Contexts:
• NEW!!:
  • Monasca monasca_metrics
  • Senlin profiles
  • Watcher audit_templates
• Extend manila_share_networks context with share-network autocreation support.
• Extend volumes context to allow volume_type to be None to allow using default value

Bug fixes
• [existing users] Quota context does not restore original settings on exit
  Launchpad bug-report #1595578
• [keystone v3] Rally task’s test user role setting failed
  Launchpad bug-report #1595081
• [existing users] context cannot fetch ‘tenant’ and ‘user’ details from cloud deployment
  Launchpad bug-report #1602157
• UnboundLocalError: local variable ‘cmd’ referenced before assignment
  Launchpad bug-report #1587941
• [Reports] Fix trends report generation if there are n/a results

Documentation
• Add page about task reports
  RTD page for reports

Thanks

  2 Everybody!
Rally Documentation, Release 3.2.0

Rally v0.7.0

Overview

**Release date** 10/11/2016

Details

**Specs & Feature Requests**

- [Used] Ported all rally scenarios to class base
  
  Spec reference
  
- [Implemented] New Plugins Type - Hook

**Database**

**Warning:** Database schema is changed, you must run rally-manage db upgrade to be able to use old Rally installation with latest release.

- [require migration] fix for wrong format of “verification_log” of tasks
- [require migration] remove admin_domain_name from OpenStack deployments

**Rally Deployment**

- Remove admin_domain_name from openstack deployment Reason: admin_domain_name parameter is absent in Keystone Credentials.

**Rally Task**

- [Trends][Reports] Use timestamps on X axis in trends report
- [Reports] Add new OutputTextArea chart plugin
  
  New chart plugin can show arbitrary textual data on “Scenario Stata -> Per iteration” tab.
  
  This finally allows to show non-numeric data like IP addresses, notes and even long comments.
  
  Plugin Dummy.dummy_output is also updated to provide demonstration.
- [cli] Add version info to rally task start output
- [api] Allow to delete stopped tasks without force=True
  
  It is reasonable to protect deletion of running tasks (statuses INIT, VERIFYING, RUNNING, ABORTING and so on...) but it is strange to protect deletion for stopped tasks (statuses FAILED and ABORTED). Also this is annoying in CLI usage.
• Added hooks and triggers.

Hook is a new entity which can be launched on specific events. Trigger is another new entity which processes events and launches hooks. For example, hook can launch specific destructive action - just execute cli command (we have sys_call hook for this task) and it can be launched by simple trigger on specific iteration(s) or time (there is event trigger).

Rally Verify

Scenario tests in Tempest require an image file. Logic of obtaining this image is changed:

• If CONF.tempest.img_name_regex is set, Rally tries to find an image matching to the regex in Glance and download it for the tests.

• If CONF.tempest.img_name_regex is not set (or Rally didn’t find the image matching to CONF.tempest.img_name_regex), Rally downloads the image by the link specified in CONF.tempest.img_url.

Plugins

Scenarios:

• Removed: Dummy.dummy_with_scenario_output
  It was deprecated in 0.5.0

  Warning: This plugin is not available anymore in 0.7.0

• NEW!!:
  • MagnumClusterTemplates.list_cluster_templates
  • MagnumClusters.list_clusters
  • MagnumClusters.create_and_list_clusters
  • NovaAggregates.create_aggregate_add_and_remove_host
  • NovaAggregates.create_and_list_aggregates
  • NovaAggregates.create_and_delete_aggregate
  • NovaAggregates.create_and_update_aggregate
  • NovaFlavors.create_and_get_flavor
  • NovaFlavors.create_flavor_and_set_keys
  • NovaHypervisors.list_and_get_hypervisors
  • NovaServers.boot_server_associate_and_dissociate_floating_ip
  • KeystoneBasic.authenticate_user_and_validate_token

Contexts:

• NEW!!:
  • Manila manila_security_services
  • Magnum cluster_templates
  • Magnum clusters
OSClients:
Port all openstack clients to use keystone session.

Bug fixes

- [tasks] rally task detailed incorrect / inconsistent output
  Launchpad bug-report #1562713

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v0.8.0

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Release date</th>
<th>1/25/2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Details

Specs & Feature Requests

- [Implemented] Refactor Verification Component
- [Implemented] Scaling & Refactoring Rally DB

Installation

We switched to use bindep library for checking required system packages. All our dependencies moved to separate file (like requirements.txt for python packages) bindep.txt.

Database

Warning: Database schema is changed, you must run rally-manage db upgrade to be able to use old Rally installation with latest release.

- change structure of database to be more flexible
- save raw task results in chunks (see raw_result_chunk_size option of [DEFAULT] rally configuration section)
- add db revision check in rally API, so it is impossible to use rally with wrong db now.
Rally API

Single entry point for Rally API is added - rally.api.API. Old API classes (rally.api.Task, rally.api.
Verification, rally.api.Deployment) are deprecated now.

Rally CLI

- rally task sla_check is deprecated now in favor of rally task sla-check
- Deprecated category rally show was removed.
- rally plugin list is extended with plugin base column

Task Component

- [Random names] scenario for checking performance of generate_random_name method is added to our CI with
  proper SLA. Be sure, whatever number of random names you need, it will not affect performance of Rally at
  all, we checked.
- [atomic actions] scenario for checking performance of calculating atomic actions is added to our CI with proper
  SLA. Be sure, whatever number atomics you have in scenarios, it will not affect performance of Rally at all, we
  checked.
- [services] new entity is introduced for helping to provide compatibility layer between different API versions of
  one service.

Verification component

We completely redesign the whole Verification component. For more details see our new docs for that component
Unfortunately, such big change could not be done in backward compatible way, so old code is not compatible with
new one. See HowTo migrate from Verification component 0.7.0 to 0.8.0

Plugins

Services:

- Glance:
  Switched from V1 to V2 API by default.
- Keystone:
- Transmit endpoint_type to keystoneclient
- Full keystone V3 support

Scenarios:

- Updated:
  The meaning of the volume_type argument is changes in CinderVolumes.create_snapshot_and_attach_volume
  scenario. It should contain actual volume type instead of boolean value to choose random volume type.
  Extend GlanceImages.create_image_and_boot_instances with create_image_kwargs and boot_server_kwargs arguments.
• **NEW!!:**
  - CeilometerAlarms.create_and_get_alarm
  - CinderVolumeBackups.create_incremental_volume_backup
  - CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_delete_volume_type
  - CinderVolumeTypes.create_volume_type_and_encryption_type
  - CinderVolumes.create_and_accept_transfer
  - CinderVolumes.create_and_get_volume
  - CinderVolumes.create_volume_and_update_readonly_flag
  - CinderVolumes.list_transfers
  - CinderVolumes.list_types
  - KeystoneBasic.create_and_get_role
  - ManilaShares.create_and_list_share
  - ManilaShares.set_and_delete_metadata
  - MistralExecutions.create_execution_from_workbook
  - MistralExecutions.list_executions
  - NeutronLoadbalancerV2.create_and_list_loadbalancers
  - NeutronNetworks.create_and_show_network
  - NeutronNetworks.list_agents
  - NovaAggregates.create_aggregate_add_host_and_boot_server
  - NovaAggregates.create_and_get_aggregate_details
  - NovaFlavors.create_and_delete_flavor
  - NovaFlavors.create_flavor_and_add_tenant_access
  - NovaHosts.list_and_get_hosts
  - NovaHypervisors.list_and_get_uptime_hypervisors
  - NovaHypervisors.list_and_search_hypervisors
  - NovaHypervisors.statistics_hypervisors
  - NovaSecGroup.boot_server_and_add_secgroups
  - NovaServerGroups.create_and_list_server_groups
  - Quotas.nova_get

**Hooks:**

• **NEW!!:**

  - fault_injection

**Runners**

• **Updated:**

  - RPS runner is extended with ability to increase ‘rps’ value by arithmetic progression across certain duration. Now it can be also a dict specifying progression parameters:
This will generate rps value: \( \text{start}, \text{start} + \text{step}, \text{start} + 2 \times \text{step}, \ldots, \text{end} \) across certain ‘duration’ seconds each step. If iteration count not ended at the last step of progression, then rps will continue to generate with “end” value. Note that the last rps could be generated smaller.

### Fixed bugs

- [hooks] incorrect encoding of stdout/stderr streams opened by sys_call hook for py3
- [hooks] sorting Hook column at HTML report doesn’t work
- [tasks][scenarios][neutron] L3 HA: Unable to complete operation on subnet
  
  Launchpad bug-report #1562878
- [tasks] JSON report doesn’t save order of atomics
- [tasks][cleanup][nova] Failed to remove aggregate which has hosts in it
- [tasks] –abort-on-sla-failure mechanism works only for current workload, but does not stop the next ones.
- [hooks] hooks section isn’t displayed in HTML report

### Thanks

2 Everybody!

### Rally v0.8.1

### Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Release date</th>
<th>1/27/2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Details

Fix for python requirements list.

### Plugins

#### Scenarios:

- **Updated:**
  - Use new network for each subnet at `NeutronNetworks.create_and_list_subnets` scenario.
  - **NEW!!:**
• CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_list_encryption_type
• Quotas.cinder_get

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v0.9.0

Overview

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Release date</th>
<th>3/20/2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Details

Command Line Interface

• rally plugin list now does not contain hidden plugins.

Task component

• Added check for duplicated keys in task files.
• The order of subtasks (scenarios/workloads) is not ignored any more. You can generate whatever you want load or use that feature for up the cloud (put small scenario to the start of task to wake up the cloud before the real load).
• Information about workload creation is added to HTML-reports.
• Task statuses is changed to be more clear and cover more cases:
  • verifying is renamed to validating.
  • failed is divided for 2 statuses - validation_failed, which means that task did not pass validation step, and crashed, which means that something went wrong in rally engine.
• Our awesome cleanup become more awesome! The filter mechanism is improved to discover resources in projects created only by Rally (it works for most of resources, except several network-related). It makes possible to run Rally with existing users in real tenants without fear to remove something important.

Verification component

• Fixed an issue with missed tests while listing all supported tests of specified verifer.
• Fixed an issue with displaying the wrong version of verifier in case of cloning from the local directory.
• Extend rally verify rerun with --detailed, --no-use, --tag and --concurrency arguments.
• Add output examples for JSON and JUnit-XML reporters.
Plugins

Contexts
• Extend cinder quotas to support backups and backup_gigabytes.

Deployment Engines:
Updated Extend DevstackEngine with enable_plugin option.

OpenStack clients:
• Extend support for auth urls like https://example.com:35357/foo/bar/v3
• Pass endpoint type to heatclient

Scenarios:
• NEW!!
  • CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_delete_encryption_type
  • CinderVolumeTypes.create_and_set_volume_type_keys
  • KeystoneBasic.create_and_list_roles
  • KeystoneBasic.create_and_update_user
  • NovaKeypair.create_and_get_keypair
  • NovaServers.resize_shutoff_server
  • VMTasks.dd_load_test
• UPDATED!!
  • Extend VMTasks.boot_runcommand_delete to display just raw text output of executed command.
• DELETED
  Scenario VMTasks.boot_runcommand_delete_custom_image is removed since VMTasks.boot_runcommand_delete covers the case of that particular scenario without adding any complexity.

Validators:
• Extend required_contexts validator to support at least one of the logic.
• Fix a bunch of JSON schemas which are used for validation of all plugins.

Documentation

We totally reworked Plugins Reference page. Now it looks more like Command Line Interface, which means that you can get links for particular parameter of particular plugin.

Also, you can find expected parameters and their types of all contexts, hooks, SLAs and so on! Most of them still miss descriptions, but we are working on adding them.

Fixed bugs

• [osclients] Custom auth mechanism was used for zaqarclient instead of unified keystonesession, which led to auth errors at some envs.
• [plugins] During running CinderVolumes.create_and_restore_volume_backup scenario we had a race problem with backup deleting due to wrong check of backup status.
Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v0.9.1

Overview

Release date 4/12/2017

Details

Unfortunately, Rally 0.9.0 contains various bugs. We work hard to fix them, improve our CI to avoid such issues in future and ready to present a new Rally release which includes only bug-fixes.

Fixed bugs

- [deployment] Credentials is not updated as soon as deployment is recreated. Need to call recreate request twice. Launchpad bug-report #1675271
- [task] Scenario IronicNodes.create_and_list_node had a wrong check that list of all nodes contains newly created one.
- [task][cleanup] Do not remove quotas in case of existing users
- [task][cleanup] Various traces of neutron resources
- [core] Keystone v3, authentication error for Rally users if the value of project_domain_name of admin user isn’t equal “default” Launchpad bug-report #1680837
- [task] Scenario NovaHosts.list_and_get_hosts obtains hostname for all hosts. But it fails in some environments if host is not compute. Launchpad bug-report #1675254
- [verification] Rally fails to run on systems on which python-virtualenv is not installed Launchpad bug-report #1678047
- [verification] CLI rally verify rerun fails with TypeError due to wring integration with Rally API.

Thanks

2 Everybody!
Rally v0.9.2

Overview

| Release date | 10/20/2017 |

Details

The latest OpenStack merged a bunch of incompatible changes. This release is an attempt to fix compatibility issues in Rally 0.9. Now it works well for old and new OpenStack releases.

Note: OpenStack Nova abandoned networking and image API. It is impossible to do anything with it, so we suggest you to use Neutron and Glance instead.

Fixed bugs

- [broken dependency] One of hook plugins required ansible which released incompatible version. To fix this, the proper version of os-faults lib should be used
- [keystone] The format of keystone URL's completely change which resulted in a wrong processing it from our side.

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v1.0.0

| Release date | 06/20/2018 |

Warning: There is no in-tree OpenStack plugins anymore. They moved to the separate project.

Starting from the current release all notes are written in a single file CHANGELOG.rst Follow it for more details.

Thanks

2 Everybody!

Rally v1.0.0
Warning: There is no in-tree OpenStack plugins anymore. They moved to the separate project.

Starting from the current release all notes are written in a single file CHANGELOG.rst Follow it for more details.

Thanks

2 Everybody!
Index

B
base_ref (rally.verification.reporter.VerificationReporter attribute), 128

C
configure() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 130

E
extend_configuration() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 130

G
generate() (rally.verification.reporter.VerificationReporter method), 128
get_configuration() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 130

I
install() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 130
install_extension() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 130
is_configured() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 130

L
list_extensions() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 130
list_tests() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 131

M
make() (rally.verification.reporter.VerificationReporter static method), 128

O
override_configuration() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 131

R
run() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 131

U
uninstall() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 131
uninstall_extension() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 131

V
validate() (rally.verification.reporter.VerificationReporter class method), 128
validate_args() (rally.verification.manager.VerifierManager method), 131
VerificationReporter (class in rally.verification.reporter), 128
VerifierManager (class in rally.verification.manager), 130